CURRENT

IDSA Guidelines on the Treatment and Management of Patients with COVID-19

Copy Link

Published October 14, 2025

(as of fall 2025) Adarsh Bhimraj, Yngve Falck-Ytter, Lindsey R. Baden, Roger Bedimo, Vincent Chi-Chung Cheng, Kara W. Chew, Kathleen Chiotos, Eric S. Daar, Amy L. Dzierba, David V. Glidden, Erica J. Hardy, Steven Johnson, Arthur Y. Kim, Christine MacBrayne, Greg S. Martin, Nandita Nadig, Mari M. Nakamura, Carlos R. Oliveira, Jeffrey C. Pearson, Laura Riley, Robert W. Shafer, Shmuel Shoham, Amy Hirsch Shumaker, Pablo Tebas, Phyllis C. Tien, Zachary Willis, Joshua Wolf, Jennifer Loveless, Rebecca L. Morgan, Rajesh T. Gandhi

(prior to spring 2024) Adarsh Bhimraj,* Rebecca L. Morgan,** Amy Hirsch Shumaker, Lindsey Baden, Vincent Chi-Chung Cheng, Kathryn M. Edwards, Jason C. Gallagher, Rajesh T. Gandhi, William J. Muller, Mari M. Nakamura, John C. O'Horo, Robert W. Shafer, Shmuel Shoham, M. Hassan Murad,** Reem A. Mustafa,** Shahnaz Sultan,** Yngve Falck-Ytter**

**Corresponding Author* ***Methodologist*

Clinical Infectious Diseases, **https://academic.oup.com/cid/advance-article/doi/10.1093/cid/ciac724/6692369** | **Published**: 05 September 2022

COVID-19 Guideline, Part 2: Infection Prevention | COVID-19 Guideline, Part 3: Molecular Testing | COVID-19 Guideline, Part 4: Serologic Testing | COVID-19 Guideline, Part 5: Antigen Testing

October 14, 2025

Antivirals and **Baricitinib vs. Tocilizumab**: An updated evidence-based guideline has been released on the use of antivirals for adults w to moderate COVID-19, as well as an algorithm to guide the selection of antivirals within the new **How to Approach a Patient with Mild to Moderate COVID-19** section. In addition, a new evidence-based guideline has been released on the use of baricitinib vs. tocilizumab in hospitalized adults with rapidly progressing severe or critical COVID-19 who require an additional immunomodulator

May 30, 2025

Abatacept and **Infliximab**: Two new evidence-based guidelines have been released on the use of abatacept and infliximab—immunomodulators approved for autoimmune diseases—in treating moderate to severe COVID-19 in hospitalized patients. Developed from recent clinical trials and cohort studies, the guidelines highlight their distinct mechanisms and roles in managing immune dysregulation. The two focused updates are endorsed by the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society (PIDS), the Society of Critical Care Medicine (SCCM) and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America (SHEA).

For more information on the full **update history** of this topic, please visit our Update History.

How to Approach a Patient When Considering Pharmacologic Treatments for COVID-19

In this section, we discuss how to approach a patient suspected to have COVID-19 and how to apply the IDSA COVID-19 treatment guidelines to specific clinical syndromes. The detailed evidence appraisals and recommendations for each therapeutic agent can be found in the individual sections. The certainty of supporting evidence is low to moderate for most recommendations; therefore, the guideline panel made conditional suggestions rather than strong recommendations for or against most of the agents. Though substantial progress was made with COVID-19 therapies in such a short period, there still remain many unanswered questions in the management of COVID-19. Therefore, the approach outlined here and in the guidelines are based on some assumptions and extrapolations. Despite limited evidence, to give actionable and timely guidance to frontline clinicians, we provide recommendations for use of combinations of agents, recommend some agents over others or extrapolate to sub populations not evaluated in trials.

Some of the critical unanswered questions in COVID-19 treatment trials are:

- Which sub-populations or specific clinical types of patients with COVID-19 benefit most from specific therapeutic agents?
- What is the efficacy and safety of COVID-19 therapies in populations that are immune from prior SARS-CoV-2 infections and vaccination?
- What is the efficacy and safety of treatments in infections with specific SARS-CoV-2 variants and sub-variants?
- How do therapeutic agents perform when compared to each other to allow a tiered approach to treating patients with COVID-19?
  - What is the comparative efficacy and safety of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir *versus* remdesivir, molnupiravir, and different anti-SARS-CoV-2 antibodies in mild-to-moderate disease?
  - What is the efficacy and safety of IL-6 inhibitors when compared to JAK inhibitors in severe disease?
- What is the comparative efficacy and safety of combinations of different drugs in treating different severities and clinical phenotypes of COVID-19?
- Which biomarkers can be used as predictors of therapeutic response to specific agents?

We hope future studies and trials address these uncertainties so we can give a more definitive treatment approach to COVID-19.

General Principles of COVID-19 Pharmacotherapy

During the early phase of the infection, when viral load is high and the host's adaptive immune system has not mounted an adequate response, treatments targeting viral replication are most likely to be effective. These include both the direct antiviral therapies nirmatrelvir/ritonavir, molnupiravir, and remdesivir; and the passive immunity therapies of anti-SARS-CoV-2 antibodies and donor convalescent plasma. Timely initiation of antiviral therapies is critical as they are more efficacious when given within 5 to 7 days of symptom onset. Most patients do not progress to severe or critical disease, but some with risk factors do. Later in the disease process, in patients with severe and especially critical disease, an excessive and aberrant inflammatory response is implicated to be the primary cause of immunopathological damage. At this stage anti-inflammatory therapies like corticosteroids, IL-6 inhibitors or JAK inhibitors have been shown to be beneficial.

Clinical Evaluation

Clinical evaluation should consider patient and pathogen specific factors that can influence choice of COVID-19 treatments. The evaluation should at least include assessment of:

- Severity of COVID-19
- Date of onset of symptoms
- Risk factors for progression to severe disease or death (see further discussion below, under *Pharmacologic treatment of mild-to-moderate COVID-19 with risk factors for progression*)
- Degree of chronic and acute end-organ dysfunction (including, but not limited to, pulmonary, cardiovascular, renal, and hepatic)
- Age and pregnancy status
- Virus-specific factors that may influence the choice of pharmacotherapy (e.g., variant specific susceptibility to certain drugs)

- Risk factors for progression are changing as the epidemic evolves with new variants, vaccination, and previous infection rates.

Diagnostic classification of severity of COVID-19 helps target specific treatments to patient populations that have been demonstrated to benefit in COVID-19 treatment trials.

It is also important to identify factors that preclude the use of COVID-19 treatments or warrant their use with caution. Patients with low estimated GFR were not included in the trials for remdesivir and tocilizumab. Elevated aspartate transaminase (AST) and alanine transaminase (ALT) levels are a contraindication for IL-6 inhibitors and remdesivir. Patients who were neutropenic, had an active bacterial, fungal or parasitic infection, or were hypercoagulable were eliminated from some of the JAK inhibitor trials. It is also important to identify if the patients have other acute disease that either mimic COVID-19 or present concomitantly with COVID-19. Patients can have a positive SARS-CoV-2 by RT-PCR from a nasopharyngeal sample, and present with pulmonary disease caused by a bacterial pneumonia or pulmonary edema. Patients with COVID-19 can also have pulmonary embolism contributing to their symptoms and hypoxemia. It is important to avoid anchoring bias to the diagnosis of COVID-19 and be attentive to considering and evaluating other etiologies. Many of the COVID-19 therapies are not FDA-approved and have instead received FDA EUA, so it is necessary to follow the regulatory processes and protocols for these agents.

Table 36. Precautions with therapeutic agents used in treating COVID-19

Characteristic or concern	Therapeutic agents
Reduced eGFR/ increased creatinine (specific cut-offs to be mentioned for each agent)	• Remdesivir- Use with caution when CrCl <30 mL/min • Baricitinib- dose adjustment when CrCl <60 mL/min; not recommended for eGFR, 15 mL/min • Tofacitinib- dose adjustment when CrCl <50 mL/min • Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir- dose adjustment when eGFR <60 mL/min
Increased AST or ALT (specific cut offs to be mentioned for each agent)	• Baricitinib- discontinue if ALT or AST increases due to treatment • Remdesivir- consider discontinuation if ALT/AST increases to >10x the upper limit of normal • Tofacitinib- reduce dose for moderate hepatic impairment • Tocilizumab- may cause hepatic injury • Sarilumab- warning to avoid when ALT/AST are >1.5x ULN; discontinue if ALT/AST become 5x ULN during therapy
Cytopenias [a] (specific cut-offs to be mentioned for each agent)	• Tofacitinib- warning to avoid when lymphocytes <500 cells/mm3, neutrophils <1000 cells/mm^3, or hemoglobin <9 g/dL • Baricitinib- warning to avoid when lymphocytes <500 cells/mm3, neutrophils <1000 cells/mm^3, or hemoglobin <8 g/dL • Tocilizumab- associated with neutropenia and thrombocytopenia; warning to avoid for chronic use when ANC <2000 cells/mm^3 or platelets <100,000 per mm3 • Sarilumab- associated with neutropenia and thrombocytopenia; warning to avoid for chronic use when ANC <2000 cells/mm^3 or platelets <150,000 per mm^3
Anti-rejection medications	• Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir significantly increases concentrations of tacrolimus, cyclosporine, and sirolimus. Dose modification or temporary discontinuation of these agents are required during concomitant use.
Age (pediatric and adolescent) [b]	• Molnupiravir is suggested for patients ≥18 years • Tocilizumab is suggested for patients ≥2 years
Characteristic or concern	**Therapeutic agents**
	• Sarilumab is suggested for patients ≥18 years • Baricitinib is suggested for patients ≥2 years • Tofacitinib is suggested for patients ≥2 years • Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir is suggested for patients ≥12 years • Remdesivir is indicated for all ages • Dexamethasone is indicated for all ages
Reproductive concerns and pregnancy	• Molnupiravir is not recommended during pregnancy • Females: Advise individuals of childbearing potential to use a reliable method of contraception for the duration of treatment and for 4 days after the last dose of molnupiravir • Males: Advise sexually active individuals with partners of childbearing potential to use a reliable method of contraception during treatment and for at least 3 months after the last dose of molnupiravir

ALT: Alanine transaminase; **ANC**: Absolute neutrophil count; **AST**: Aspartate transaminase; **CrCl**: Creatinine clearance; **eGFR**: Estimated glomerular filtration rate; **ULN**: Upper limit of normal

a. Warnings come from chronic use of these medications for rheumatological disease. Patients with COVID-19 may have cytopenias, particularly lymphocytopenia, due to the viral infection. Using these agents in that situation may be indicated.
b. Most pediatric data is derived from adult patients or other indications for these drugs.

Table 37. COVID-19 therapies by disease severity and care location

Care location and COVID-19 severity	Pharmacologic treatments available in the United States
Ambulatory mild-to-moderate disease (not hypoxemic) *with high risk for progression to severe disease*, hospitalization or death *(see individual drug section for specific considerations for each of these agents)* Can be considered in patients with mild-moderate COVID-19 hospitalized for other reasons	• Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir X 5 days (oral) • Remdesivir x 3 days (intravenous) • Anti-SARS-CoV-2 monoclonal antibodies if regional circulating SARS Cov-2 variants are susceptible to available agents [a] • If other treatment options are not available then consider Molnupiravir x 5 days (oral) or, if immunocompromised, high-titer convalescent plasma with activity against circulating variant (intravenous). • Systemic steroids have no demonstrated benefit and may harm. • No benefit demonstrated for hydroxychloroquine, azithromycin, lopinavir/ritonavir, or ivermectin.
Hospitalized for mild-to-moderate COVID-19 (not hypoxemic)	• If at high risk for progression and within 7 days of symptom onset, remdesivir x 3 days. • Systemic steroids have no demonstrated benefit and may harm. • No benefit demonstrated in RCTs for convalescent plasma, hydroxychloroquine, azithromycin, lopinavir/ritonavir, or ivermectin.
Hospitalized for severe, but not critical COVID-19 (hypoxemic needing low flow supplemental oxygen)	• Corticosteroids (dexamethasone 6 mg/d x 10 days or until discharge or an equivalent dose of another agent). • Remdesivir x 5 days • Tocilizumab or Sarilumab in progressive disease with elevated inflammatory makers. or • Baricitinib or tofacitinib in patients with elevated inflammatory markers. • No benefit demonstrated in RCTs for convalescent plasma, hydroxychloroquine, azithromycin, lopinavir/ritonavir, or ivermectin.
Hospitalized for critically ill COVID-19, needing non-invasive ventilation or Hi flow oxygen	Corticosteroids (dexamethasone 6 mg/d x 10 days or until discharge or an equivalent dose of hydrocortisone or methylprednisolone). • Tocilizumab or Sarilumab in patients with elevated inflammatory makers • Baricitinib or tofacitinib in patients with elevated inflammatory markers • No benefit demonstrated in RCTs for remdesivir, convalescent plasma, hydroxychloroquine, azithromycin, lopinavir/ritonavir, or ivermectin.
Hospitalized for critically ill COVID-19, needing invasive mechanical ventilation or ECMO	• Corticosteroids (dexamethasone 6 mg/d x 10 days or until discharge or an equivalent dose of hydrocortisone or methylprednisolone). • Tocilizumab or sarilumab in patients with elevated inflammatory makers • Baricitinib or tofacitinib in patients with elevated inflammatory markers • No benefit demonstrated in RCTs for remdesivir, convalescent plasma, hydroxychloroquine, azithromycin, lopinavir/ritonavir, or ivermectin.

ECMO: Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation; **RCTs:** Randomized controlled trials

a. At present (2/2/2023) a significant proportion of the circulating SARS CoV-2 variants in the US are not susceptible to most of the neutralizing antibodies. There are no neutralizing antibodies that are currently (2/2/2023) authorized or approved by US FDA.

Pharmacologic Treatment of Severe COVID-19

Patients with severe COVID-19 are those whose infection has pulmonary involvement resulting in hypoxia while breathing room air and/or needing treatment with low flow oxygen. Most existing criteria for trials consider either a SpO2 level less than 94% or 90% or tachypnea (respiratory rate >30 breaths per minute) as severe COVID-19. Clinical judgment of individual cases should supplement these criteria.

Corticosteroids, especially dexamethasone, has demonstrated a mortality benefit are recommended as the cornerstone of therapy in severe COVID-19. Remdesivir may be consid-ered as it has shown to decrease time to recovery or discharge, though it has not been shown to improve mortality [32, 159].

The IL-6 inhibitors tocilizumab and sarilumab [111, 277] and JAK inhibitors baricitinib and tofacitinib [182] have shown a benefit in severe, but non-critical COVID-19 when used with corticosteroids. The trials did not identify specific sub-populations of patients with severe COVID-19 already being treated with corticosteroids who would benefit most with additional treatment with IL-6 or JAK inhibitors. We recommend using either IL-6 inhibitors or JAK inhibi-tors (baricitinib preferred over tofacitinib) in those patients who have elevated inflammatory markers like CRP and progressive severe COVID-19. Since there is greater supportive data for tocilizumab and baricitinib we recommend them preferentially over sarilumab and tofacitinib, though the latter agents are suitable alternatives if the former are not available. We do not recommend using hydroxychloroquine, azithromycin, lopinavir/ritonavir, or convalescent plas-ma as trials have not shown a benefit in patients with severe disease. We also recommend against the use of ivermectin outside of the context of a clinical trial given the low certainty of evidence for its benefit.

Pharmacologic Treatment of Critically ill COVID-19 Requiring Non-Invasive Ventilation or Oxygen by High-Flow Nasal Cannula

Critically ill patients with COVID-19 need more ventilatory or oxygenation support either with high-flow oxygen or with noninvasive ventilation. High-flow oxygen therapy involves deliv-ery of oxygen via special devices at rates greater than those possible via a simple nasal canula.

We strongly recommend systemic corticosteroids in critically ill patients with COVID-19 as they have shown a mortality benefit in this population (OR: 0.66; 95% CI: 0.54; 0.82) [79]. In critically ill patients, dexamethasone 6mg/day is preferred but doses up to 20 mg/day can be used if indicated for other reasons. Hydrocortisone 50 mg IV Q6 hours is an alternative that has also been studied. Methylprednisolone and prednisone have less supporting data but are rea-sonable pharmacologic alternatives at equipotent doses. In addition to corticosteroids, we rec-ommend using either IL-6 inhibitors (tocilizumab preferred over sarilumab) or JAK inhibitors (baricitinib preferred over tofacitinib) in patients who have elevated inflammatory markers (e.g., CRP), which most critically ill COVID-19 patients have. The trials done so far have not identified specific sub-populations of critically ill patients already being treated with cortico-steroids who would benefit with additional treatment with IL-6 or JAK inhibitors. We do not recommend remdesivir since it has not shown a benefit in this sub-population [159].

Pharmacologic Treatment of Critically ill COVID-19, Needing Invasive Mechanical Ventilation or ECMO

Patients who are critically ill with COVID-19 pulmonary disease and dysfunction needing significant ventilatory support with invasive mechanical ventilation or ECMO have the highest risk of mortality. Pharmacologically, we recommend treating them similarly to those on non-invasive ventilation or high-flow nasal cannula. Corticosteroids are strongly recommended in this category of critically ill patients as trials have demonstrated a mortality benefit [79]. In ad-dition to steroids, the panel recommends using either IL-6 inhibitors (tocilizumab is preferred over sarilumab) in critically ill patients who have elevated inflammatory markers like CRP. In situations where IL-6 inhibitors are not available, baricitinib can be used in mechanically venti-lated patients as a small trial showed a mortality benefit in this population [278]. Most other COVID-19 therapies studied in other severities have either not demonstrated benefit or not been studied in this population.

How to Approach a Patient with Mild to Moderate COVID-19

Patients presenting with COVID-19 should be assessed for disease severity prior to any clinical decision making regarding therapeutic options (Figure 1). Identifying the patient's disease severity is necessary to ensure that the agents are used in the way they were studied for COVID-19 as well as in concordance with FDA EUA (if applicable).

Figure 1. Stages of COVID-19 Severity (Positive antigen or molecular test for SARS CoV-2)

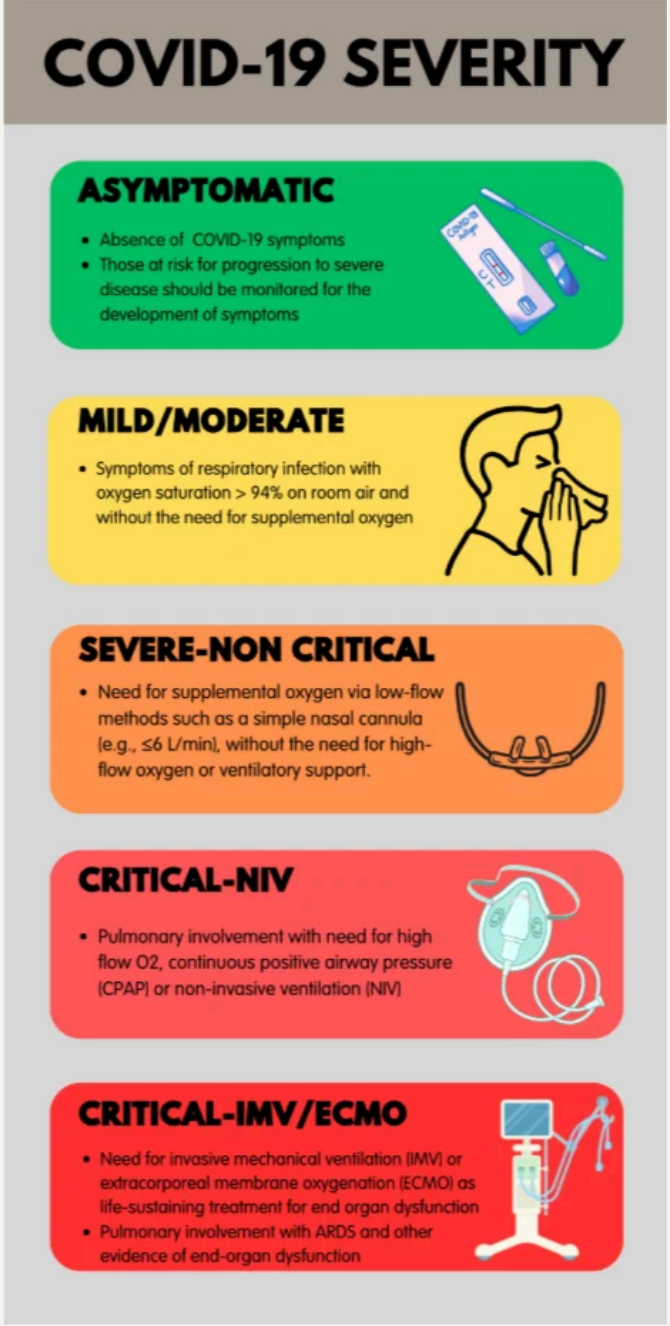
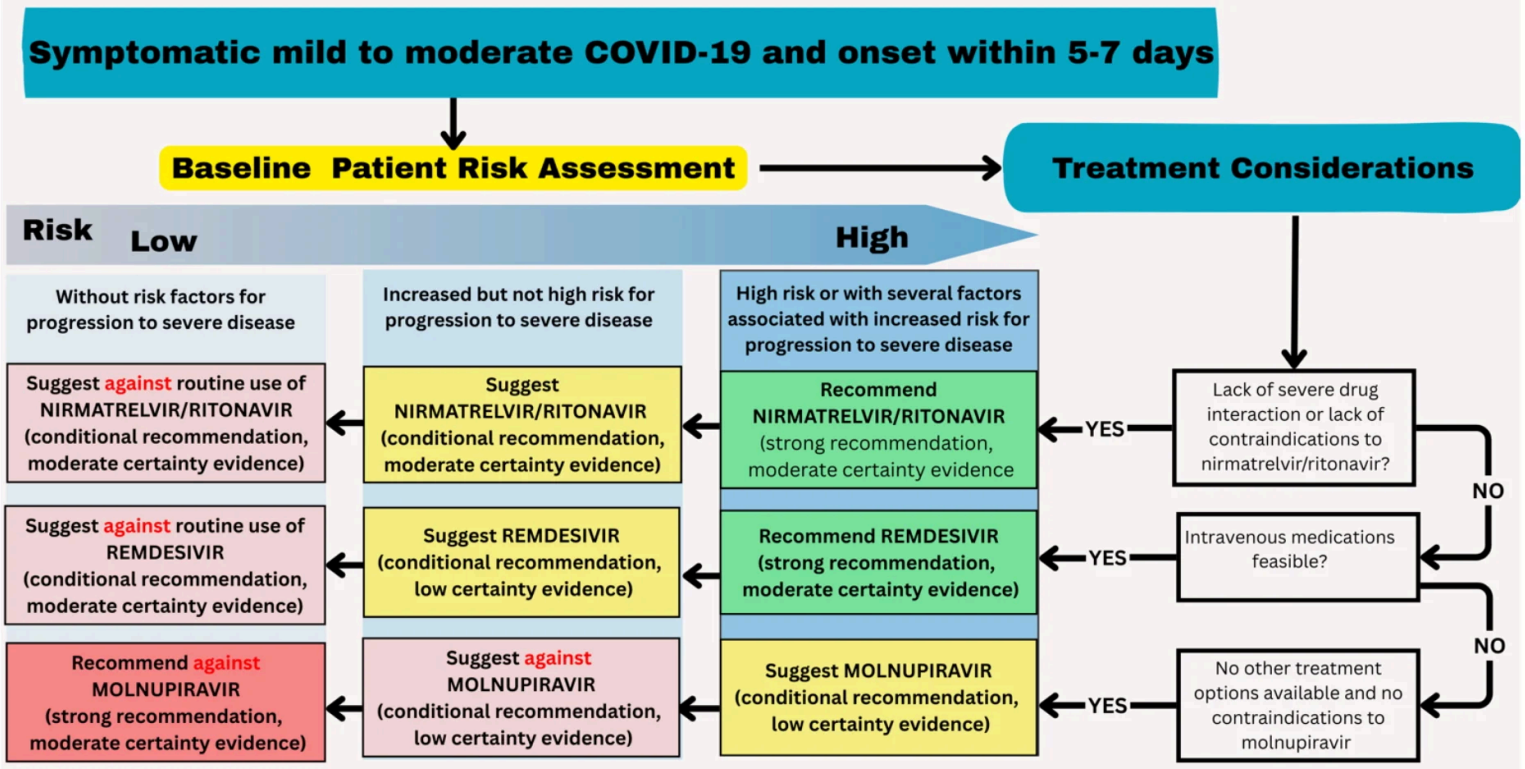


Figure adapted from Shumaker AH, Bhimraj A. Pharmacologic treatment and management of coronavirus disease 2019. Infect Dis Clin North Am 2022; 36(2):349-64.

The guideline panel has developed a point-of-care clinical decision aid (Figure 2) to help prescribers identify the most appropriate treatment options for ambulatory patients with COVID-19. Prescribers can apply these guidelines by first identifying the baseline risk for severe outcomes for COVID-19 for their individual patient, such as need for hospitalization, non-invasive or invasive ventilation, progression to ICU care, or death. Table 1 lists conditions that are considered high-risk factors of progression to severe COVID-19 outcomes, and Table 2 lists other risk factors that may confer increased risk for severe COVID-19 outcomes. Patients may be considered “high risk” if they have one factor associated with high risk of progression or several factors associated with increased but not high risk of progression. If the patient does not have a high-risk condition or lacks a risk factor, the patient can be considered without risk factors for progression to severe disease.

Figure 2. Approaches to treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19



Tables 1 and 2 list examples of risk factors broadly categorized by medical condition or immunosuppressive treatment (partially adapted from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [CDC] guidance "Underlying Conditions and the Higher Risk for Severe COVID-19") [CDC Risk Factors List]. Categorization is based on cohort data from the Omicron era and may not reflect the impact on progression of increasing population immunity or variant characteristics.

The risk of progression to severe COVID-19 is a continuum influenced by various factors, including the severity of risk factor and/or immunosuppression. The categorization of risk and the examples provided in Tables 1 and 2 are illustrative and are not exhaustive or a thorough list of all conditions.

Table 1. Examples of factors associated with high risk of progression	
Example health condition	**Example therapeutics***
• Age ≥75 years • Fewer than 1% peripheral B-cells assessed in past 6 months • Congenital agammaglobulinemia • Graft versus host disease • Hematological malignancy on therapy • HIV infection with CD4 <200 cells/mm^3 • Other severe primary immunodeficiency • Solid organ transplant • Solid tumor on immunosuppressive therapy • Stem cell transplant <2 years	• B-cell depleting agents in past 12 months (e.g., rituximab, ofatumumab, ocrelizumab, others) • CAR-T therapy in past 12 months • Abatacept • Tyrosine kinase inhibitor (e.g., ibrutinib, acalabrutinib, others) • High-dose corticosteroids (≥20 mg prednisone or equivalent for ≥4 weeks) • Anthracycline derivates
*Example therapeutics that predispose to substantial immunosuppression	

Table 2. Examples of factors associated with increased but not high risk of progression*	
Example health condition	**Example therapeutics$^+$**
• Age 65-74 years • Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease • Asthma • Cardiomyopathy • Cerebral vascular disease • Chronic liver diseases • Chronic lung diseases • Cirrhosis • Dementia • Diabetes Mellitus • Disabilities including Down Syndrome • End stage renal disease • Heart failure • HIV with CD4 >200 cells/mm^3 • Inflammatory bowel disease • Mental health conditions • Obesity • Parkinson's Disease • Physical inactivity • Pregnancy (current or within 6 weeks of pregnancy) • Smoking history • Solid tumor (on immunosuppressive therapy >12 months prior) • Tuberculosis	• Anti-IL-6 • Anti-IL-12 and 23 • Corticosteroids 10-20 mg for ≥4 weeks
*These factors vary in the degree of risk they confer. For those that confer less risk, the benefit of antiviral therapy will likely be lower. $^+$Example therapeutics that are less likely to predispose to substantial immunosuppression.	

When patients present with symptomatic mild to moderate COVID-19, the choice of antiviral therapy depends on several factors. These include overall effectiveness (i.e., absolute risk reduction), the certainty of underlying evidence, ease of administration (e.g., need for IV access or

hospitalization), as well as patient-specific factors such as symptom duration, renal function, drug-drug interactions, and patient values and preferences.

Currently, there is not sufficient evidence to support combination antiviral treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19. Because nirmatrelvir/ritonavir has high efficacy and is administered orally, it should be the first option considered for ambulatory patients with mild to moderate COVID-19. While molnupiravir lacks clinically significant drug-drug interactions, using it solely for convenience—without first evaluating whether nirmatrelvir/ritonavir or remdesivir can be used—is not recommended.

Ritonavir, one of the components of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir, is associated with numerous drug interactions. While it has been used in HIV management for nearly two decades and is supported by well-established guidance, nirmatrelvir/ritonavir is often prescribed in settings less familiar with ritonavir—such as primary care offices, urgent care centers, and emergency departments—where complete medication histories may not be readily available. Clinicians should carefully review the patient's full medication list and use tools such as **www.covid19-druginteractions.org/checker**, along with pharmacy input, to assess and manage interaction risks at the point of care.

Some patients may have drug-drug interactions that preclude the use of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir. For example, a patient with cardiovascular disease and recent coronary intervention may be taking clopidogrel and a statin. While the statin can be held during treatment, clopidogrel should not be co-administered with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir, as it reduces clopidogrel's effectiveness and may lead to poor outcomes such as restenosis. Another group at elevated risk for severe COVID-19 outcomes is transplant recipients on immunosuppressants like cyclosporine or tacrolimus. Co-administration of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir with these agents can lead to adverse events such as acute kidney injury or neurotoxicity due to their narrow therapeutic index. While transplant centers may be equipped to adjust calcineurin inhibitor doses, such monitoring may not be feasible in the outpatient settings where nirmatrelvir/ritonavir is often prescribed.

When nirmatrelvir/ritonavir is not a suitable option due to drug-drug interactions, remdesivir may be preferred. However, logistical barriers—such as the need for three consecutive days of IV infusion—can limit its feasibility. If neither option is available and the patient is at high risk for progression to severe disease (Table 1), molnupiravir may be considered, with clear communication about its uncertain benefits and potential concerns regarding mutagenicity and possible effects on fertility in individuals of childbearing potential.

Recommendation: Neutralizing Antibodies for Prophylaxis (Pemivibart)

Neutralizing Antibodies for Pre-Exposure Prophylaxis Pemivibart

This recommendation is endorsed by the Society of Critical Care Medicine (SCCM), the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America (SHEA), the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists (SIDP), and the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society (PIDS)

Section last reviewed on 08/12/2024

Last literature search conducted 05/30/2024

[View full manuscript here]

[View supplemental material here]

Resources:

As the pandemic evolves, new SARS-CoV-2 variants emerge with varying susceptibility to available anti-SARS-CoV-2 neutralizing antibodies. For current information, please refer to the **CDC COVID-19 Data Tracker (Summary of Variant Surveillance)**.

Information on pemivibart is included in the **US Food and Drug Administration Emergency Use Authorization for pemivibart (Pemgarda)**.

In moderately or severely immunocompromised persons 12 years or older, should pemivibart compared to no pemivibart be used for pre-exposure prophylaxis?

Recommendation:

In moderately or severely immunocompromised individuals 12 years or older at risk for progression to severe COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel suggests pre-exposure prophylaxis with pemivibart when predominant regional variants are susceptible to the agent (*conditional recommendation, low certainty of evidence*).

Remarks:

- The anticipated benefit is likely greatest in people who are the most immunocompromised because they have the highest risk of inadequate immune response and progression to severe disease. See **Table 1** for examples of individuals with varying degrees of immunosuppression. See **Figures 1** and **2** for information from the FDA EUA.
- The anticipated benefit may be lower in patients aged 12 to 17 years, who have less severe COVID-19 outcomes than adults, as reflected by lower rates of hospitalization.
- As the evidence is based on immunobridging and circulating variant susceptibility is evolving, additional clinical and laboratory data may impact this recommendation.
- Patients who place a higher value on potential harms, specifically, the observed 0.6% risk of anaphylaxis, and a lower value on the uncertain benefits of prevention of severe COVID-19 would reasonably decline pemivibart.
- Per the FDA EUA, pemivibart is authorized to be given at 4,500 mg IV every 3 months.
- Per the FDA EUA, in individuals who have recently received a COVID-19 vaccine, pemivibart should be administered at least 2 weeks after vaccination.

∗Conditional recommendations are made when the suggested course of action would apply to the majority of people with many exceptions, and shared decision-making is important.

Figure 1. FDA Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) criteria for the use of pemivibart for pre-exposure prophylaxis of COVID-19 in moderately or severely immunocompromised patients [pemivibart EUA]

According to the FDA Emergency Use Authorization of pemivibart, medical conditions or treatments that may result in moderate to severe immune compromise include but are not limited to:

- Active treatment for solid tumor and hematologic malignancies
- Hematologic malignancies associated with poor responses to COVID-19 vaccines regardless of current treatment status (e.g., chronic lymphocytic leukemia, non-Hodgkin lymphoma, multiple myeloma, acute leukemia)
- Receipt of solid-organ transplant or an islet transplant and taking immunosuppressive therapy
- Receipt of chimeric antigen receptor (CAR)-T-cell or hematopoietic stem cell transplant (within 2 years of transplantation or taking immunosuppressive therapy)
- Moderate or severe primary immunodeficiency (e.g., common variable immunodeficiency disease, severe combined immunodeficiency, DiGeorge syndrome, Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome)
- Advanced or untreated HIV infection (people with HIV and CD4 cell counts <200/mm3, history of an AIDS-defining illness without immune reconstitution, or clinical manifestations of symptomatic HIV)
- Active treatment with high-dose corticosteroids (i.e., ≥20 mg prednisone or equivalent per day when administered for ≥2 weeks), alkylating agents, antimetabolites, transplant-related immunosuppressive drugs, cancer chemotherapeutic agents classified as severely immunosuppressive, and biologic agents that are immunosuppressive or immunomodulatory (e.g., B-cell depleting agents)

Figure 2. FDA EUA criteria for the use of pemivibart for pre-exposure prophylaxis of COVID-19 [pemivibart EUA]

This EUA for the use of the unapproved products pemivibart for pre-exposure prophylaxis in adults and pediatric individuals (12 years of age and older weighing at least 40 kg) who are:

- Who are not currently infected with SARS-CoV-2 and who have not had a known recent exposure to an individual infected with SARS-CoV-2 and
- Who have moderate-to-severe immune compromise due to a medical condition or receipt of immunosuppressive medications or treatments and are unlikely to mount an adequate response to COVID-19 vaccination.

Table 1. Broad categorization of example immunocompromised status based on medical condition or immunosuppressive treatment. Thresholds by which this categorization has been determined have been derived from cohort studies beginning in the Omicron era of COVID-19; however, this may not be representative of currently evolving variants.

The risk of progression to severe COVID-19 is a continuum influenced by various factors, including the degree of immunosuppression. The categorization of risk and the examples provided in the table below are illustrative, based on a few studies, and are not exhaustive or a thorough list of all conditions [Evans 2023, Solera 2024].

Risk category	Example health condition	Example therapeutics
Higher risk immunocompromised patients	• Stem cell transplant <2 years • Graft versus host disease, grade 3 or 4 • Hematological malignancy on therapy • Lung transplant • Fewer than 1% peripheral B-cells assessed in past 6 months	• B-cell depleting agents in past 12 months (e.g., rituximab, ofatumumab, ocrelizumab, others) • CAR-T therapy in past 12 months • Abatacept
Moderate risk immunocompromised patients	• Solid organ transplant other than lung • Solid tumor on treatment • Congenital agammaglobulinemia • Graft versus host disease, grade 1 or 2 • HIV infection with CD4 <200 • Other severe primary immunodeficiency	• Tyrosine kinase inhibitor (e.g., ibrutinib, acalabrutinib, others) • High-dose corticosteroids (>20 mg prednisone or equivalent for >4 weeks) • Anthracycline derivates
Lower risk immunocompromised patients	• HIV infection with CD4 >200 • Inflammatory bowel disease • Cirrhosis • ESRD • Solid tumor (treatment >12 month prior)	• Anti-TNF • Anti-IL-6 • Anti-IL12 and 23 • Corticosteroids ≤10 mg long-term, or <20 mg for <4 weeks • Intra-articular steroids

Why is Pemivibart Being Considered for Pre-exposure Prophylaxis?

Monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) directed at the receptor-binding domain of SARS-CoV-2 spike protein have been employed as prophylactic and therapeutic agents for COVID-19. Animal models, including those using the parent mAb for pemivibart, adintrevimab, have demonstrated the ability of these antibodies to inhibit viral replication in the lower respiratory tract, thereby reducing virus-induced pathology [Loo 2022, Rappazzo 2021].

An advantage of an anti-SARS-CoV-2 mAb is its ability to provide protection for individuals who do not respond to vaccination. Additionally, this protection begins immediately after the infusion. The FDA previously issued an Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) for tixagevimab/cilgavimab (Evusheld) as pre-exposure prophylaxis for COVID-19 [prior Evusheld EUA, Levin 2022]. However, as the pandemic progressed, new SARS CoV-2 variants emerged with reduced neutralizing susceptibility to various anti-SARS-CoV-2 mAbs in assays performed using infectious (also referred to as authentic) and pseudotyped viruses. There is evidence that the results of these in vitro neutralization assays can predict the efficacy of prophylactic or therapeutic anti-SARS-CoV-2 mAb activity [Follmann 2023, Stadler 2023]. The FDA has employed these and other immunobridging studies to determine the withdrawal and authorization of anti-SARS CoV-2 mAbs [evusheld EUA withdrawal, pemivibart EUA]. The FDA defines immunobridging as a method to infer vaccine (or by extension, monoclonal antibody) effectiveness by comparing immune responses, such as antibody levels, from a new vaccine (or antibody) to those of an approved vaccine or antibody under different conditions. This approach is useful when direct efficacy trials are impractical due to low disease incidence or ethical issues. Immunobridging allows for quicker and more cost-effective vaccine (and monoclonal) approvals, which is critical during public health emergencies like the COVID-19 pandemic. It has been used for evaluating COVID-19 vaccines across different age groups and for booster doses. In the case of pemivibart immunobridging, serum neutralization titer was utilized to compare pemivibart to previous mAbs [pemivibart EUA, FDA Guidance on Development and Licensure of Vaccines to Prevent COVID-19, WHO Consultation on Immunobridging].

While vaccination remains the first-line approach for the prevention of COVID-19, there are some immunosuppressed individuals who may not mount an adequate protective response to COVID-19 vaccines. Certain immunocompromised patients (examples listed in **Table 1**) are at particularly high risk for complications of COVID-19. Immunosuppressed individuals may benefit from pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP). Anti-SARS-CoV-2 mAbs have track records of efficacy for both treatment and prevention of COVID-19. In March 2024, the FDA conferred emergency use authorization for pemivibart for the pre-exposure prophylaxis of COVID-19 in adults and adolescents (12 years of age and older weighing at least 40 kg) based on immunobridging data from the CANOPY study, which suggests pemivibart should have similar efficacy against the newer Omicron subvariants as was previously seen with adintrevimab (the parent mAb of pemivibart) in the setting of circulating Delta variants and other anti-SARS-CoV-2 mAbs (See **Tables 1** and **2** on the FDA EUA Factsheet [pemivibart EUA]. FDA authorization was based on immunobridging; the serum neutralization titer was used to compare pemivibart to other anti-SARS CoV-2 mAbs that showed clinical efficacy.

In this focused update to the 2023 guideline [Bhimraj 2024], a recommendation and remarks are provided for pemivibart as pre-exposure prophylaxis. The primary audience for this recommendation is clinicians managing moderately or severely immunocompromised persons 12

years or older.

Summary of Evidence

One ongoing randomized controlled trial (RCT) was identified studying pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) with a single dose of 4,500 mg IV pemivibart administration in adults ≥18 years of age at increased risk of SARS-CoV-2 infection or inadequate response to COVID-19 vaccination [CANOPY] (**Supplementary Table 1**). Results of the effect of pemivibart in preventing symptomatic COVID infections are expected later in 2024. In the interim, to inform anticipated clinical benefits of pemivibart, the panel relied on indirect evidence from an RCT of adintrevimab (see **Table 2**), the ancestral neutralizing antibody from which pemivibart was derived, previous studies evaluating other anti-SARS-CoV-2 mAbs, and immunobridging evidence [pemivibart EUA, Stadler 2023].

Table 2. GRADE Evidence Profile: In moderately or severely immunocompromised persons 12 years or older, should pemivibart compared to no pemivibart be used for pre-exposure prophylaxis?

Certainty assessment							No. of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
No. of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Pemivibart	No pemivibart	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
All-cause mortality												
No data												
Symptomatic infections (as inferred by immunobridging neutralization study of pemivibart 4,500 mg IV based on titers against JN.1 at day 28)												
1[2,17]	non-randomized studies	serious[a]	not serious	serious[b]	not serious	none	Immunobridging is established if the lower limit of the 2-sided 90% CI of the ratio of the geometric mean titer value is greater than 0.8. Results: the geometric mean ratio between the calculated titer for pemivibart against JN.1 (based on an authentic virus neutralization assay EC50 value of 63.6 ng/mL) and the calculated titer for adintrevimab against Delta (based on a similar authentic virus neutralization assay EC50 value of 7 ng/mL) was 0.82 (90% CI: 0.80-0.85). The authors conclude that the calculated pemivibart serum neutralizing antibody titers were consistent with the titer levels associated with efficacy in prior clinical trials of adintrevimab and certain other monoclonal antibody products previously authorized for the prevention of COVID-19.				⊕◯◯◯ Very low	IMPORTANT
Symptomatic infections (as inferred by indirect evidence from adintrevimab 300 mg PrEP cohort) (follow-up: 3 months)[c]												
1[18]	randomized trial	not serious	not serious	serious[d]	serious[e]	none	12/752 (1.6%)	40/728 (5.5%)	**RR 0.29** (0.15 to 0.55)	**39 fewer per 1,000** (from 47 fewer to 25 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ Low	CRITICAL
Anaphylaxis												
1[2,17]	non-randomized studies	not serious	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	4/623 (0.6%)	0/162 (0.0%)	not estimable	**6 more per 1,000** (from 0 more to 12 more)[f]	⊕⊕◯◯ Low	CRITICAL

CI: confidence interval; RR: risk ratio

Explanations

a. No control group comparison (see **Supplementary Table 2**)

b. Not based on patient-important outcomes. Neutralizing activity only.

c. Adintrevimab is the ancestral neutralizing antibody which is no longer active against circulating virus but was used to create pemivibart

d. Several layers of indirectness are present: 1) Indirect data from parent monoclonal antibody against SARS CoV-2 variant that is no longer in circulation; 2) indirectness whether JN.1 will be susceptible to pemivibart to the same degree, i.e. uncertainty of remaining effect estimate at currently circulating variants; 3) uncertainty of baseline risk: over time, the proportion of symptomatic infections have declined and whether the historical 5.5% symptomatic infection rate seen with adintrevimab (enrollment in 2021) within 3 months is still applicable is unknown. With declining baseline risk for symptomatic infections, the absolute risk difference of downstream patient important outcomes (hospital admission, severe COVID etc.) resulting from pemivibart declines as well and may become less clinically relevant over time.

e. Fragility present; low number of events

f. Anaphylaxis was observed in 4/623 (0.6%) participants receiving pemivibart, 2 of which were described as life-threatening.

Benefits

In the EVADE RCT conducted in unvaccinated individuals, symptomatic COVID infections occurred in 40/728 (5.5%) patients receiving placebo compared to 12/752 (1.6%) patients receiving adintrevimab (RR 0.29, 95% CI 0.15, 0.55) [Ison 2023]. Additionally, prior studies found that in vitro neutralizing titers of anti-SARS CoV-2 mAbs, including adintrevimab and other anti-SARS CoV-2 mAbs, were associated with clinical benefit [Stadler 2023, pemivibart EUA]. In vitro neutralizing activity of pemivibart appears retained with currently circulating variants as of June 2024 [Invyvid press release].

Harms

In the CANOPY trial, serious adverse events included anaphylaxis, which was observed in 4/623 (0.6%) participants receiving pemivibart, 2 of which were described as life threatening (absolute risk increase of 6 more anaphylactic reactions in 1,000, 95% CI, from 0 more to 12 more) [pemivibart EUA].

Other Considerations

The panel's suggestion for the use of pemivibart is based on the following lines of evidence: the track record of success of anti-SARS-CoV-2 mAbs for both treatment and prevention; the phase 2/3 randomized controlled trial of the parent mAb adintrevimab demonstrating a 71% protection from symptomatic COVID-19; and immunobridging data.

The panel agreed the overall certainty of evidence for this recommendation was low (**Table 2**) due to concerns about: indirectness of evidence, given that efficacy of pemivibart is derived from immunobridging studies compared to adintrevimab and other anti-SARS-CoV-2 mAbs; uncertainty that pemivibart is active against the currently circulating variants; uncertain risks of pemivibart, including anaphylaxis; uncertainty regarding likelihood of symptomatic infections leading to hospitalizations and severe COVID-19 because of a lower risk of progression in 2024 than earlier in the pandemic when the adintrevimab study was conducted; lack of peer review for the immunobridging study; study risk of bias (**Supplementary Table 2**) in the CANOPY results reported; and imprecision due to the low number of symptomatic infections in the indirect data from adintrevimab. An additional source of uncertainty in adolescents is indirectness related to the inclusion of just 9 participants <18 years of age in the pre-exposure prophylaxis cohort of the EVADE trial and no participants <18 years of age in the CANOPY trial, necessitating extrapolation from adult data.

In the CANOPY study, 4/623 (0.6%) of participants were diagnosed with anaphylaxis, including 2 who were considered to have a severe reaction requiring Emergency Department visit and/or hospitalization. Due to the small number of participants who have received pemivibart in this trial, the true frequency of severe anaphylaxis remains unclear.

Equity Considerations

Efforts should be made to provide equitable access to this therapy for patients who may benefit, including those from marginalized communities, underserved populations, and diverse socioeconomic backgrounds. These include addressing barriers such as geographical disparities, financial constraints, language accessibility, and cultural considerations to ensure that all individuals have fair and inclusive opportunities to receive this treatment.

Conclusions and Research Needs

The guideline panel issued a conditional recommendation for PrEP with pemivibart in moderately or severely immunocompromised individuals. Due to the limited clinical evidence, the resulting net benefit remains unknown for adults and may be clarified when final randomized trial evidence is available; it will remain unknown for patients aged 12 to 17 years since they were not included in the trial. Detailed data on the efficacy of pre-exposure prophylaxis specifically in immunocompromised individuals who have received COVID-19 vaccines are needed. Additionally, data regarding safety, serum neutralizing against emerging variants, clinical efficacy, and pharmacoeconomic analyses are needed.

References

Bhimraj A, Morgan RL, Shumaker AH, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19 (September 2022). Clin Infect Dis 2024; 78(7): e250-e349.

Evans RA, Dube S, Lu Y, et al. Impact of COVID-19 on immunocompromised populations during the Omicron era: insights from the observational population-based INFORM study. Lancet Reg Health Eur. 2023; 35:100747.

Follmann D, O'Brien MP, Fintzi J, et al. Examining protective effects of SARS-CoV-2 neutralizing antibodies after vaccination or monoclonal antibody administration. Nat Commun 2023; 14(1): 3605.

Ison MG, Weinstein DF, Dobryanska M, et al. (EVADE Study Group). Prevention of COVID-19 following a single intramuscular administration of adintrevimab: results from a phase 2/3 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial (EVADE). Open Forum Infect Dis 2023; 10: ofad314.

Levin MJ, Ustianowski A, De Wit S, et al. Intramuscular AZD7442 (tixagevimab-cilgavimab) for prevention of COVID-19. N Eng J Med 2022; 386(23): 2188-2200.

Loo Y-M, Tamney PM, Arends RH, et al. The SARS-CoV-2 monoclonal antibody combination, AZD7442, is protective in nonhuman primates and has an extended half-life in humans. Sci Transl Med 2022; 14.

Rappazzo, CG, Tse LV, Kaku C, Wrapp D, Sakharkar M, Huang D, et al. Broad and potent activity against SARS-like viruses by an engineered human monoclonal antibody. Science 2021; 371: 823-829.

Solera JT, Árbol BG, Mittal A, et al. Longitudinal outcomes of COVID-19 in solid organ transplant recipients from 2020 to 2023. Am J Transplant 2024; epub ahead of print.

Stadler E, Burgess MT, Schlub TE, et al. Monoclonal antibody levels and protection from COVID-19. Nat Commun 2023; 14(1): 4545.

A study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of VYD222 for prevention of COVID-19 (CANOPY). Available at: **https://clinicaltrials.gov/study/NCT06039449** . Accessed 06/27/2024.

FDA guidance document on development and licensure of vaccines to prevent COVID-19. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/development-and-licensure-vaccines-prevent-covid-19** . Accessed 07/25/2024.

Invivyd announces antiviral activity of VYD222 (pemivibart) against SARS-CoV-2 KP.1.1 FLIRT & KP.3 variants. Available at: **https://investors.adagiotx.com/news-releases/news-release-details/invivyd-announces-antiviral-activity-vyd222-pemivibart-against** . Accessed 06/27/2024.

U. S. Food and Drug Administration. Evusheld Emergency Use Authorization. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/coronavirus-covid-19-update-fda-authorizes-new-long-acting-monoclonal-antibodies-pre-exposure** . Accessed 06/27/2024.

U. S. Food and Drug Administration. Evusheld Emergency Use Authorization withdrawal. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drug-safety-and-availability/fda-announces-evusheld-not-currently-authorized-emergency-use-us#:~:text=Based%20on%20this%20revision%2C%20Evusheld,SARS%2DCoV%2D2%20variants** . Accessed 06/27/2024.

U. S. Food and Drug Administration. Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) for pemivibart (Pemgarda) Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER) review. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/177333/download?attachment** . Accessed 06/27/2024.

WHO consultation on immunobridging. Available at **https://cdn.who.int/media/docs/default-source/blue-print/doran-fink_4_immunobridging_vrconsultation_6.12.2021.pdf** . Accessed 07/25/2024

EVUSHELD (Archived)

Section last reviewed and updated on 1/27/2023

Please see the archived versions of this section below:

As of 1/26/2023, based on CDC Nowcast data, fewer than 10% of circulating variants in the US are susceptible to tixagevimab/cilgavimab (Evusheld), the sole product that has been available for pre-exposure prophylaxis. Tixagevimab/cilgavimab is therefore no longer authorized for use in the US until further notice by FDA.

SARS-CoV-2 is expected to continue to evolve. Although the general trend has been towards increasing resistance to neutralizing monoclonal antibodies, there have been instances in which new variants became more susceptible to existing anti-SARS CoV-2 neutralizing antibodies. Should this occur again, or should newly developed, more active neutralizing antibodies be authorized for prophylaxis, the panel will offer recommendations regarding use.

Please see the archived versions of this section below:

Last Updated 1/12/23 (PDF)
Last Updated 5/23/22 (PDF)

Neutralizing Antibodies for Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (*Archived)*

Section last reviewed and updated on 1/12/2023

As the pandemic progressed, new SARS CoV-2 variants emerged with reduced susceptibility to various anti-SARS-CoV-2 neutralizing antibodies in assays performed using infectious (also referred to as authentic) and pseudotyped viruses. The first two US FDA authorized anti-SARS-CoV-2 neutralizing antibody combinations, bamlanivimab/etesevimab and casirivimab/imdevimab, were found to be largely inactive against the Omicron BA.1 and BA.2 variants, rendering these products no longer useful for either treatment or post-exposure prophylaxis. As a result, Emergency Use Authorization was withdrawn by the US FDA for both bamlanivimab/etesevimab and casirivimab/imdevimab, leaving no available neutralizing antibody product for use in the United States for post-exposure prophylaxis. Should new variants become susceptible to an existing neutralizing antibody or should newly developed, more susceptible neutralizing antibodies be authorized for post-exposure prophylaxis, the panel will offer recommendations regarding use.

For areas of the world where a significant proportion of circulating variants retain susceptibility to at least one neutralizing antibody authorized for post-exposure prophylaxis, use could be considered. However, data are scarce on how susceptibility reductions affect clinical efficacy, relative to that observed prior to emergence of novel variants.

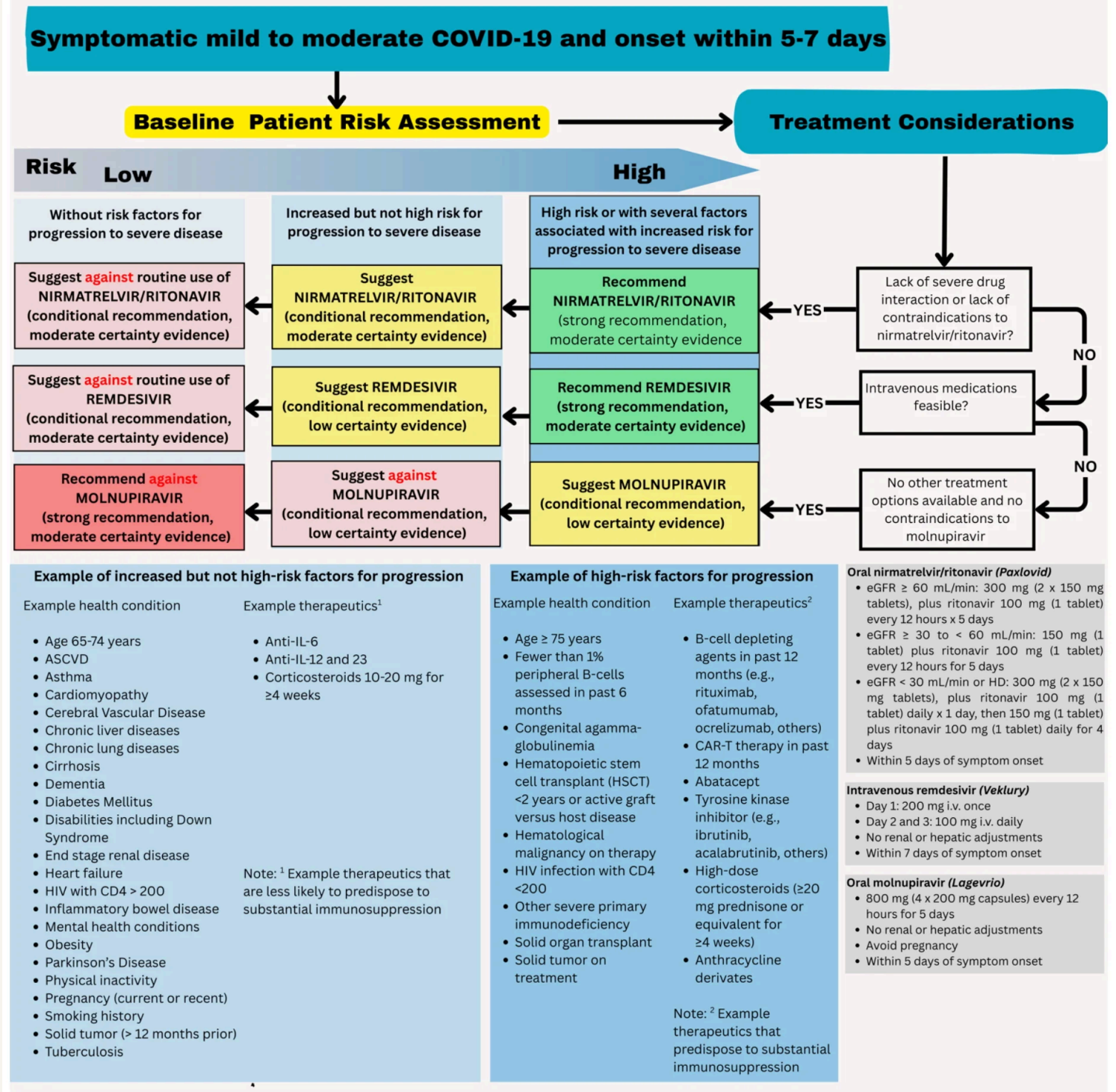
Recommendation: Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir

This recommendation is endorsed by the Society of Critical Care Medicine and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America.

Section last reviewed and updated 10/14/2025

Last literature search conducted September 2024

Figure. Approaches to Treatment of Mild to Moderate COVID-19



View How to Approach a Patient with Mild to Moderate COVID-19 section here

[View full manuscript here]

[View supplemental material here]

In patients with mild to moderate COVID-19, does treatment with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir vs. no treatment result in better outcomes (e.g., time to symptom resolution, hospitalization, progression to severe or critical illness)?

Recommendation

In adults with mild to moderate COVID-19 at high risk (Table 1) or with several factors associated with increased risk for progression to severe disease (Table 2), the IDSA guideline panel recommends nirmatrelvir/ritonavir over no antiviral treatment *(strong recommendation, moderate certainty of evidence)*.

Remarks:

- Patients' medications should be screened for serious drug interactions with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir .
- Dosing based on renal function:

- Estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) >60 ml/min: 300 mg nirmatrelvir/100 mg ritonavir every 12 hours for five days
- eGFR <60 mL/min and ≥30 mL/min: 150 mg nirmatrelvir/100 mg ritonavir every 12 hours for five days
- eGFR <30 mL/min including hemodialysis: 300 mg nirmatrelvir/100 mg ritonavir once on day 1 and then 150 mg nirmatrelvir/100 mg ritonavir once daily on days 2-5

Recommendation

In adults with mild to moderate COVID-19 at increased but not high risk for progression to severe disease (Table 2), the IDSA guideline panel suggests using nirmatrelvir/ritonavir over no antiviral treatment *(conditional recommendation, moderate certainty of evidence)*.

Remarks:

- Patients who place a higher value on avoiding adverse events and/or drug-drug interactions and a lower value on the small reduction in hospitalization risk or faster symptom resolution may reasonably decline nirmatrelvir/ritonavir.

Recommendation

In adults without risk factors for progression to severe disease (Tables 1 and 2), the IDSA guideline panel suggests against the routine use of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir *(conditional recommendation, moderate certainty of evidence)*.

Tables 1 and 2 list examples of risk factors broadly categorized by medical condition or immunosuppressive treatment (partially adapted from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [CDC] guidance "Underlying Conditions and the Higher Risk for Severe COVID-19") [CDC Risk Factors List]. Categorization is based on cohort data from the Omicron era and may not reflect the impact on progression of increasing population immunity or variant characteristics.

The risk of progression to severe COVID-19 is a continuum influenced by various factors, including the severity of risk factor and/or immunosuppression. The categorization of risk and the examples provided in Tables 1 and 2 are illustrative and are not exhaustive or a thorough list of all conditions.

Table 1. Examples of factors associated with high risk of progression

Example health condition	Example therapeutics*
• Age ≥75 years • Fewer than 1% peripheral B-cells assessed in past 6 months • Congenital agammaglobulinemia • Graft versus host disease • Hematological malignancy on therapy • HIV infection with CD4 <200 cells/mm^3 • Other severe primary immunodeficiency • Solid organ transplant • Solid tumor on immunosuppressive therapy • Stem cell transplant <2 years	• B-cell depleting agents in past 12 months (e.g., rituximab, ofatumumab, ocrelizumab, others) • CAR-T therapy in past 12 months • Abatacept • Tyrosine kinase inhibitor (e.g., ibrutinib, acalabrutinib, others) • High-dose corticosteroids (≥20 mg prednisone or equivalent for ≥4 weeks) • Anthracycline derivates

*Example therapeutics that predispose to substantial immunosuppression

Table 2. Examples of factors associated with increased but not high risk of progression*	
Example health condition	**Example therapeutics+**
• Age 65-74 years • Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease • Asthma • Cardiomyopathy • Cerebral vascular disease • Chronic liver diseases • Chronic lung diseases • Cirrhosis • Dementia • Diabetes Mellitus • Disabilities including Down Syndrome • End stage renal disease • Heart failure • HIV with CD4 >200 cells/mm^3 • Inflammatory bowel disease • Mental health conditions • Obesity • Parkinson's Disease • Physical inactivity • Pregnancy (current or within 6 weeks of pregnancy) • Smoking history • Solid tumor (on immunosuppressive therapy >12 months prior) • Tuberculosis	• Anti-IL-6 • Anti-IL-12 and 23 • Corticosteroids 10-20 mg for ≥4 weeks
*These factors vary in the degree of risk they confer. For those that confer less risk, the benefit of antiviral therapy will likely be lower. +Example therapeutics that are less likely to predispose to substantial immunosuppression.	

Why is nirmatrelvir/ritonavir being considered for treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19?

Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir (Paxlovid) blocks the viral main protease (Mpro), halting polyprotein cleavage and replication. Ritonavir boosts nirmatrelvir levels via CYP3A4 inhibition, allowing twice-daily oral dosing. The agent carries full FDA approval for adults with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 who are at high risk for progression to severe disease and remains under Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) for adolescents ≥12 years (weight ≥40 kg) [Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir EUA Fact Sheet; Hammond 2022].

In this focused update to the 2023 guideline [Bhimraj 2024], recommendations are provided for nirmatrelvir/ritonavir. The primary audience for the recommendations is clinicians treating adults with mild to moderate COVID-19.

Summary of the Evidence

The literature search identified four RCTs reporting on treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19 in patients at risk for progression to severe disease with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir [Liu 2023, Hammond 2022, Hammond 2024, RECOVERY 2024, Hammond 2025] in ambulatory and hospital settings. These studies reported on the following outcomes: mortality, hospitalization, serious adverse events, adverse events requiring discontinuation of treatment, and symptom resolution (Table 3).

Table 3. GRADE Evidence Profile: In patients with mild to moderate COVID-19, does treatment with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir vs. no treatment result in better outcomes?

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	**Study design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Nirmatrelvir / ritonavir**	**No nirmatrelvir / ritonavir***	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute (95% CI)**		
All-cause mortality (follow-up: 28 days)												
4[Liu 2023, Hammond 2022, Hammond 2024, RECOVERY 2024]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious[a]	none	18/1893 (1.0%)	0.1%	**RR 0.53** (0.18 to 1.58)	**0 fewer per 1,000** (from 1 fewer to 1 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ Low	CRITICAL
								0.5%		**2 fewer per 1,000** (from 4 fewer to 3 more)		
								3.0%		**14 fewer per 1,000** (from 25 fewer to 17 more)		
Hospitalization (follow-up: 28 days)												
2[Hammond 2022, Hammond 2024]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious[b]	serious[a]	none	13/1693 (0.8%)	0.5%	**RR 0.17** (0.10 to 0.31)	**4 fewer per 1,000** (from 5 fewer to 3 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	CRITICAL

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	**Study design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Nirmatrelvir / ritonavir**	**No nirmatrelvir / ritonavir***	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute (95% CI)**		
								3.0%		**25 fewer per 1,000** (from 27 fewer to 21 fewer)		
								6.0%		**50 fewer per 1,000** (from 54 fewer to 41 fewer)		
Serious adverse events												
3[Liu 2023, Hammond 2022, Hammond 2024]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious[a]	none	32/1895 (1.7%)	91/1881 (4.8%)	**RR 0.52** (0.20 to 1.35)	**23 fewer per 1,000** (from 39 fewer to 17 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	CRITICAL

Adverse events requiring discontinuation of treatment

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	**Study design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Nirmatrelvir / ritonavir**	**No nirmatrelvir / ritonavir***	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute (95% CI)**		
3[Liu 2023, Hammond 2022, Hammond 2024]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious[a]	none	24/1895 (1.3%)	9/1881 (0.5%)	**RR 0.75** (0.5 to 1.13)	**26 fewer per 1,000** (from 53 fewer to 14 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	IMPORTANT
Symptom resolution for patients at high risk (follow-up: 28 days)[c]												
1[Hammond 2025]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious[d]	none	619/970 (63.8%)	566/986 (57.4%)	**HR 1.20** (1.07 to 1.35)	**67 more per 1,000** (from 25 more to 110 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	IMPORTANT

CI: confidence interval; **HR**: hazard ratio; **RR:** risk ratio

*For mortality and hospitalization, percentages represent illustrative baseline risks for patients without risk factors for progression to severe disease, patients at increased but not high risk, and patients at high risk.

Explanations

b. Study data from pre-Omicron era; hospitalization rates have significantly declined potentially affecting the effect estimate resulting in indirectness. Baseline risk indirectness was judged to be less indirect for the lowest and highest risk category, so the panel decided not to rate down the certainty of evidence.
c. Median time to resolution: NMV/r 16 days (95% CI: 15, 18) vs. placebo 19 days (95% CI: 18, 20)
d. 95% CI crossing threshold of meaningful difference; median time to resolution: 95% CI not completely separated
e. Median time to resolution: NMV/r 16 days (95% CI: 15, 18) vs. placebo 19 days (95% CI: 18, 20) for EPIC-HR; 12 days (95% CI: 11, 13) vs. 13 (95% CI: 12, 14) in EPIC-SR
f. 95% CI includes no effect as well as small effect

Benefits

Though the evidence for prevention of hospital admission by antiviral therapy drove the panel's recommendations, mortality data from all care settings are also presented to illustrate the downstream effects of antiviral treatment.

Two RCTs showed a relative risk reduction in hospitalizations of 83%. For the high-risk patient group, this translates into a robust absolute risk reduction of 50 fewer hospitalizations per 1,000 (95% CI: 54 fewer to 41 fewer) exceeding the threshold set by the panel of at least 20 hospitalizations in 1,000 (moderate certainty of evidence). In contrast, for patients without risk factors, only 4 fewer hospitalizations in 1,000 (95% CI: 4 fewer to 1 fewer) would be expected, limiting the usefulness of antiviral treatment in this population.

The use of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir in high-risk patients may also lead to faster symptom resolution (HR 1.2, 95% CI 1.07, 1.35) [Hammond 2025].

All-cause mortality through day 28 pooled from 4 trials may be lower in patients receiving nirmatrelvir/ritonavir compared to no nirmatrelvir/ritonavir (RR: 0.53; 95% CI: 0.18, 1.58, low certainty of evidence). The certainty of evidence was rated down due to few events leading to an imprecise estimate.

Harms

Evidence from RCTs in patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 receiving nirmatrelvir/ritonavir demonstrate fewer serious adverse events (SAEs) (RR 0.52, 95% CI: 0.20, 1.35), suggesting that most SAEs are related to the underlying illness rather than the antiviral treatment, as well as fewer adverse events (RR 0.75, 95% CI: 0.50, 1.13). There was a higher rate of dysgeusia in the nirmatrelvir/ritonavir group compared to placebo, 5.8% vs. 0.2%, respectively [Hammond 2024].

Co-administration is contraindicated with agents whose concentrations are markedly altered by nirmatrelvir/ritonavir or with agents that accelerate its metabolism. These interactions can undermine antiviral efficacy and promote resistance, leading to treatment failure. They can also cause serious adverse events or life-threatening toxicity from elevated levels of concomitant medications. See Figures 3 and 4.

Figure 3. Drugs that are primarily metabolized by CYP3A for which elevated concentrations are associated with serious and/or life-threatening reactions [Paxlovid Prescribing Info]*

- Alpha 1-adrenoreceptor antagonist: alfuzosin
- Antianginal: ranolazine
- Antiarrhythmic: amiodarone, dronedarone, flecainide, propafenone, quinidine
- Anti-gout: colchicine (in patients with renal and/or hepatic impairment)
- Antipsychotics: lurasidone, pimozide
- Benign prostatic hyperplasia agents: silodosin
- Cardiovascular agents: eplerenone, ivabradine
- Ergot derivatives: dihydroergotamine, ergotamine, methylergonovine
- HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: such as lovastatin, simvastatin (these drugs can be temporarily discontinued to allow nirmatrelvir/ritonavir use)
- Immunosuppressants: voclosporin
- Microsomal triglyceride transfer protein inhibitor: lomitapide
- Migraine medications: eletriptan, ubrogepant
- Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists: finerenone
- Opioid antagonists: naloxegol
- PDE5 inhibitor: sildenafil (Revatio®) when used for pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)
- Sedative/hypnotics: triazolam, oral midazolam
- Serotonin receptor 1A agonist/serotonin receptor 2A antagonist: flibanserin
- Vasopressin receptor antagonists: tolvaptan

*Please check drug interactions before initiating nirmatrelvir/ritonavir as not list all therapeutic agents or classes with potential interactions are listed; see **Liverpool COVID-19 interactions website**.

Figure 4. Drugs that are strong CYP3A inducers where significantly reduced nirmatrelvir or ritonavir plasma concentrations may be associated with the potential for loss of virologic response and possible resistance. PAXLOVID cannot be started immediately after discontinuation of any of the following medications due to the delayed offset of the recently discontinued CYP3A inducer [Paxlovid Prescribing Info]

- Anticancer drugs: apalutamide, enzalutamide
- Anticonvulsant: carbamazepine, phenobarbital, primidone, phenytoin
- Antimycobacterials: rifampin, rifapentine
- Cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator potentiators: lumacaftor/ivacaftor
- Herbal products: St. John's Wort (*hypericum perforatum*)

Less severe but clinically meaningful drug interactions may also occur when nirmatrelvir/ritonavir is co-administered with other agents. Levels of immunosuppressive agents such as tacrolimus, cyclosporine, or sirolimus can be increased when administered with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir. Although dose adjustments are possible, the narrow therapeutic index, risk of toxicity, and challenges in managing these interactions may make concomitant use inadvisable in many settings. Hormonal contraceptives containing ethinyl estradiol may have reduced effectiveness due to lowered ethinyl estradiol levels when administered with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir. Women of childbearing potential should be counseled to use a back-up, non-hormonal method of contraception for one menstrual cycle after stopping nirmatrelvir/ritonavir. Although nirmatrelvir/ritonavir has numerous potential drug-drug interactions, most can be effectively managed through temporary discontinuation, dose adjustment, or substitution of the interacting medication. Therefore, providers should not routinely avoid its use solely due to interaction concerns.

Other Considerations

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of the evidence for the treatment of patients was moderate due to concerns about imprecision. The panel agreed that the benefits are likely to outweigh any potential harms in patients with COVID-19 who are at high risk of severe disease; however, recognized concerns with drug interactions must be considered. _

The evidence confirms that using nirmatrelvir/ritonavir early in the disease process confers maximum benefit. It is critical to make a rapid diagnosis and treat ambulatory patients with COVID-19 early in the disease course. Observational studies have shown a similar benefit among vaccinated patients infected with newer variants [Arbel 2022, Wong 2022].

Symptomatic viral rebound in patients treated with and without antiviral agents, including nirmatrelvir/ritonavir

Symptomatic viral rebound has been estimated to occur in 0.8% to 6.6% of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir-treated patients in various trials, including EPIC-HR (Table 4) [Anderson 2022, Ranganath 2023, Wang 2022, Wong 2023]. Symptom recurrence has also been described with molnupiravir (5.9%) [Wang 2022] and no antiviral treatment [Anderson 2022, Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir Briefing Document]). Symptom recurrence has generally not been associated with hospitalization [Harrington 2023, Smith 2022]. No comparative evidence was found on the effect of repeat treatment with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir (on any other direct-acting antivirals) in patients experiencing symptomatic viral rebound after initial antiviral treatment. The effectiveness of repeating the same antiviral in this context remains unknown, particularly with respect to patient-important outcomes such as hospitalization, need for invasive ventilation, or death. Study limitations of observational medical records database studies include misclassifications in admission diagnosis and absence of adequate compliance determination, among others.

Table 4. GRADE Evidence Profile: In patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease, does treatment with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir vs. no treatment affect symptom recurrence or viral rebound after completion of course of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir?

Certainty assessment							Effect	Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations			
Hospitalizations or all-cause deaths									
5[Anderson 2022, Malden 2022, Ranganath 2023, Wang 2022, Wong 2023]	observational studies[a]	serious[b]	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	• No direct evidence was found investigating the effect of repeat nirmatrelvir/r (n/r) treatment in patients experiencing symptomatic viral rebound after initial antiviral treatment. • Rates of viral rebound after n/r treatment have been estimated to be in the range of 2.3% (23/990) in the registration trial EPIC-HR to 3.5% (398/11,270; Wang 2022) and seen in Wong 2023 at 6.6% (16/242). • Comparative rates of viral rebound have been seen in untreated persons in the registration trial EPIC-HR (17/980; 1.7%) and in Wong 2023 (170/3787; 4.5%). • Molnupiravir rebound has been reported to occur in 5.9% (139/2374; Wang 2022) and seen in data from Wong 2023 (27/563; 4.8%) • Observational evidence showed hospitalization after n/r has been infrequent, ranging from 0.11% (6/5,287) to 0.4% (2/483) and 0.44% (50/11,270) for n/r; and 0.84% for molnupiravir (Malden 2022, Ranganath 2022) • 2 deaths out of 6 patients occurred in those hospitalized in one study. • The effect of repeating the same drug (for another course) after a viral rebound is unknown for patient important outcomes. • Study limitations of observational medical records database studies include misclassifications in admission diagnosis and absence of adequate compliance determination, among others.	⊕◯◯◯ Very Low*	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events - not reported									
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CRITICAL

*Certainty ratings derived from evidence that has not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: confidence interval; **RR:** risk ratio

Explanations

a. Rates derived from arms of RCTs are observational in nature (and indirect as it relates to the clinical question) as no comparative effectiveness of repeat treatment in viral rebound was found.

b. No comparative effectiveness available.

Conclusions and Research Needs

The guideline panel recommends the use of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir for patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease who are within five days of symptom onset. However, patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 without risk factors (and an estimated hospitalization risk of 0.5% or less) are unlikely to benefit from antiviral treatment. Patients with increased but not high risk may or may not benefit from antiviral treatment, and treatment is only suggested after applying shared decision making weighing the benefits and potential downsides of treatment.

References

Anderson AS, Caubel P, Rusnak JM, Investigators E-HT. Nirmatrelvir-ritonavir and viral load rebound in Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2022**; 387(11):1047-9.

Arbel R, Sagy YW, Hoshen M, et al. Nirmatrelvir use and severe Covid-19 outcomes during the Omicron surge. N Engl J Med **2022**; 387(9):790-8.

Bhimraj A, Morgan RL, Shumaker AH, Baden LR, Cheng V, Edwards KM, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19 (September 2022). Clin Infect Dis **2024**; 78:e250-349.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. People with certain medical conditions and COVID-19 risk factors. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/covid/risk-factors/index.html Accessed 12 March 2025.

Hammond J, Leister-Tebbe H, Gardner A, et al. Oral nirmatrelvir for high-risk, nonhospitalized adults with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2022**; 386(15):1397-408.

Hammond J, Fountaine RJ, Yunis C, et al. Nirmatrelvir for vaccinated or unvaccinated adult outpatients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2024**; 390(13):1186-95.

Hammond J, Leister-Tebbe H, Gardner A, et al. Alleviation of COVID-19 Symptoms and reduction in healthcare utilization among high-risk patients treated with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir (NMV/R): a phase 3 randomized trial. Clin Infect Dis **2025**, 80(2):323-30.

Harrington PR, Cong J, Troy SB, et al. Evaluation of SARS-CoV-2 RNA rebound after nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment in randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trials - United States and international sites, 2021-2022. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep **2023**; 72(5):1365-70.

Liu J, Pan X, Zhang S, et al. Efficacy and safety of Paxlovid in severe adult patients with SARS-Cov-2 infection: a multicenter randomized controlled study. Lancet Reg Health West Pac **2023**; 33: 100694.

Malden DE, Hong V, Lewin BJ, et al. Hospitalization and emergency department encounters for COVID-19 after Paxlovid treatment - California, December 2021-May 2022. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep **2022**; 71(25): 830-3.

U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Briefing Document. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/166197/download** . Accessed 20 March 2023.

U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Fact Sheet for Healthcare Providers: Emergency Use Authorization for Paxlovid™. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/155050/download** . Accessed 22 December 2021.

Paxlovid. Prescribing information. Pfizer, US. Available at: https://labeling.pfizer.com/ShowLabeling.aspx?id=19599 Accessed March 28, 2025.

RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby PW, Staplin N, Peto L, et al. Molnupiravir or nirmatrelvir-ritonavir versus usual care in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial. Lancet Infect Dis **2025**; S1473-3099(25)00093-3.

Ranganath N, O'Horo JC, Challener DW, et al. Rebound phenomenon after nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment of Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in high-risk persons. Clin Infect Dis **2023**; 76(3): e537-e9.

Smith DM, Li JZ, & Moser C. Recurrence of symptoms following a 2-day symptom free period in patients with COVID-19. JAMA Netw Open **2022**; 5(1):e2238867.

Wang L, Berger NA, Davis PB, Kaelber DC, Volkow ND, Xu R. COVID-19 rebound after Paxlovid and Molnupiravir during January-June 2022. medRxiv **2022**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.06.21.22276724** [Preprint 22 June 2022].

Wong CKH, Au ICH, Lau KTK, et al. Real-world effectiveness of molnupiravir and nirmatrelvir plus ritonavir against mortality, hospitalisation, and in-hospital outcomes among community-dwelling, ambulatory patients with confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection during the Omicron wave in Hong Kong: an observational study. Lancet **2022**; 400(10359):1213-22.

Wong CKH, Lau KTK, Au ICH, et al. Viral burden rebound in hospitalised patients with COVID-19 receiving oral antivirals in Hong Kong: a population-wide retrospective cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis **2023**; 23(6):683-95.

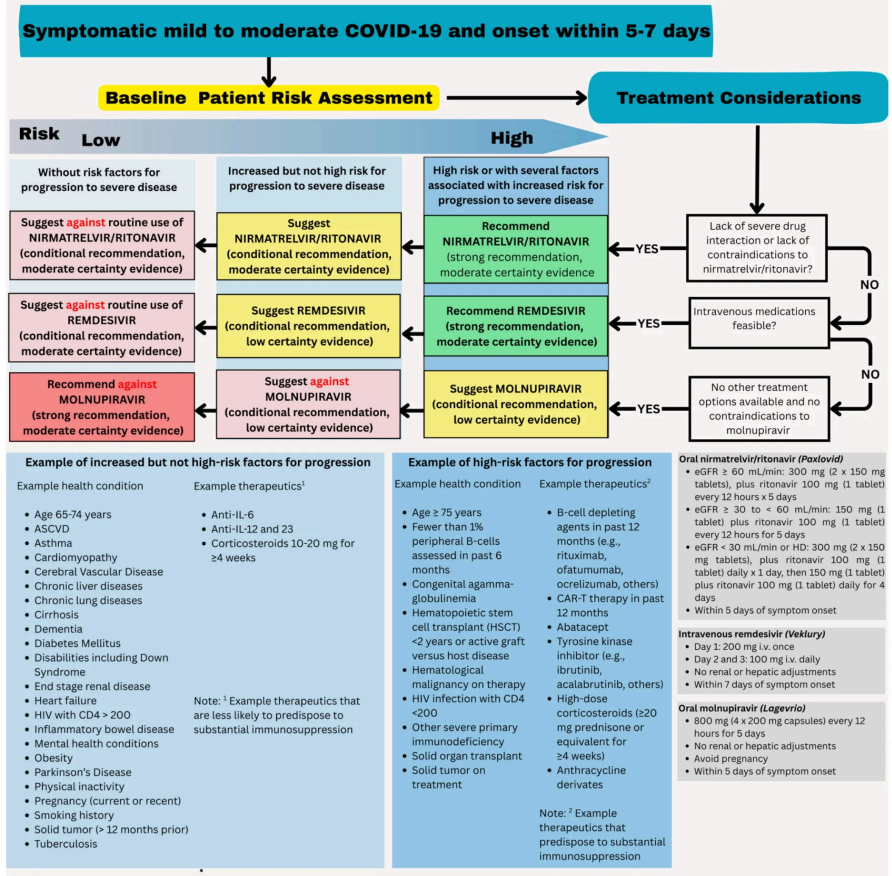
Remdesivir for Mild or Moderate COVID-19

This recommendation is endorsed by the Society of Critical Care Medicine and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America.

Section last reviewed on 10/14/2025

Last literature search conducted September 2024

Figure. Approaches to Treatment of Mild to Moderate COVID-19



View How to Approach a Patient with Mild or Moderate COVID-19 section here

[View full manuscript here]

[View supplemental material here]

In patients with mild to moderate COVID-19, does treatment with remdesivir vs. no treatment result in better outcomes (e.g., time to symptom resolution, hospitalization, progression to severe or critical illness)?

Recommendation

In adults with mild to moderate COVID-19 at high risk (Table 1) or with several factors associated with increased risk for progression to severe disease (Table 2), the IDSA guideline panel recommends intravenous remdesivir over no antiviral treatment *(strong recommendation, moderate certainty of evidence)*.

Recommendation

In adults with mild to moderate COVID-19 at increased but not high risk for progression to severe disease (Table 2), the IDSA guideline panel suggests intravenous remdesivir over no antiviral treatment *(conditional recommendation, low certainty of evidence)*.

Remarks

- Patients who place a higher value on avoiding daily intravenous infusions for 3 days and a lower value on the small reduction in hospitalization risk may reasonably decline remdesivir.

Recommendation

In adults without risk factors for progression to severe disease (Tables 1 and 2), the IDSA guideline panel suggests against the routine use of remdesivir *(conditional recommendation, moderate certainty of evidence)*.

Tables 1 and 2 list examples of risk factors broadly categorized by medical condition or immunosuppressive treatment (partially adapted from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [CDC] guidance "Underlying Conditions and the Higher Risk for Severe COVID-19") [CDC Risk Factors List]. Categorization is based on cohort data from the Omicron era and may not reflect the impact on progression of increasing population immunity or variant characteristics.

The risk of progression to severe COVID-19 is a continuum influenced by various factors, including the severity of risk factor and/or immunosuppression. The categorization of risk and the examples provided in Tables 1 and 2 are illustrative and are not exhaustive or a thorough list of all conditions.

Table 1. Examples of factors associated with high risk of progression	
Example health condition	**Example therapeutics***
• Age ≥75 years • Fewer than 1% peripheral B-cells assessed in past 6 months • Congenital agammaglobulinemia • Graft versus host disease • Hematological malignancy on therapy • HIV infection with CD4 <200 cells/mm^3 • Other severe primary immunodeficiency • Solid organ transplant • Solid tumor on immunosuppressive therapy • Stem cell transplant <2 years	• B-cell depleting agents in past 12 months (e.g., rituximab, ofatumumab, ocrelizumab, others) • CAR-T therapy in past 12 months • Abatacept • Tyrosine kinase inhibitor (e.g., ibrutinib, acalabrutinib, others) • High-dose corticosteroids (≥20 mg prednisone or equivalent for ≥4 weeks) • Anthracycline derivates
*Example therapeutics that predispose to substantial immunosuppression	

Table 2. Examples of factors associated with increased but not high risk of progression*	
Example health condition	**Example therapeutics$^+$**
• Age 65-74 years • Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease • Asthma • Cardiomyopathy • Cerebral vascular disease • Chronic liver diseases • Chronic lung diseases • Cirrhosis • Dementia • Diabetes Mellitus • Disabilities including Down Syndrome • End stage renal disease • Heart failure • HIV with CD4 >200 cells/mm^3 • Inflammatory bowel disease • Mental health conditions • Obesity • Parkinson's Disease • Physical inactivity • Pregnancy (current or within 6 weeks of pregnancy) • Smoking history • Solid tumor (on immunosuppressive therapy >12 months prior) • Tuberculosis	• Anti-IL-6 • Anti-IL-12 and 23 • Corticosteroids 10-20 mg for ≥4 weeks
*These factors vary in the degree of risk they confer. For those that confer less risk, the benefit of antiviral therapy will likely be lower. $^+$Example therapeutics that are less likely to predispose to substantial immunosuppression.	

Why is remdesivir being considered for treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19?

Remdesivir (Veklury) is a nucleotide analogue that binds the viral RNA-dependent RNA polymerase, causing premature chain termination of viral RNA. Initially reserved for in-hospital use, it now has full FDA approval for both hospitalized patients and high-risk outpatients (three-day IV course) across all age groups—from term neonates (≥1.5 kg) through adults [Gordon 2020, Gottlieb 2022].

In this focused update to the 2023 guideline [Bhimraj 2024], recommendations are provided for remdesivir. The primary audience for the recommendations is clinicians treating adults with mild to moderate COVID-19.

Summary of Evidence

The literature search identified five RCTs assessing the outcomes of mortality, hospitalizations for any cause, and COVID-19-related medically attended visits, as well as serious adverse events (Table 5) [Gottlieb 2022, Beigel 2020, Sise 2024, Spinner 2020, WHO Solidarity 2021]. One RCT compared treatment with three days of intravenous (IV) remdesivir (200 mg on day one followed by 100 mg on days two and three) initiated within 7 days of symptom onset to no treatment with remdesivir in unvaccinated patients [Gottlieb 2022]. The study enrolled patients at high risk for progression (e.g., with obesity, diabetes mellitus, hypertension, immune compromise) or age 60 years or older without prior treatment (e.g., monoclonal antibodies) who were not expected to receive oxygen at time of enrollment (>94% on room air).

Table 3. GRADE Evidence Profile: In patients with mild to moderate COVID-19, does treatment with remdesivir vs. no treatment result in better outcomes?

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	remdesivir	no remdesivir*	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: 28 days)												
5[Beigel 2020, Gottlieb 2022, Sise 2024, Spinner 2020, WHO Solidarity 2021]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious[a]	none	56/1545 (3.6%)	0.1%	**RR 0.83** (0.57 to 1.19)	**0 fewer per 1,000** (from 0 fewer to 0 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	CRITICAL
								0.5%		**1 fewer per 1,000** (from 2 fewer to 1 more)		
								3.0%		**5 fewer per 1,000** (from 13 fewer to 6 more)		
Hospitalization (all-cause) (follow-up: 28 days)												
1[Gottlieb 2022]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious[b]	serious[c]	none	5/279 (1.8%)	0.5%	**HR 0.28** (0.10 to 0.75)	**4 fewer per 1,000** (from 4 fewer to 1 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	CRITICAL
					very serious[c]			3.0%		**22 fewer per 1,000** (from 27 fewer to 7 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ Low	

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	remdesivir	no remdesivir*	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
					serious[c]			6.0%		**43 fewer per 1,000** (from 54 fewer to 15 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	
Covid-19-related medically attended visits (follow-up: 28 days)												
1[Gottlieb 2022]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious[c]	none	4/246 (1.6%)	21/252 (8.3%)	**HR 0.19** (0.07 to 0.56)	**67 fewer per 1,000** (from 77 fewer to 36 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	IMPORTANT
Symptom alleviation												
1[Gottlieb 2022]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious[c]	none	23/66 (34.8%)	15/60 (25.0%)	**RR 1.60** (0.74 to 3.48)	**150 more per 1,000** (from 65 fewer to 620 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	IMPORTANT
Serious adverse events												
4[Beigel 2020, Gottlieb 2022, Sise 2024, Spinner 2020]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious[c]	none	98/688 (14.2%)	77/612 (12.6%)	**RR 0.78** (0.61 to 1.00)	**28 fewer per 1,000** (from 49 fewer to 0 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	CRITICAL

CI: confidence interval; **HR:** hazard ratio; **RR:** risk ratio

*For mortality and hospitalization, percentages represent illustrative baseline risks for patients without risk factors for progression to severe disease, patients at increased but not high risk, and patients at high risk.

Explanations

a. 95% CI includes the potential for appreciable benefit but cannot exclude the potential for harm.

b. Study data from pre-Omicron era; hospitalization rates have significantly declined potentially affecting the effect estimate resulting in indirectness. Baseline risk

indirectness was judged to be less indirect for the lowest and highest risk category and therefore the panel decided to not rate down the certainty of evidence.

c. Few events do not meet the optimal information size and suggest fragility in the estimate. For the outcome of hospitalization: at baseline risks of 0.5%, the entire 95% CI of the absolute risk difference is within the no effect boundary and only fragility is present (rated down once); at baseline risk of 3%, the 95% CI of the absolute risk difference includes appreciable benefits as well little or no effect on hospitalization: rated down twice; at 6% baseline risk, the entire 95% CI of the absolute risk reduction is above the panel determination of minimally important difference (rated down once)

Benefits

Treatment with remdesivir for three days in ambulatory patients reduced hospitalizations and COVID-19-related medically attended visits through day 28 (HR: 0.28; 95% CI: 0.1, 0.75, low to moderate certainty of evidence, depending on baseline risk; and HR: 0.19; 95% CI: 0.07, 0.56, moderate certainty of evidence, respectively). For the high-risk patient group, this translates into 45 fewer hospitalizations per 1,000 (95% CI: 54 fewer to 15 fewer) exceeding the threshold set by the panel of at least 20 hospitalizations in 1,000 (moderate certainty of evidence). In contrast, for patients without risk factors, only 4 fewer hospitalizations in 1,000 (95% CI: 4 fewer to 1 fewer) would be expected, limiting the usefulness of antiviral treatment in this population. COVID-19 related mortality may be lower in patients receiving remdesivir rather than placebo (RR 0.83; 95% CI: 0.57, 1.19, moderate certainty of evidence); however, given the small baseline risk of mortality, the reduction may not be clinically meaningful (absolute effect: up to 5 fewer per 1,000 persons in the highest risk group; 95% CI: from 13 fewer to 6 more). In the PINETREE RCT, no deaths were observed in the treatment or control arms [Gottlieb 2022].

Harms

Remdesivir infusions did not appear to be associated with a greater risk of serious adverse events compared to no remdesivir (RR: 0.78; 95% CI: 0.61, 1.00, moderate certainty of evidence).

Other Considerations

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence for the treatment of patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 was low to moderate (depending on baseline risk; Table 3) due to concerns about imprecision, as less than half of the original projected sample size was enrolled leading to few events and fragility of the effect estimate [Gottlieb 2022]. However, compared to prior trials, giving remdesivir early in the course of the viral infection appears to have a robust effect within the limitation of a limited sample size. The panel agreed that benefits are likely to outweigh any potential harms in patients with COVID-19 who are at high risk for severe disease. The evidence confirms that using remdesivir early in the disease process confers maximum benefit. It is critical to make a rapid diagnosis and treat ambulatory patients with COVID-19 early in the disease course.

While effective, remdesivir is administered intravenously, which may present logistical challenges in the outpatient setting. These include the need for three consecutive days of IV access, potential complications related to IV placement, and higher costs compared to oral antiviral agents. These practical considerations, along with patient preferences and access to infusion facilities, should be part of a shared decision-making process between the provider and patient.

No dosage adjustment is needed for remdesivir for any degree of renal dysfunction, including hemodialysis.

Conclusions and Research Needs

The guideline panel recommends remdesivir for patients with mild to moderate disease who are at high risk for severe COVID-19. However, patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 without risk factors (and an estimated hospitalization risk of 0.5% or less) are unlikely to benefit from antiviral treatment. Patients with increased but not high risk may or may not benefit from antiviral treatment, and treatment with remdesivir is only suggested after applying shared decision making weighing the benefits and potential downsides of treatment.

References

Beigel JH, Tomashek KM,Dodd LE,et al. Remdesivir for the treatment of Covid-19 — final report. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383(19): 1813-26.

Bhimraj A, Morgan RL, Shumaker AH, Baden LR, Cheng V, Edwards KM, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19 (September 2022). Clin Infect Dis **2024**; 78:e250-349.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. People with certain medical conditions and COVID-19 risk factors. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/covid/risk-factors/index.html Accessed 12 March 2025.

Gordon CJ, Tchesnokov EP, Woolner E, et al. Remdesivir is a direct-acting antiviral that inhibitis RNA-dependent RNA polymerase from severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 with high potency. J Biol Chem **2020**; 295(20):6785-6797.

Gottlieb RL, Vaca CE, Paredes R, et al. Early remdesivir to prevent progression to severe COVID-19 in outpatients. N Engl J Med **2022**; 386(4):305-15.

Sise ME, Santos JR, Goldman JD, et al. Efficacy and safety of remdesivir in people with impaired kidney function hospitalized for COVID-19 pneumonia: a randomized clinical trial. Clin Infect Dis **2024**; 79(5):1172-81.

Spinner CD, Gottlieb RL, Criner GJ, et al. Effect of remdesivir vs standard care on clinical status at 11 days in patients with moderate COVID-19: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA **2020**; 324(11):1048-57.

WHO Solidarity Trial Consortium. Repurposed antiviral drugs for COVID-19—interim WHO SOLIDARITY trial results. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(6),497-511

Remdesivir for Severe or Critical COVID-19

Section last reviewed and updated 2/7/2022

Last literature search conducted 1/31/2022

Recommendation

In patients on supplemental oxygen but not on mechanical ventilation or ECMO, the IDSA panel suggests treatment with five days of remdesivir rather than 10 days of remdesivir. (Conditional recommendation†, Low certainty of evidence)

Recommendation

In hospitalized patients with severe* COVID-19, the IDSA panel suggests remdesivir over no antiviral treatment. (Conditional recommendation†, Moderate certainty of evidence)

*Severe illness is defined as patients with SpO_2 ≤94% on room air.

Recommendation

In patients with COVID-19 on invasive ventilation and/or ECMO, the IDSA panel suggests against the routine initiation of remdesivir (Conditional recommendation††, Very low certainty of evidence)

†The guideline panel concluded that the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.

††The guideline panel concluded that the undesirable effects outweigh the desirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.

Why is Remdesivir Considered for Treatment?

Remdesivir (GS-5734) is an antiviral drug with potent in vitro activity against a range of RNA viruses including MERS-CoV, SARS-CoV 1 & 2 [154-156]. Remdesivir acts by causing prem-ature termination of viral RNA transcription [156]. Its use improved disease outcomes and re-duced viral loads in SARS-CoV-1 infected mice [155]. In rhesus macaques, therapeutic treat-ment with remdesivir showed reduction in SARS-CoV-2 loads, pathologic changes, and progres-sion of clinical disease [157]. In this same animal model, remdesivir treatment initiated 12 hours post-inoculation reduced clinical signs, virus replication in the lungs, and decreased the presence and severity of lung lesions.

Summary of the Evidence

Hospitalized patients with SpO2 ≤94% on room air

Three RCTs comparing treatment with remdesivir (200 mg day one, 100 mg daily days 2-10) against no remdesivir treatment [32, 159, 160], and one RCT comparing five days of treatment (200 mg day one, 100 mg daily days 2-5) against 10 days (200 mg day one, 100 mg daily days 2-10) of treatment [161] served as the best available evidence among hospitalized persons with severe COVID-19 (**Table 17-18**). The outcomes assessed were mortality, time to clinical improvement, need for mechanical ventilation, serious adverse events, and adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation.

All trials used different definitions of severe disease for participants. ACTT-1 partici-pants were considered to have severe disease if they required mechanical ventilation, supple-mental oxygen, if SpO2 was 94% or lower while breathing ambient air, or if they had tachypnea (respiratory rate >24 breaths per minute) [159]. Within the SOLIDARITY trial (available only as a pre-print at this time), participants with severe disease were receiving mechanical ventilation [32]. In Wang 2020, severe participants had a SpO2 <94% while breathing room air or a ratio of arterial oxygen partial pressure to fractional inspired O2 of <300 mm Hg and radiologically con-firmed pneumonia.

Updated analyses include the final analysis from the ACTT-1 and the interim analysis of the SOLIDARITY trial [32, 159]. SOLIDARITY reported mortality among persons remaining in hospital up to the duration of the study; however, among patients discharged before the end of the study, mortality may not have been collected completely. The study by Wang et al (2020) was stopped early due to lack of recruitment into the trial due to decreased incidence in China.

Randomization performed in Goldman 2020 failed to establish prognostic balance be-tween baseline clinical status among the 397 patients randomized into the treatment arms, with patients in the 10-day arm more severely ill at study entry. Even with the adjusted analysis, residual

confounding is possible. In addition, participants, healthcare workers, and outcome as-sessors were not blinded to the treatment arms.

Hospitalized patients on invasive ventilation and/or ECMO

Subgroups from SOLIDARITY and ACTT-1 reported on the outcomes of mortality, time to recovery and serious adverse events among patients on invasive ventilation or ECMO [32, 159] (**Table 18b**). The duration of ventilation at time of treatment with remdesivir was not reported in ACTT-1. This may introduce uncertainty when assessing outcomes of mortality or time to re-covery.

In ACTT-1 [159], randomization was stratified by study site and disease severity at en-rollment. Disease severity groups were mild-to-moderate COVID-19 (SpO2 >94%) and severe COVID-19 (SpO2 ≤94%). The severe COVID-19 stratum included patients who were hypoxemic with various degrees of severity including those requiring low flow oxygen by nasal cannula, those needing high-flow oxygen, non-invasive ventilation, invasive mechanical ventilation and ECMO. In addition to analyses on established strata, authors performed post hoc analyses for subgroups within the strata (e.g., receiving oxygen, receiving high-flow oxygen or noninvasive mechanical ventilation, or receiving mechanical ventilation or ECMO), which may introduce concerns with risk of bias and imprecision when making inferences on efficacy of remdesivir among these subgroups including mechanically ventilated patients.

Benefits

Hospitalized patients with SpO_2 ≤94% on room air

The pooled analysis failed to show a mortality benefit at 28 days (RR: 0.92; 95% CI: 0.77, 1.10; low CoE) [32, 159, 160]. Patients receiving treatment with remdesivir trend toward greater clinical improvement at 28 days than patients not receiving remdesivir (RR: 1.13; 95% CI: 0.91, 1.41; low CoE) [160]. In addition, based on a post hoc analysis of patients with severe COVID-19, receiving treatment with remdesivir had a shorter median time to recovery (median 11 vs. 18 days; rate ratio: 1.31; 95% CI: 1.12, 1.52; low CoE) and decreased need for mechanical ventilation (RR: 0.57; 95% CI: 0.42, 0.79; moderate CoE) [159].

In the study by Goldman et al that compared five and ten days of treatment, the shorter course of remdesivir showed a trend toward decreased mortality (RR: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.51, 1.12; low CoE) and increased clinical improvement at 14 days (RR: 1.19; 95% CI: 1.01, 1.40; low CoE); however, the evidence is uncertain because the persons in the 10-day group had more severe disease at baseline and there is the possibility of residual confounding despite the adjusted analysis [161].

Hospitalized patients on invasive ventilation and/or ECMO

Treatment with remdesivir failed to show a reduction in mortality (RR: 1.23; 95% CI: 0.99, 1.53; low CoE). Similarly, remdesivir failed to show or exclude a reduction in time to recovery among patients on invasive ventilation and/or ECMO (HR: 0.98; 95% CI: 0.70, 1.36; very low CoE).

Harms

Hospitalized patients with SpO_2 ≤94% on room air

Patients treated with remdesivir do not appear to experience greater serious adverse events (grade 3/4) than those not receiving remdesivir (RR: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.59, 1.28; moderate CoE) [159, 160].

Patients receiving five days of remdesivir may experience fewer serious adverse events and adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation than patients receiving 10 days of remdesivir (RR: 0.61; 0.44, 0.85; low CoE and RR: 0.44; 95% CI: 0.21, 0.95; low CoE, respectively); however, this evidence is uncertain because of the increased severity of disease among patients in the 10-day arm [161].

Hospitalized patients on invasive ventilation and/or ECMO

Patients on invasive ventilation and/or ECMO treated with remdesivir do not appear to experience greater serious adverse events than those not receiving remdesivir (RR: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.54, 1.16; moderate CoE).

Other Considerations

Hospitalized patients with SpO_2 ≤94% on room air

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of the evidence for treatment of persons with severe disease with remdesivir compared to no remdesivir treatment was moderate due to concerns with imprecision. Given the inconsistent definition used in the evidence to describe baseline severity, the panel recognized a knowledge gap when assessing whether greater benefit could be attained for patients with oxygen saturation >94% and no supplemental oxygen; however, they agreed that the reported data supported the prioritization of remdesivir among persons with severe but not critical COVID-19.

The panel agreed on the overall certainty of the evidence for treatment with a five-day course compared to a 10-day course of treatment as low due to concerns with risk of bias and imprecision. The panel recognized the benefit of a shorter course of treatment, if providing similar or greater efficacy, on the availability of remdesivir. However, in a subgroup analysis of mechanically ventilated patients, the duration of treatment was 10 days in ACCT-1 trial; therefore, the panel recognized that a longer course of treatment could be desirable in this population.

Hospitalized patients on invasive ventilation and/or ECMO

The panel agreed on the overall certainty of the evidence for treatment of patients on invasive ventilation and/or ECMO with remdesivir as very low due to concerns with risk of bias and imprecision. The panel recognized that the estimates of effect for mortality and time to recovery exclude almost any benefit.

Pediatric use

The evidence for the use of remdesivir in children is limited. For ambulatory children at risk for severe disease, the RCT included 8 children aged 12 to 18 years, limiting our confidence in the available direct evidence for ambulatory care.

There are no randomized controlled data assessing efficacy of remdesivir for treatment of hospitalized pediatric patients with COVID-19. A report of 77 children who received remdesivir through compassionate use early in the pandemic found good tolerability in this population with a low rate of serious adverse events [162].

An ongoing study of remdesivir in children [163] is using 5 mg/kg on day one (maximum dose 200 mg) followed by 2.5 mg/kg daily in patients over 14 days of age, gestational age more than 37 weeks, and weight greater than or equal to 2.5 kg. The FDA EUA applies to patients weighing over 3.5 kg and applies to the lyophilized powder formulation only.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel suggests remdesivir rather than no remdesivir for treatment of severe COVID-19 in hospitalized patients with $SpO_2 \leq 94\%$ on room air. However, the guideline panel suggests against the routine initiation of remdesivir among patients on invasive ventilation and/or ECMO. Additional clinical trials are needed to provide increased certainty about the potential for both benefit and harms of treatment with remdesivir, as well as to understand the benefit of treatment based on disease severity.

Prescribing information in the United States recommends against use of remdesivir in patients with estimated glomerular filtration rate less than 30 mL per minute. This recommendation arises from concern about accumulation of the excipient (betadex sulfobutyl ether sodium) in such patients with potential for hepatic and renal toxicity due to that substance. Additional research into safety of remdesivir in patients with reduced renal function is needed to ascertain whether this concern is substantiated.

Immunocompromised patients who are unable to control viral replication may still benefit from remdesivir despite SpO_2 that exceeds 94% on room air or a requirement for mechanical ventilation. Management of immunocompromised patients with uncontrolled viral replication is a knowledge gap and additional research into such populations is needed.

In addition, research is needed to address gaps in the evidence of effectiveness of remdesivir based on viral load.

Table 17. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 17

Question: Remdesivir 5 days compared to remdesivir 10 days for hospitalized patients with severe but not critical COVID-19

Last updated 9/10/2020; last reviewed 5/16/2021

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	remdesivir 5 days	remdesivir 10 days	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [b]	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	16/200 (8.0%)	21/197 (10.7%)	**HR 0.75** (0.40 to 1.39)	**27 fewer per 1,000** (from 64 fewer to 42 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Clinical improvement at 14 days												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [b]	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	129/200 (64.5%)	107/197 (54.3%)	**RR 1.19** (1.01 to 1.40)	**103 more per 1,000** (from 5 more to 217 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [b]	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	42/200 (21.0%)	68/197 (34.5%)	**RR 0.61** (0.44 to 0.85)	**135 fewer per 1,000** (from 193 fewer to 52 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [b,d]	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	9/200 (4.5%)	20/197 (10.2%)	**RR 0.44** (0.21 to 0.95)	**57 fewer per 1,000** (from 80 fewer to 5 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. The 95% CI includes the potential for both appreciable benefit, as well as appreciable harm. Few events reported do not meet the optimal information size and suggest fragility in the estimate.

b. Goldman 2020 did not blind participants, healthcare workers or outcome assessors. After randomization, disease severity was greater in the 10-day arm; while the analysis adjusted for baseline characteristics including disease severity, there is still the potential for residual confounding.

c. The lower boundary of the 95% CI may not include a clinically meaningful effect. Few events reported do not meet the optimal information size and suggest fragility in the estimate.

d. Goldman stratified adverse events by days 1-5, 6-10. Adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation during days 1-5 were 9 (4%) in the 5-day arm and 14 (7%) in the 10-day arm.

Reference

1. Goldman JD, Lye DCB, Hui DS, et al. Remdesivir for 5 or 10 Days in Patients with Severe Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020;** 383: 1827-37.

Table 18a. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 18a

Question: Remdesivir compared to no antiviral treatment for hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 5/16/2021

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	remdesivir	no remdesivir	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow up: range 28 days to 29 days)												
3 [1,2,3]	randomized trials	serious [a,b,c]	not serious	not serious	serious [d]	none	369/2726 (13.5%)	374/2593 (14.4%)	**RR 0.92** (0.77 to 1.10)	**12 fewer per 1,000** (from 33 fewer to 14 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Time to recovery (follow up: 29 days)												
1 [2]	randomized trials	serious [c]	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	345/486 (71.0%)	306/471 (65.0%)	**Rate ratio 1.31** (1.12 to 1.52)	**97 more per 1,000** (from 41 more to 147 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Clinical improvement (follow up: 28 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious [a,b]	not serious	not serious	very serious [d]	none	103/158 (65.2%)	45/78 (57.7%)	**RR 1.13** (0.91 to 1.41)	**75 more per 1,000** (from 52 fewer to 237 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Need for mechanical ventilation (follow up: 29 days)												
1 [2]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [e]	none	52/402 (12.9%)	82/364 (22.5%)	**RR 0.57** (0.42 to 0.79)	**97 fewer per 1,000** (from 131 fewer to 47 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (grade 3/4)												
2 [1,2]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [f]	none	44/632 (7.0%)	53/545 (8.9%)	**RR 0.79** (0.54 to 1.16)	**20 fewer per 1,000** (from 45 fewer to 16 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Hospitalization												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious [a,b]	not serious	not serious	very serious [d]	none	158	78	-	MD **1 day higher** (0.12 higher to 1.88 higher)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	IMPORTANT
Duration of mechanical ventilation												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious [a,b]	not serious	not serious	serious [d]	none	158	78	-	MD **8.5 days lower** (9.14 lower to 7.86 lower)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	IMPORTANT

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **HR:** Hazard Ratio; **RR:** Risk ratio; **OR:** Odds ratio; **MD:** Mean difference

Explanations

a. Co-interventions received in Wang 2020 include: interferon alpha-2b, lopinavir/ritonavir, vasopressors, antibiotics, corticosteroid therapy and were balanced between arms.
b. Wang 2020 stopped early due to lack of recruitment. Trial initiated after reduction in new patient presentation (most patients enrolled later in the disease).
c. Post hoc analysis of patients with severe disease from Pan 2020 and Beigel 2020 may introduce bias.
d. The 95% CI may not include a clinically meaningful effect.
e. Few events do not meet the optimal information size and suggest fragility in the estimate.
f. The 95% CI cannot exclude the potential for benefit or harm. Also, few events do not meet the optimal information size.

References

1. Wang Y, Zhang D, Du G, et al. Remdesivir in adults with severe COVID-19: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial. Lancet **2020**; 395(10236): 1569-78.
2. Beigel JH, Tomashek KM, Dodd LE, et al. Remdesivir for the Treatment of Covid-19 - Final Report. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383(19): 1813-26.
3. WHO Solidarity Trial Consortium, Pan H, Peto R, et al. Repurposed Antiviral Drugs for Covid-19 — Interim WHO Solidarity Trial Results. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384: 497-511.

Table 18b. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 18b

Question: Remdesivir compared to no antiviral treatment for hospitalized patients with critical COVID-19 (IV/ECMO)

Last updated 4/5/2021; last reviewed 5/16/2021

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	remdesivir	no remdesivir	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow up: range 28 days to 29 days)												
2 [1,2]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [b,c]	none	126/385 (32.7%)	100/387 (25.8%)	**RR 1.23** (0.99 to 1.53)	**59 more per 1,000** (from 3 fewer to 137 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Time to recovery (follow up: 29 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	very serious [a]	not serious	not serious	very serious [d]	none	63/131 (48.1%)	77/154 (50.0%)	**HR 0.98** (0.70 to 1.36)	**7 fewer per 1,000** (from 116 fewer to 110 more)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (grade 3/4)												
2 [1,3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious [e]	serious [d]	none	44/632 (7.0%)	53/545 (9.7%)	**RR 0.79** (0.54 to 1.16)	**20 fewer per 1,000** (from 45 fewer to 16 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations
Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings
Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question
Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision
Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio; **HR:** Hazard Ratio

Explanations

a. Post hoc analysis of patients with severe disease from Pan 2020 and Beigel 2020 may introduce bias.
b. The 95% CI may not include a clinically meaningful effect.
c. OIS for mortality: 1682
d. The 95% CI cannot exclude the potential for benefit or harm. Also, few events do not meet the optimal information size.
e. Serious adverse events calculated from severe study groups in Beigel 2020 & Wang 2020, not invasive mechanical ventilation/ECMO subgroup.

References

1. Beigel JH, Tomashek KM, Dodd LE, et al. Remdesivir for the Treatment of Covid-19 - Final Report. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383(19): 1813-26.
2. WHO Solidarity Trial Consortium, Pan H, Peto R, et al. Repurposed Antiviral Drugs for Covid-19 — Interim WHO Solidarity Trial Results. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384: 497-511.
3. Wang Y, Zhang D, Du G, et al. Remdesivir in adults with severe COVID-19: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial. Lancet **2020**; 395(10236): 1569-78.

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s17.** Remdesivir vs. no remdesivir (hospitalized patients)
- **Table s18.** Remdesivir vs. no remdesivir (ambulatory patients)

Forest plots:

- **Figure s8a.** Outcome of mortality for remdesivir vs. no remdesivir in hospitalized patients with severe disease
- **Figure s8b.** Outcome of severe adverse events (grade 3/4) for remdesivir vs. no remdesivir in hospitalized patients with severe disease
- **Figure s8c.** Outcome of mortality for remdesivir vs. no remdesivir in hospitalized patients on invasive ventilation and/or ECMO
- **Figure s8d.** Outcome of serious adverse events (grade 3/4) for remdesivir vs. no remdesivir in hospitalized patients on invasive ventilation and/or ECMO

Risk of bias:

- **Table s19.** Randomized controlled studies (remdesivir vs. no remdesivir)

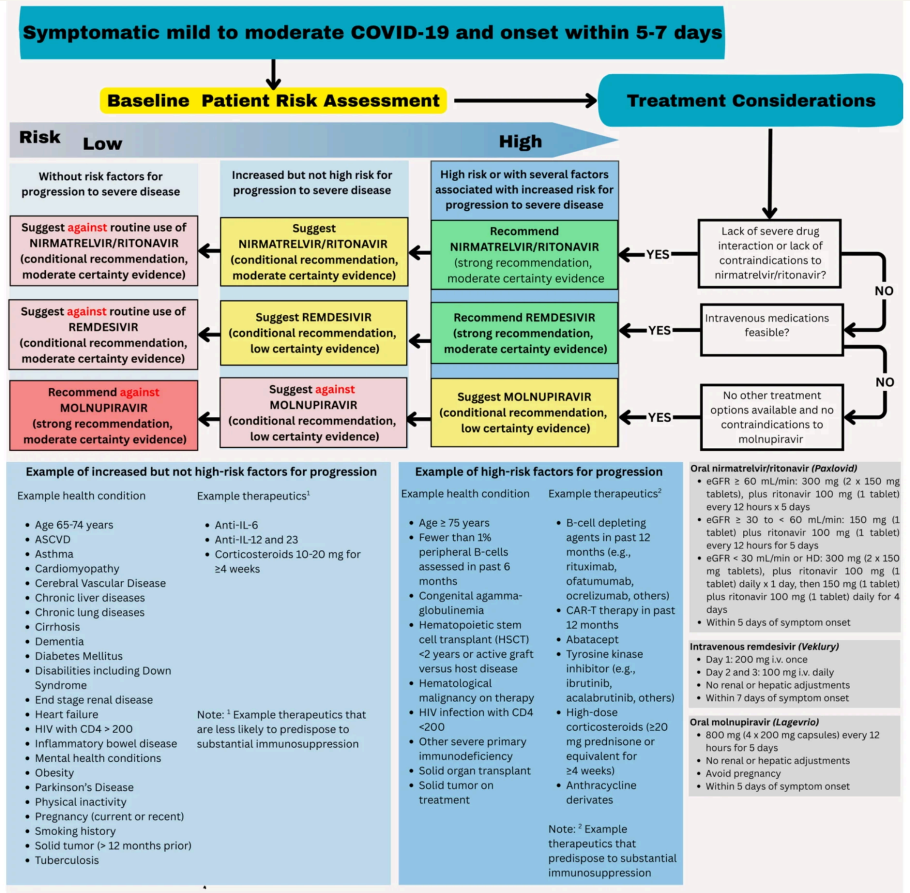
Recommendation: Molnupiravir

This recommendation is endorsed by the Society of Critical Care Medicine and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America

Section last reviewed and updated 10/14/2025

Last literature search conducted September 2024

Figure. Approaches to Treatment of Mild to Moderate COVID-19



View How to Approach a Patient with Mild or Moderate COVID-19 section here

[View full manuscript here]

[View supplemental material here]

In patients with mild to moderate COVID-19, does treatment with molnupiravir vs. no treatment result in better outcomes (e.g., time to symptom resolution, hospitalization, progression to severe or critical illness)?

Recommendation

In adults with mild to moderate COVID-19 at high risk (Table 1) or with several factors associated with increased risk for progression to severe disease (Table 2) *and who have no other treatment options**, the IDSA guideline panel suggests molnupiravir over no antiviral treatment *(conditional recommendation, low certainty of evidence)*.

**Other options for treatment and management of ambulatory patients include five-day treatment with oral nirmatrelvir/ritonavir or three-day treatment with intravenous remdesivir.*

Remarks:

- See Figure 1 for information from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Emergency Use Authorization (EUA).
- Patients who place a higher value on avoiding reproductive concerns, or the putative mutagenesis, and a lower value on the uncertain benefits would reasonably decline molnupiravir.
- Molnupiravir is not authorized under the FDA EUA for use in patients <18 years because it may affect bone and cartilage growth.
- Molnupiravir is not authorized under the FDA EUA for inpatient use.
- People who engage in sexual activity that may result in conception should use effective contraception during and for 3 months following treatment with molnupiravir. Molnupiravir is not recommended under the FDA EUA for use during pregnancy.

Recommendation

In adults with mild to moderate COVID-19 at increased but not high risk for progression to severe disease (Table 2), the IDSA guideline panel suggests against the routine use of molnupiravir *(conditional recommendation, low certainty of evidence)*.

Recommendation

In adults without risk factors for progression to severe disease (Tables 1 and 2), the IDSA guideline panel recommends against the use of molnupiravir *(strong recommendation, moderate certainty of evidence)*.

Tables 1 and 2 list examples of risk factors broadly categorized by medical condition or immunosuppressive treatment (partially adapted from Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [CDC] guidance "Underlying Conditions and the Higher Risk for Severe COVID-19") [CDC Risk Factors List]. Categorization is based on cohort data from the Omicron era and may not reflect the impact on progression of increasing population immunity or variant characteristics.

The risk of progression to severe COVID-19 is a continuum influenced by various factors, including the severity of risk factor and/or immunosuppression. The categorization of risk and the examples provided in Tables 1 and 2 are illustrative and are not exhaustive or a thorough list of all conditions.

Table 1. Examples of factors associated with high risk of progression

Example health condition	Example therapeutics*
• Age ≥75 years • Fewer than 1% peripheral B-cells assessed in past 6 months • Congenital agammaglobulinemia • Graft versus host disease • Hematological malignancy on therapy • HIV infection with CD4 <200 cells/mm^3 • Other severe primary immunodeficiency • Solid organ transplant • Solid tumor on immunosuppressive therapy • Stem cell transplant <2 years	• B-cell depleting agents in past 12 months (e.g., rituximab, ofatumumab, ocrelizumab, others) • CAR-T therapy in past 12 months • Abatacept • Tyrosine kinase inhibitor (e.g., ibrutinib, acalabrutinib, others) • High-dose corticosteroids (≥20 mg prednisone or equivalent for ≥4 weeks) • Anthracycline derivates

*Example therapeutics that predispose to substantial immunosuppression

Table 2. Examples of factors associated with increased but not high risk of progression*	
Example health condition	**Example therapeutics+**
• Age 65-74 years • Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease • Asthma • Cardiomyopathy • Cerebral vascular disease • Chronic liver diseases • Chronic lung diseases • Cirrhosis • Dementia • Diabetes Mellitus • Disabilities including Down Syndrome • End stage renal disease • Heart failure • HIV with CD4 >200 cells/mm^3 • Inflammatory bowel disease • Mental health conditions • Obesity • Parkinson's Disease • Physical inactivity • Pregnancy (current or within 6 weeks of pregnancy) • Smoking history • Solid tumor (on immunosuppressive therapy >12 months prior) • Tuberculosis	• Anti-IL-6 • Anti-IL-12 and 23 • Corticosteroids 10-20 mg for ≥4 weeks
*These factors vary in the degree of risk they confer. For those that confer less risk, the benefit of antiviral therapy will likely be lower. +Example therapeutics that are less likely to predispose to substantial immunosuppression.	

Figure 1. FDA EUA criteria for the use of molnupiravir [Molnupiravir EUA Fact Sheet]

Molnupiravir may only be used for the treatment of mild-to-moderate COVID-19 in adults who are at high risk for progression to severe COVID, including hospitalization or death, and for whom alternative COVID-19 treatment options authorized by FDA are not accessible or clinically appropriate.

Why is molnupiravir being considered for treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19?

Molnupiravir (Lagevrio) is an oral pro-drug converted to β-D-N4-hydroxycytidine (NHC), then phosphorylated to the active triphosphate (NHC-TP) before incorporation into viral RNA by the viral RNA polymerase, inducing lethal mutagenesis. It is available through an EUA for adults ≥18 years with mild to moderate COVID-19 who are at high risk for severe outcomes [MOVe-OUT trial].

In this focused update to the 2023 guideline [Bhimraj 2024], recommendations are provided for molnupiravir. The primary audience for the recommendations are clinicians treating adults with mild to moderate COVID-19.

Summary of Evidence

Ten RCTs informed the recommendation for molnupiravir [Arribas 2021, Butler 2023, Caraco 2022, Fischer 2021, Guan 2023, Jayk Bernal 2021, Khoo 2023, RECOVERY 2024, Sinha 2022, Zou 2022]. The RCTs reported on the effect of treating at least partially vaccinated participants with

COVID-19 with either 800 mg of molnupiravir or placebo, evaluating the outcomes of mortality, hospitalization, symptom improvement, and adverse and serious adverse events (Table 3). In the largest trial (n=26,411), PANORAMIC, 99% of participants had at least one COVID-19 vaccine dose with 92-93% having received three doses [Butler 2023]. Two RCTs reported on treatment of unvaccinated patients with COVID-19 with either 800 mg of molnupiravir or placebo for five days [Jayk Bernal 2021, Fischer 2021]. In one phase III trial (MOVe-OUT trial) reporting on the outcomes of death, hospitalization and serious adverse events, patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 received either molnupiravir or placebo within five days after the onset of symptoms. A phase IIa trial reported on the outcomes of death and serious adverse events in patients with symptom duration <7 days who received molnupiravir or placebo [Fischer 2021].

Table 3. GRADE Evidence Profile: In patients with mild to moderate COVID-19, does treatment with molnupiravir vs. no treatment result in better outcomes

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Molnupiravir	No molnupiravir*	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: range 28 days to 29 days)												
8[Arribas 2022, Butler 2023, Caraco 2022, Fischer 2021, Jayk Bernal 2021, Khoo 2022, Sinha 2022, RECOVERY 2024]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious[a]	none	82/14818 (0.6%)	0.1%	**RR 0.89** (0.68 to 1.17)	**0 fewer per 1,000** (from 0 fewer to 0 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	CRITICAL
								0.5%		**1 fewer per 1,000** (from 2 fewer to 1 more)		
								3.0%		**3 fewer per 1,000** (from 10 fewer to 5 more)		
Hospitalizations (follow-up: 29 days)												
6[Butler 2023, Caraco 2022, Fischer 2021, Jayk Bernal 2021, Khoo 2022, Sinha 2022]	randomized trials	serious[b]	not serious	not serious[c]	not serious[a]	none	169/14301 (1.2%)	0.5%	**RR 0.86** (0.70 to 1.05)	**1 fewer per 1,000** (from 2 fewer to 0 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate	CRITICAL
					serious[a]			3.0%		**4 fewer per 1,000** (from 9 fewer to 2 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ Low	
					serious[a]			6.0%		**8 fewer per 1,000** (from 18 fewer to 3 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ Low	
Fatigue improvement/resolution, sustained (failures) (follow-up: 29 days)[d]												
1[Guan 2023]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	not serious[e]	none	64/538 (11.9%)	86/528 (16.3%)	**RR 0.73** (0.54 to 0.99)	**44 fewer per 1,000** (from 75 fewer to 2 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate[a]	IMPORTANT
Cough improvement/resolution, sustained (failures) (follow-up: 29 days)[f]												
1[Guan 2023]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious[e]	none	78/570 (13.7%)	91/574 (15.9%)	**RR 0.86** (0.65 to 1.14)	**22 fewer per 1,000** (from 55 fewer to 22 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate[a]	IMPORTANT
Serious adverse events (follow-up: range 28 days to 29 days)												
9[Arribas 2022, Butler 2023, Caraco 2022, Fischer 2021, Jayk Bernal 2021, Khoo 2022, Sinha 2022, RECOVERY 2024, Zou 2022]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	100/15287 (0.7%)	83/15064 (0.6%)	**RR 0.78** (0.49 to 1.24)	**1 fewer per 1,000** (from 3 fewer to 1 more)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High	CRITICAL
Adverse events												
9[Arribas 2022, Butler 2023, Caraco 2022, Fischer 2021, Jayk Bernal 2021, Khoo 2022, Sinha 2022, RECOVERY 2024, Zou 2022]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	320/15202 (2.1%)	196/15064 (1.3%)	**RR 0.95** (0.78 to 1.17)	**1 fewer per 1,000** (from 3 fewer to 2 more)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High	IMPORTANT

CI: confidence interval; **RR:** risk ratio

*For mortality and hospitalization, percentages represent illustrative baseline risks for patients without risk factors for progression to severe disease, patients at increased but not high risk, and patients at high risk.

Explanations

a. 95% CI of the absolute risk reduction does not include any appreciable benefit or harm for the lowest baseline risk: not rated down. For the higher baseline risk population, some appreciable benefits may be included in the 95% CI of the absolute risk reduction, particularly in the high group, making the estimate less precise: rated down once.
b. As Butler 2023 was open label, close to 90% of enrolled patients in the pooled estimate was unblinded leading to potential differential management.
c. Some study data from pre-omicron era; hospitalization rates have significantly declined potentially affecting the effect estimate resulting in indirectness. Baseline risk indirectness was judged to be less indirect for the lowest and highest risk category and therefore the panel decided to not rate down the certainty of evidence.
d. Median time to resolution: 6 days for molnupiravir (95% CI 6 to 7); 7 days for placebo (95% CI: 6 to 8); HR: 1.15 (1.01, 1.31)
e. 95% CI includes appreciable benefit as well as no clinically relevant benefit
f. Median time to resolution: 10 days for molnupiravir (95% CI 9 to 11); 10 days for placebo (95% CI: 8 to 11); HR: 1.04 (0.92, 1.18)

Benefits

Molnupiravir may prevent COVID-19 related hospitalizations, but the pooled relative effect estimate was imprecise (RR: 0.86; 95% CI: 0.70, 1.05, moderate to low certainty of evidence depending on assumed baseline risk).

For the high-risk patient group, this translates into 8 fewer hospitalizations per 1,000 (95% CI: 18 fewer to 3 more; low certainty of evidence).

COVID-19-related mortality may be lower in patients receiving molnupiravir rather than placebo (RR: 0.89; 95% CI: 0.68, 1.17, moderate certainty of evidence); however, given the small baseline risk of mortality across the available evidence, the reduction in mortality may not be clinically meaningful (absolute effect: up to 3 fewer per 1,000 persons in the highest risk group; 95% CI: from 10 fewer to 5 more).

One adequately blinded RCT reported on improvement of COVID-19 symptoms [Guan 2023]. Fatigue and cough improved more frequently than with placebo (RR for fatigue: 0.73; 95% CI 0.54, 0.99; moderate certainty of evidence; and RR for cough: 0.86; 95% CI 0.65, 1.14; moderate certainty of evidence).

Harms

Patients treated with molnupiravir may not experience greater serious adverse events or adverse events than those receiving placebo (RR for serious adverse events: 0.78; 95% CI: 0.49, 1.24, high certainty of evidence; and RR for adverse events: 0.95; 95% CI: 0.78, 1.17, high certainty of evidence).

Based on findings from animal reproduction studies, molnupiravir may cause fetal harm when administered during pregnancy [Molnupiravir EUA Fact Sheet]. Molnupiravir raises particular concerns in immunocompromised individuals, who may have prolonged viral shedding and impaired clearance, increasing the theoretical risk of treatment-associated viral mutagenesis. Females of childbearing potential should be counseled to use a reliable method of contraception during treatment and for four days after the last dose. Breastfeeding is not recommended during treatment with molnupiravir. Lactating individuals may consider interrupting breastfeeding and may consider pumping and discarding breast milk during treatment and for four days after last dose of molnupiravir [Molnupiravir EUA FAQs]. Men of reproductive potential who are sexually active with females of childbearing potential should be counseled to use a reliable method of contraception during treatment and for at least three months after the last dose of molnupiravir. It is also not recommended in children <18 years of age for the concern of bone growth.

Molnupiravir does not require renal or hepatic dose adjustment.

Other Considerations

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence for treatment of patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 was low in favor of molnupiravir treatment in the higher risk groups (given concerns with imprecision, and a relatively small effect), and moderate for the absence of clinically relevant effect in patients without risks for progression to severe disease.

Molnupiravir use presents additional considerations and potential concerns regarding viral mutagenesis in immunocompromised persons and safety in persons of reproductive age, for which more data are needed to quantify such effects. The panel recognizes that alternative treatment options exist with the possibility of greater benefit and fewer safety concerns. The FDA required manufacturers to conduct additional animal studies on the impact of the drug on spermatogenesis and to establish a pregnancy registry if the drug was inadvertently administered during pregnancy [Lagevrio FAQs]. At the time of publication, there are no published pregnancy cases in the registry.

Conclusions and Research Needs

The guideline panel suggests the use of molnupiravir for patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease who are within five days of symptom onset and have no other treatment options, particularly for patients at highest risk such as treatment with B-cell depleting agents. However, patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 without risk factors (and an estimated hospitalization risk of 0.5% or less) are unlikely to benefit from antiviral treatment and the guideline panel recommends against using molnupiravir in this situation. Patients with increased risk (but not at high risk) may not benefit from antiviral treatment, and the guideline panel suggests against routine treatment with molnupiravir while applying shared decision making weighing the benefits and potential downsides of treatment.

More data are needed on the potential adverse effects of this medication.

References

Arribas JR, Bhagani S, Lobo SM, et al. Randomized trial of molnupiravir or placebo in patients hospitalized with Covid-19. NEJM Evid **2022**; 1(2):EVIDoa2100044.

Bhimraj A, Morgan RL, Shumaker AH, Baden LR, Cheng V, Edwards KM, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19 (September 2022). Clin Infect Dis **2024**; 78:e250-349.

Butler CC, Hobbs FDR, Gbinigie OA, et al. Molnupiravir plus usual care versus usual care alone as early treatment for adults with COVID-19 at increased risk of adverse outcomes (PANORAMIC): an open-label, platform-adaptive randomised controlled trial. Lancet **2023**; 401(10373):281-93.

Caraco Y, Crofoot GE, Moncada PA, et al. Phase 2/3 Trial of Molnupiravir for treatment of Covid-19 in nonhospitalized adults. NEJM Evid **2022**; 1(2):EVIDoa2100043.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. People with certain medical conditions and COVID-19 risk factors. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/covid/risk-factors/index.html Accessed 12 March 2025.

Fischer WA, 2nd, Eron JJ, Jr., Holman W, et al. A Phase 2a clinical trial of Molnupiravir in patients with COVID-19 shows accelerated SARS-CoV-2 RNA clearance and elimination of infectious virus. Sci Transl Med **2021**; 14(628):eabl7430.

Guan Y, Puenpatom A, Johnson MG, et al. Impact of molnupiravir treatment on patient-reported COVID-19 symptoms in the Phase 3 MOVe-OUT trial: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Clin Infect Dis **2023**; 77(11):1521-30.

Jayk Bernal A, Gomes da Silva MM, Musungaie DB, et al. Molnupiravir for oral treatment of Covid-19 in nonhospitalized patients. N Engl J Med **2021**; 386(6):509-20.

Khoo SH, FitzGerald R, Saunders G, et al. Molnupiravir versus placebo in unvaccinated and vaccinated patients with early SARS-CoV-2 infection in the UK (AGILE CST-2): a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase 2 trial. Lancet Infect Dis **2023**; 23(2):183-95.

Lagevrio FAQs. Available at https://www.lagevriohcp.com/frequently-asked-questions/?utm_source=bing&utm_medium=cpc&utm_campaign=Lagevrio%20HCP_Generic%20General_BRND_NA_ENGM_EXCT_TEXT_NA&utm_term=molnupiravir%20eua&utm_content=EUA&gclid=878f8e846bf61c2f0821e9734e8aa0e3&gclsrc=3p.ds&msclkid=878f8e846bf61c2f0821e9734e8aa0e3 Accessed 12 July 2025.

U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Fact Sheet for Patients and Caregivers: Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) Of Molnupiravir for Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/155055/download** . Accessed 13 February 2023.

U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Frequently Asked Questions on the Emergency Use Authorization for Lagevrio (molnupiravir) for Treatment of COVID-19 Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/155056/download** . Accessed 13 February 2023.

RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby PW, Staplin N, Peto L, et al. Molnupiravir or nirmatrelvir-ritonavir versus usual care in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial. Lancet Infect Dis **2025**; S1473-3099(25)00093-3.

Sinha S, Kumarasamy N, Suram VK, et al. Efficacy and safety of molnupiravir in mild COVID-19 patients in India. Cureus **2022**; 14(11):e31508.

Zou R, Peng L, Shu D, et al. Antiviral efficacy and safety of molnupiravir against Omicron variant infection: a randomized controlled clinical trial. Front Pharmacol **2022**; 13:939573.

Recommendation: Glucocorticoids

Section last reviewed and updated 9/25/2020

Last literature search conducted 9/4/2020

Recommendation

Among hospitalized critically ill patients* with COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel recommends dexamethasone rather than no dexamethasone. (Strong recommendation, Moderate certainty of evidence)

Remark:

- If dexamethasone is unavailable, equivalent total daily doses of alternative glucocorticoids may be used. Dexamethasone 6 mg IV or PO for 10 days (or until discharge) or equivalent glucocorticoid dose may be substituted if dexamethasone unavailable. Equivalent total daily doses of alternative glucocorticoids to dexamethasone 6 mg daily are methylprednisolone 32 mg and prednisone 40 mg.

Recommendation

Among hospitalized patients with severe, but non-critical, COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel suggests dexamethasone rather than no dexamethasone. (Conditional recommendation†, Moderate certainty of evidence)**

Remark:

- Dexamethasone 6 mg IV or PO for 10 days (or until discharge) or equivalent glucocorticoid dose may be substituted if dexamethasone unavailable. Equivalent total daily doses of alternative glucocorticoids to dexamethasone 6 mg daily are methylprednisolone 32 mg and prednisone 40 mg.

Recommendation

Among hospitalized patients with mild-to-moderate* COVID-19 without hypoxemia requiring supplemental oxygen, the IDSA guideline panel suggests against the use of glucocorticoids. (Conditional recommendation††, Low certainty of evidence)**

Severity definitions:

- *Critical illness is defined as patients on mechanical ventilation and ECMO. Critical illness includes end organ dysfunction as is seen in sepsis/septic shock. In COVID-19, the most commonly reported form of end organ dysfunction is ARDS
- **Severe illness is defined as patients with SpO_2 ≤94% on room air, including patients on supplemental oxygen.
- ***Mild-to-moderate illness is defined as patient with a SpO_2 >94% not requiring supplemental oxygen.

†*The guideline panel concluded that the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.*

††*The guideline panel concluded that the undesirable effects outweigh the desirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.*

The last literature search was conducted on September 4, 2020, and we identified eight RCTs and seven comparative non-randomized studies.

Why are Corticosteroids Considered for Treatment?

In the early days of the SARS-CoV-2 pandemic, based on experience in both SARS and MERS, recommendations [73] cautioned against the use of systemic corticosteroids due to risk of worsening clinical status, delayed viral clearance, and adverse events [74-76]. Given the hyper-inflammatory state in COVID-19, immunomodulatory approaches, including steroids, continue to be evaluated to address both ARDS and systemic inflammation. ARDS stemming from dysregulated systemic inflammation may translate into prolonged ventilatory requirements and in-hospital mortality. In non-viral ARDS settings, there is increasing support for the role of steroids in the management of ARD [77]. A recent multicenter RCT in patients with moderate to severe ARDS demonstrated a reduced number of ventilatory days and reduction in mortality with use of a 10-day regimen of dexamethasone [78].

Summary of the Evidence

Critical illness

Our search identified one systematic review that analyzed eight RCTs reporting on treatment with glucocorticoids among 1,844 critically ill patients with COVID-19 [79]. Three RCTs reported on patients treated with low- and high-dose dexamethasone [78, 80, 81]; three RCTs reported on patients treated with low-dose hydrocortisone [82-84]; and two RCTs reported on patients treated with high-dose methylprednisolone [79, 85]. The definition of critically ill varied across trials; however, the majority of patients had ARDS.

Severe and mild-to-moderate illness

Our search identified one RCT, one "partially" randomized trial, one prospective cohort, and five retrospective cohort studies [80, 86-92]. The RCT provided the best available evidence on treatment with corticosteroids for persons with COVID-19 [80] (**Tables 7-9**). Corral-Gudino et al. reported on a study that randomized patients to receive methylprednisolone or standard of care; however, patients expressing a preference for methylprednisolone were assigned to the same treatment arm [86]. Corral-Gudino et al. did not report the disaggregated results from the randomized trial; therefore, succumbing to the same potential for bias as reported subsequently for the non-randomized studies. The non-randomized studies had significant limitations with controlling for multiple co-interventions and disease severity at baseline [87-92]. All non-randomized studies had concerns with risk of bias due to lack of adjustment for critical confounders or potential for residual confounding. Timing of receipt, dose and duration of corticosteroids varied across studies.

The RECOVERY trial is a randomized trial among hospitalized patients in the United Kingdom [80]. In that study, 2,104 participants were randomized to receive dexamethasone (6 mg daily for up to 10 days) and 4,321 were randomized to usual care. The RECOVERY trial reported on the outcomes of mortality and hospital discharge. Participants and study staff were not blinded to the treatment arms.

Benefits

Critical illness

Among hospitalized, critically ill patients, the odds of mortality at 28 days was 34% less among patients treated with glucocorticoids than among patients not treated with glucocorticoids (OR: 0.66; 95% CI: 0.54; 0.82; high CoE). In addition, at 28 days, patients receiving dexamethasone were more likely to be discharged from the hospital (RR: 1.11; 95% CI: 1.04, 1.19; moderate CoE).

Severe illness

Among hospitalized patients, 28-day mortality was 17% lower in the group that received dexamethasone than in the group that did not receive dexamethasone (RR 0.83; 0.74-0.92; moderate CoE). In addition, at 28 days, patients receiving dexamethasone were more likely to be discharged from the hospital (RR: 1.11; 95% CI: 1.04, 1.19; moderate CoE).

Mild-to-moderate illness

In a sub-group analyses of patients without hypoxia not receiving supplemental oxygen, there was no evidence for benefit and a trend toward harm with dexamethasone in participants who were not on supplemental oxygen (RR 1.22; 0.86, 1.75; low CoE).

Harms

A systematic review of six studies did not report a difference in the events of serious adverse events experienced by patients randomized to receive treatment with glucocorticoids or no treatment with glucocorticoids (64/354 among those receiving glucocorticoids *versus* 80/342 among those not receiving glucocorticoids).

Patients receiving a short course of steroids may experience hyperglycemia, neurological side effects (e.g., agitation/confusion), adrenal suppression, and risk of bacterial and fungal infection [87, 93, 94].

Other Considerations

Critical illness

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of the evidence for treatment with glucocorticoids for patients with critical COVID-19 was moderate due to concerns with indirectness and imprecision.

Severe illness

The panel agreed the overall certainty of evidence for treatment with glucocorticoids for patients with severe COVID-19 as moderate due to concerns with indirectness since the evidence was from dexamethasone.

Mild-to-moderate illness

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence for patients without hypoxemia requiring supplemental oxygen as low due to concerns with risk of bias (post hoc analysis) and imprecision.

The panel agreed the overall certainty of evidence for treatment with glucocorticoids for patients with severe COVID-19 as moderate due to concerns with indirectness since the evidence was from dexamethasone. The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence for patients without hypoxemia requiring supplemental oxygen as low due to concerns with risk of bias (post hoc analysis) and imprecision.

Conclusions and Research Needs for these Recommendations

The guideline panel recommends dexamethasone for patients with critical COVID-19. The guideline panel suggests dexamethasone for patients with severe COVID-19. If dexamethasone is not available, then alternative glucocorticoids may be used (see details above). The guideline panel suggests against glucocorticoids for patients with COVID-19 without hypoxemia requiring supplemental oxygen.

Additional research is needed to inform the generalizability of treatment with different glucocorticoids for patients with COVID-19 (**Supplementary Table s2**).

Table 7. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 7

Question: Glucocorticoids compared to no glucocorticoids for critically ill patients with COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 9/25/2020

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	cortico-steroids	no cortico-steroids	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: 28 days)												
8 [1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	280/749 (37.4%)	485/1095 (44.3%)	**OR 0.66** (0.54 to 0.82)	**99 fewer per 1,000** (from 143 fewer to 48 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH	CRITICAL
Hospital discharge (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [2]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	serious [b]	not serious	none	1360/2104 (64.6%)	2639/4321 (61.1%)	**RR 1.11** (1.04 to 1.19)	**67 more per 1,000** (from 24 more to 116 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Serious adverse events												
6 [1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	6 trials reported 64 events among 354 patients randomized to corticosteroids and 80 events among 342 patients randomized to standard care (Stern 2020).				⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **OR:** Odds ratio; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Analysis adjusted for baseline age.
b. Indirectness due to different health care system (allocation of intensive care resources in an unblinded study). Indirectness to other corticosteroids.
c. The 95% CI includes the potential for both harm as well as benefit. Few events reported do not meet the optimal information size and suggest fragility in the estimate.

References

1. WHO Rapid Evidence Appraisal for COVID-19 Therapies Working Group, Sterne JAC, Murthy S, et al. Association Between Administration of Systemic Corticosteroids and Mortality Among Critically Ill Patients With COVID-19: A Meta-analysis. JAMA **2020**; 324(13): 1330-41.
2. RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby P, Lim WS, et al. Dexamethasone in Hospitalized Patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384: 693-704.

Table 8. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 8

Question: Glucocorticoids compared to no glucocorticoids for hospitalized patients with severe but not critical COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 9/25/2020

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	gluco-corticoids	no gluco-corticoids	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	serious [b]	not serious	none	454/2104 (21.6%)	1065/4321 (24.6%)	**RR 0.83** (0.74 to 0.92)	**42 fewer per 1,000** (from 64 fewer to 20 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Hospital discharge (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	serious [b]	not serious	none	1360/2104 (64.6%)	2639/4321 (61.1%)	**RR 1.11** (1.04 to 1.19)	**67 more per 1,000** (from 24 more to 116 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Adverse events												
							Patients receiving a short course of steroids may experience hyperglycemia, neurological side effects (e.g., agitation/confusion), adrenal suppression, and risk of infection (Salton 2020; Henzen 2000; Siemieniuk 2015).				-	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Analysis adjusted for baseline age.

b. Indirectness due to different health care system (allocation of intensive care resources in an unblinded study). Indirectness to other corticosteroids.

Reference

1. RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby P, Lim WS, et al. Dexamethasone in Hospitalized Patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384: 693-704.

Table 9. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 9

Question: Glucocorticoids compared to no glucocorticoids for hospitalized patients with COVID-19 not receiving supplemental oxygen

Last reviewed and updated 9/25/2020

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	gluco-corticoids	no gluco-corticoids	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	85/501 (17.0%)	137/1034 (13.2%)	**RR 1.22** (0.93 to 1.61)	**29 more per 1,000** (from 9 fewer to 81 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Hospital discharge (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	366/501 (73.1%)	791/1034 (76.5%)	**RR 0.99** (0.87 to 1.12)	**8 fewer per 1,000** (from 99 fewer to 92 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	IMPORTANT
Adverse events												
							Patients receiving a short course of steroids may experience: hyperglycemia, neurological side effects (e.g., agitation/confusion), adrenal suppression, and risk of infection (Salton 2020; Henzen 2000; Siemieniuk 2015).				-	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations
Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings
Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question
Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision
Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Risk of bias due to post hoc subgroup effect among persons not receiving supplemental oxygen.
b. The 95% CI includes the potential for appreciable harm and cannot exclude the potential for benefit. Few events reported do not meet the optimal information size and suggest fragility in the estimate.
c. The 95% CI cannot exclude the potential for either appreciable harm or benefit.

Reference

1. RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby P, Lim WS, et al. Dexamethasone in Hospitalized Patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384: 693-704.

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s9. Corticosteroids vs. no corticosteroids**

Risk of bias:

- **Table s10. Randomized controlled studies (glucocorticoids vs. no glucocorticoids)**

Recommendation: Janus Kinase Inhibitors (Baricitinib and Tofacitinib)

Baricitinib

Section last reviewed and updated 4/29/2022

Last literature search conducted 3/31/2022

Recommendation: Among hospitalized adults with severe* COVID-19, the IDSA panel suggests baricitinib with corticosteroids rather than no baricitinib. (Conditional recommendation†, Moderate certainty of evidence)

Remarks:

- Baricitinib 4 mg per day (or appropriate renal dosing) up to 14 days or until discharge from hospital.
- Baricitinib appears to demonstrate the most benefit in those with severe COVID-19 on high-flow oxygen/non-invasive ventilation at baseline.

- Limited additional data suggest a mortality reduction even among patients requiring mechanical ventilation.

Recommendation: Among hospitalized patients with severe* COVID-19 who cannot receive a corticosteroid (which is standard of care) because of a contraindication, the IDSA guideline panel suggests use of baricitinib with remdesivir rather than remdesivir alone. (Conditional recommendation†, Low certainty of evidence)

Remark:

- Baricitinib 4 mg daily dose for 14 days or until hospital discharge. The benefits of baricitinib plus remdesivir for persons on mechanical ventilation are uncertain.

*Severe illness is defined as patients with SpO_2 ≤94% on room air, including patients on supplemental oxygen, oxygen through a high-flow device, or non-invasive ventilation.

†*The guideline panel concluded that the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.*

Why is Baricitinib Considered for Treatment?

Baricitinib, a selective Janus kinase 1 and 2 (JAK1 and JAK2, respectively) inhibitor currently FDA-approved for the treatment of RA, is being investigated in multiple studies for treatment of COVID-19. The proposed benefits of baricitinib in the management of COVID-19 may be two-fold as it has both anti-inflammatory and potential antiviral activity [168]. Janus kinase (JAK) mediates cytokine signaling, which contributes to inflammation; JAK inhibitors, therefore, may decrease cytokine-mediated inflammation. Baricitinib inhibits host intracellular membrane proteins AP2-associated protein kinase 1 (AAK1) and also binds cyclin G-associated kinase (GAK), both thought to play a role in receptor mediated endocytosis of many viruses including Ebola, dengue, hepatitis C, and SARS-CoV-2 [169-171]. Baricitinib has been evaluated in people with COVID-19 in both randomized and non-randomized studies [172-176].

Based on experience in clinical trials for RA, baricitinib has been associated with an increased risk of adverse effects including infections (especially upper respiratory tract infections), thrombosis, lymphopenia, anemia, increases in lipids, elevations in liver enzymes, and elevations in creatinine phosphokinase [168]. In clinical trials for RA, baricitinib was associated with a numerically higher risk of upper respiratory tract infections and herpes simplex and herpes zoster infections compared with placebo [177]. Opportunistic infections such as herpes simplex, herpes zoster, and tuberculosis [178, 179] have been reported in patients taking baricitinib. Many of these side effects appear to be dose related, with increased incidence in patients taking baricitinib 4 mg compared with 2 mg. Patients enrolled in Adaptive COVID-19 Treatment Trial (ACTT-2), COV-BARRIER and RECOVERY (Randomized evaluation of COVID-19 Therapy) received baricitinib 4 mg daily for 2-14 days or until discharge, a shorter duration than those taking the drug for RA.

Patients with COVID-19 have been found to have abnormalities in coagulation parameters and might have an elevated risk of thrombosis [180]. Baricitinib receipt was associated with an increased incidence of thrombosis when compared with placebo receipt in clinical trials for its FDA approval for RA, especially at a higher dose of 4 mg daily [168]. During the 16-week treatment period in RA trials, venous thromboembolism (VTE) occurred in five patients treated with baricitinib 4 mg daily, compared with zero in the 2 mg daily and placebo groups. Arterial thrombosis occurred in two patients treated with baricitinib 4 mg, two patients treated with baricitinib 2 mg, and one patient on placebo. In ACTT-2, the percentage of patients reported to have VTE was numerically higher in the combination group (21 patients [4.1%] vs. 16 patients [3.1%]) although it was similar overall (absolute difference 1%, 95% CI -1.3 to 3.3) [181]. Of note, all patients in ACTT-2 were recommended to receive VTE prophylaxis if they had no contraindication. We do not have long-term data, especially on safety, development of the aforementioned adverse effects, and opportunistic infections from these two trials.

Summary of the Evidence

<u>Baricitinib</u>

Our literature search identified two randomized controlled trials (RCTs) that compared the use of baricitinib (4 mg daily dose up to 14 days) to placebo in hospitalized adults. One trial, COV-BARRIER, included patients with severe COVID (NIAID OS: 4 – hospitalized, not requiring supplemental oxygen; 5 – hospitalized, requiring supplemental oxygen; or 6 – hospitalized, receiving non-invasive ventilation or high-flow oxygen devices) [176, 182, 183]. Critically ill and mechanically ventilated patients (OS7) were excluded from COV-BARRIER study. In the COV-BARRIER trial, randomization was stratified by disease severity, age, region, and use of corticosteroids. Participants in both arms had ≥1 elevated inflammatory marker (CRP, d-dimer, lactate dehydrogenase, ferritin) and also received standard of care, which included corticosteroids in 79% and/or antivirals (e.g., remdesivir in 18.9%). The RECOVERY, trial included patients hospitalized for COVID-19. Approximately, 70% of patients received supplemental oxygen, 25% received non-invasive ventilation, and 3% received invasive ventilation. Participants in both arms received standard of care, which included corticosteroids in approximately 95% and/or antivirals (e.g., remdesivir in 20%).

An additional exploratory trial subsequent to the COV-BARRIER primary trial of baricitinib treatment for critically ill (OS-7) patients with COVID-19 pneumonia requiring invasive mechanical ventilation was identified that reported on the outcomes of mortality, need for invasive mechanical ventilation, days of hospitalization, and serious adverse events [184].

<u>Baricitinib without corticosteroids, with remdesivir</u>

Our literature search identified one RCT that reported on the use of baricitinib (4 mg daily dose) plus remdesivir in hospitalized patients with moderate and severe COVID-19 ([181]. This trial was conducted as the second stage of the ACTT-2, where subjects were randomized to receive combination therapy with baricitinib and remdesivir or remdesivir alone [181] (**Table 23**). Randomization was stratified by disease severity classified by an OS of clinical status (4+5 vs 6+7 [7 –patients with an ordinal scale of 6 (high-flow oxygen and non-invasive ventilation) or 7 (mechanical ventilation or ECMO). Mild-to-moderate disease was defined as patients with an ordinal scale of 4 (hospitalized, but not requiring supplemental oxygen) or 5 (requiring supplemental oxygen). The trial was initiated before corticosteroids were commonly used for severe COVID-19.

Benefits

Baricitinib

Treatment of hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19 with baricitinib rather than no baricitinib reduced 60-day mortality (RR 0.87; 95% CI: 0.78 to 0.96; moderate CoE). The odds of COVID-19 disease progression trends toward a reduction in persons receiving treatment with baricitinib (OR: 0.85; 95% CI: 0.67, 1.08; moderate CoE), as well as the risk of needing mechanical ventilation (RR: 0.85; 95% CI: 0.73, 0.99; moderate CoE).

Treatment of critically ill hospitalized patients with baricitinib rather than no baricitinib reduced the risk of 60-day mortality (RR 0.74; 95% CI: 0.57 to 0.97; moderate CoE).

Baricitinib without corticosteroids, with remdesivir

In ACTT-2, the combination of baricitinib and remdesivir showed a trend towards lower mortality (4.7% vs. 7.1%; rate ratio: 0.65; 95% CI 0.39, 1.09; moderate CoE). In patients stratified within the severe COVID-19 pneumonia group, defined as 6 or 7 on the ordinal scale, subjects who received baricitinib and remdesivir were more likely to experience clinical recovery (defined as a value of <4 on the ordinal scale) at day 28 (69.3% vs. 59.7%; rate ratio 1.29; 95% CI 1.00, 1.66; moderate CoE). The original stratification was altered as 40 subjects were misclassified at baseline; however, re-analysis of the original stratified data produced a similar result. Patients in the baricitinib arm were less likely to require initiation of mechanical ventilation or ECMO through day 29 (10% vs. 15.2%; RR: 0.66; 95% CI 0.46, 0.93; low CoE). In summary, it appeared that patients requiring supplemental oxygen or non-invasive ventilation at baseline benefitted most from baricitinib; the benefit was less clear in patients already on mechanical ventilation.

Harms

The risk of serious adverse events in hospitalized patients with severe or critical COVID-19 receiving baricitinib was not greater than those not receiving baricitinib (RR: 0.82; 95% CI: 0.65, 1.03; moderate CoE and RR 0.70; 95% CI: 0.50 to 0.97, moderate CoE, respectively). Patients who were immunocompromised (i.e., received immunosuppressant drugs or were neutropenic) and had a history of recent of thromboembolism were not excluded from the RECOVERY trial, unlike BARRIER-COV trial. Non-comparative serious adverse events were reported in the RECOVERY 2022 trial (baricitinib N=4,148): 13 total (5 serious infections, 3 bowel perforations, 2 pulmonary embolisms, 1 each of ischemic colitis, elevated transaminases and seizure).

In ACTT-2, patients receiving baricitinib and remdesivir had a lower risk of developing any serious adverse events through day 28 (16% vs. 21%; RR 0.76; 95% CI 0.59, 0.99; moderate CoE) whether or not thought to be related to the study drug. In this trial, the overall rate of new infections was lower in the baricitinib plus remdesivir group compared with remdesivir alone (30 patients [5.9%] versus 57 patients [11.2%]) [181]. However, patients who received concomitant glucocorticoids had a higher incidence of serious or non-serious infections as compared with those who did not: 25.1% and 5.5%, respectively. It was not specified what proportion of these patients in the study were in the baricitinib combination group versus the control group.

Other Considerations

Baricitinib

The panel agreed on the overall certainty of evidence as moderate due to concerns with imprecision, as some outcomes have concerns with fragility. The guideline panel recognized the resource implications based on the dose and duration reported in the trial (4 mg daily up to 14 days). Additional data from hospitalized patients with critical COVID-19 suggest consistent benefits; however, there are concerns with imprecision based on a small sample in this group.

Baricitinib without corticosteroids

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence was low due to concerns with risk of bias, driven by the use of data from post hoc analyses and imprecision, which recognized the limited events and concerns with fragility in the group who likely benefited most (those requiring supplemental oxygen or non-invasive ventilation). The guideline panel noted the importance of suggesting baricitinib plus remdesivir as an option for persons unable to receive corticosteroids.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel suggests baricitinib in addition to standard of care for patients hospitalized with severe COVID-19. The guideline panel suggests baricitinib with remdesivir for persons for whom corticosteroids are indicated but who cannot receive them due to a contraindication.

Baricitinib plus remdesivir should be reserved for patients who cannot take corticosteroids because dexamethasone has been proven to reduce mortality in patients hospitalized with COVID-19 who require supplemental oxygen or mechanical ventilation and, for this reason, dexamethasone is recommended by the panel for this group. It is uncertain whether baricitinib plus remdesivir will have the same benefit as dexamethasone. As of the time of this narrative, there are no head-to-head trials evaluating either the combination of baricitinib plus tocilizumab or evaluating baricitinib compared to tocilizumab. A *post hoc* subgroup analysis in the RECOVERY trial showed no difference in measured outcomes with concomitant baricitinib and tocilizumab, but further well-done studies are needed [200].

Table 21. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 21

Question: Baricitinib compared to no baricitinib for hospitalized patients receiving standard of care for severe COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 4/29/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	**Study design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**baricitinib**	**no baricitinib**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute (95% CI)**		
Mortality (follow-up: range 28 days to 60 days)												
2[1,2]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	592/4912 (12.1%)	662/4769 (13.9%)	**RR 0.87** (0.78 to 0.96)	**18 fewer per 1,000** (from 31 fewer to 6 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Mechanical ventilation (follow-up: 28 days)												
1[2]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	283/4014 (7.1%)	322/3891 (8.3%)	**RR 0.85** (0.73 to 0.99)	**12 fewer per 1,000** (from 22 fewer to 1 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Disease progression (follow-up: 28 days; assessed with: progression to high-flow oxygen, non-invasive ventilation oxygen, invasive mechanical ventilation, or death)												
1[3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	212/764 (27.7%)	232/761 (30.5%)	**OR 0.85** (0.67 to 1.08)[b]	**33 fewer per 1,000** (from 78 fewer to 17 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	IMPORTANT
Serious adverse events (follow-up: 28 days)												
1[3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [c,d]	none	110/750 (14.7%) [e]	135/752 (18.0%)	**RR 0.82** (0.65 to 1.03)	**32 fewer per 1,000** (from 63 fewer to 5 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **HR:** Hazard Ratio; **OR:** Odds ratio; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. 95% CI cannot exclude no benefit.

b. Multiple imputation includes N=756 for placebo and N=762 for baricitinib

c. Number of events does not meet optimal information size

d. 95% CI cannot exclude no harm.

e. Non-comparative serious adverse events were reported in the RECOVERY 2022 trial (baricitinib N=4,148): 13 total (5 serious infections, 3 bowel perforations, 2 pulmonary embolisms, 1 each of ischemic colitis, elevated transaminases and seizure)

References

1. Marconi VC, Ramanan AV, de Bono S, et al. Efficacy and safety of baricitinib for the treatment of hospitalised adults with COVID-19 (COV-BARRIER): a randomised, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled phase 3 trial. Lancet Respir Med **2021**; 9(12): 1407-18.
2. RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby PW, Emberson JR, et al. Baricitinib in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial and updated meta-analysis. medRxiv **2022**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.03.02.22271623 [Preprint 3 March 2022].
3. Marconi VC, Ramanan AV, de Bono S, et al. Baricitinib plus Standard of Care for Hospitalized Adults with COVID-19. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.04.30.21255934 [Preprint 3 May 2021].

Table 22. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 21

Question: Baricitinib compared to no baricitinib for critically ill (OS-7) patients with COVID-19 pneumonia requiring invasive mechanical ventilation

Last reviewed and updated 4/29/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	baricitinib	no baricitinib	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (HR) (follow-up: 60 days)												
2[1,2]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	61/185 (33.0%)	75/167 (44.9%)	**RR 0.74** (0.57 to 0.97)	**117 fewer per 1,000** (from 193 fewer to 13 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Invasive mechanical ventilation free days (follow-up: 60 days)												
1[1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [a,b]	none	51	50	-	MD **2.36 vent free days more** (6.1 more to 1.4 fewer) [c]	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	IMPORTANT
Days of hospitalization (follow-up: 60 days)												
1[1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [a,d]	none	51	50	-	MD **2.3 days fewer** (4.6 fewer to 0)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (follow-up: 28 days)												
1[1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	25/50 (50.0%)	35/49 (71.4%)	**RR 0.70** (0.50 to 0.97)	**214 fewer per 1,000** (from 357 fewer to 21 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **HR:** Hazard Ratio; **MD:** Mean difference; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Few number of events, does not meet optimal information size

b. Pooled mortality event data RR: 0.73 (95% CI: 0.50, 1.06) cannot exclude no meaningful benefit and therefore suggests fragility when compared with the HR.

c. 95% CI includes both the possibility of benefit and risk of harm

d. Adjusted for age (<65, ≥65) and region (U.S., rest of the world)

e. 95% CI cannot exclude no benefit

Reference

1. Ely EW, Ramanan AV, Kartman CE, et al. Efficacy and safety of baricitinib plus standard of care for the treatment of critically ill hospitalised adults with COVID-19 on invasive mechanical ventilation or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: an exploratory, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med **2022**; 10(4): 327-36.
2. RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby PW, Emberson JR, et al. Baricitinib in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial and updated meta-analysis. medRxiv **2022**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.03.02.22271623 [Preprint 3 March 2022].

Table 23. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 22

Question: Baricitinib with remdesivir compared to remdesivir for hospitalized patients with COVID-19

Last updated 5/16/2021; last reviewed 10/11/2021

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	baricitinib + RDV	RDV	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	24/515 (4.7%)	37/518 (7.1%)	**HR 0.65** (0.39 to 1.09)	**24 fewer per 1,000** (from 43 fewer to 6 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Clinical recovery - hospitalized requiring supplemental O_2/receiving noninvasive ventilation or high-flow O_2 (ordinal 5+6) (assessed with: Ordinal scale <4)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [b]	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	344/391 (88.0%)	316/389 (81.2%)	**RR 1.08** (1.02 to 1.15)	**65 more per 1,000** (from 16 more to 122 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Clinical recovery - receiving noninvasive ventilation or high-flow O_2, invasive mechanical ventilation or ECMO (ordinal 6+7; stratified) (assessed with: Ordinal scale <4)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious [d]	not serious	not serious	serious [e]	none	122/176 (69.3%)	114/191 (59.7%)	**HR 1.29** (1.00 to 1.66) [d]	**93 more per 1,000** (from 0 fewer to 182 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
New use of mechanical ventilation or ECMO (follow-up: 29 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [f]	not serious	not serious	serious [g]	none	46/461 (10.0%)	70/461 (15.2%)	**RR 0.66** (0.46 to 0.93)	**52 fewer per 1,000** (from 82 fewer to 11 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [g]	none	81/507 (16.0%)	107/509 (21.0%)	**RR 0.76** (0.59 to 0.99) [h]	**50 fewer per 1,000** (from 86 fewer to 2 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio; **HR:** Hazard Ratio; **OR:** Odds ratio; **RDV**: Remdesivir

Explanations

a. 95% CI includes substantial benefits as well as substantial harms
b. Non-stratified subgroup post hoc analysis.
c. Lower boundary of the 95% CI crosses our threshold for a meaningful difference.
d. Data from table S6 in Kalil et al., 2021. Although described as "analysis as randomized" in this stratum of severe COVID-19 patients, the analysis included moving patient from a baseline of "moderate" to "severe" post hoc (19 in the baricitinib group vs. 21 in the placebo group), thus altering the original stratification. However, re-analysis using to original strata data (ordinal scale 6 and 7 from table 2) and 28-day cutoff (as a binary, non-time to event analysis) produce a similar result (RR 1.2, 95% CI 1.005 to 1.43). Not rated down for post hoc analysis concerns.
e. 95% CI includes substantial benefits as well as no effect
f. Not a predefined stratum. Secondary analysis.
g. Less than 300 events; concern for fragility
h. Serious adverse events in 5 or more participants in any preferred term by treatment group. 6/507 were thought related to study drug in the baricitinib group; 5/509 were thought to be related to the study drug in the placebo group.

Reference

1. Kalil AC, Patterson TF, Mehta AK, et al. Baricitinib plus Remdesivir for Hospitalized Adults with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384: 795-807.

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s22. Remdesivir plus baricitinib vs. remdesivir alone**

Risk of bias:

- **Table s23. Randomized controlled studies (baricitinib plus remdesivir vs. remdesivir alone)**

Recommendation: IL-6 Inhibitors (Tocilizumab and Sarilumab)

Section last reviewed and updated on 9/14/2021

Last literature search conducted 8/31/2021

Recommendation: Among hospitalized adults with progressive severe* or critical COVID-19 who have elevated markers of systemic inflammation, the IDSA guideline panel suggests tocilizumab in addition to standard of care (i.e., steroids) rather than standard of care alone. (Conditional recommendation†, Low certainty of evidence)**

Remarks:

- Patients, particularly those who respond to steroids alone, who put a high value on avoiding possible adverse events of tocilizumab and a low value on the uncertain mortality reduction, would reasonably decline tocilizumab.
- In the largest trial on the treatment of tocilizumab, criterion for systemic inflammation was defined as CRP ≥75 mg/L.

Recommendation: When tocilizumab is not available for patients who would otherwise qualify for tocilizumab, the IDSA guideline panel suggests sarilumab in addition to standard of care (i.e., steroids) rather than standard of care alone. (Conditional recommendation†, Very low certainty of evidence)

Remark:

- Patients, particularly those who respond to steroids alone, who put a high value on avoiding possible adverse events of sarilumab and a low value on the uncertain mortality reduction, would reasonably decline sarilumab.

Severity Definitions:

- *Severe illness is defined as patients with SpO_2 ≤94% on room air, including patients on supplemental oxygen.
- **Critical illness is defined as patients on mechanical ventilation and ECMO. Critical illness includes end organ dysfunction as is seen in sepsis/septic shock. In COVID-19, the most commonly reported form of end organ dysfunction is ARDS.

†*The guideline panel concluded that the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.*

Why are are Interleukin-6 (IL-6) Receptor Antagonists Considered for Treatment?

Some patients with COVID-19 develop a hyperinflammatory syndrome that is characterized by elevations in proinflammatory cytokines and multiorgan dysfunction also known as the immunopathology of SARS-CoV-2 infection. The significance of these findings is unclear, however early descriptions found that those with elevated IL-6 levels and evidence of hyperinflammation had increased rates of more severe disease [107, 108]. Tocilizumab, a monoclonal anti-IL-6-receptor blocking antibody, has been proposed as a therapeutic agent to mitigate hyperinflammation associated with COVID-19. Tocilizumab is FDA-approved for various rheumatologic conditions as well as cytokine release syndrome associated with CAR-T cell therapy.

Sarilumab, another IL-6 receptor antagonist, is currently FDA-approved for rheumatoid arthritis (RA).

Summary of Evidence

Tocilizumab

Our search identified eight RCTs (including pre-prints) that reported on patients with severe COVID-19 randomized to treatment with tocilizumab (8 mg/kg) or placebo/usual care [109-116]. Gordon 2020, Horby 2021, Rosas 2020, and Veiga 2021 allowed for patients to be on mechanical ventilation at randomization, whereas the other trials included patients with a lower disease severity (e.g., allowed supplemental oxygen but excluded those on higher levels of oxygen support) or included patients with severe COVID with an inflammatory phenotype.

One trial, RECOVERY, contributed the majority of the weight in the analysis [111]. RECOVERY trial participants must have demonstrated clinical evidence of progressive COVID-19, which was defined as <92% oxygen saturation on room air or receiving oxygen and C-reactive protein (CRP) ≥75 mg/L. Use of steroids was balanced across both the participants receiving tocilizumab or not receiving tocilizumab. Following recommendations for treatment with glucocorticoids, 82% of participants in both arms received dexamethasone. While RECOVERY did not blind participants or healthcare personnel to the randomized treatment arm, this likely would not introduce bias in the objective measurement of the outcome of mortality; however, it was considered as a risk of bias for more subjectively measured outcomes, clinical deterioration, along with the total body of evidence contributing to those outcomes (**Table 11**). There are limited safety data in the preliminary report.

Both RECOVERY and REMAP CAP (the two tocilizumab trials that reported a benefit) initiated treatment early (randomization at median of two days of hospitalization in RECOVERY; <24 hours in the ICU for REMAP-CAP), suggesting tocilizumab may be more beneficial early in people with

rapidly progressive disease.

Sarilumab

We identified three RCTs that reported on patients with severe or critical COVID-19 randomized to treatment with sarilumab or placebo/usual care [109, 117, 118]. In addition, a pre-print network meta-analysis of 18 RCTs was identified that reported network estimates for sarilumab plus corticosteroids compared with usual care alone [119].

Benefits

Tocilizumab

Among hospitalized patients, tocilizumab showed a trend toward reduced mortality at 28 days compared to no tocilizumab treatment (RR: 0.91; 95% CI: 0.79, 1.04; moderate CoE). Tocilizumab demonstrated a lower relative risk of clinical deterioration, defined as death, need for mechanical ventilation, ECMO, or ICU admission, compared to placebo/usual care, RR: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.77, 0.89; moderate CoE). Four studies were not blinded, while in the remaining three trials healthcare personnel and outcome assessors were blinded. The panel noted that tocilizumab causes a decline in CRP levels, which if obtained would reveal the treatment arm designations of the patients, therefore introducing bias for the more subjectively measured outcomes of clinical deterioration and serious adverse events.

Sarilumab

Among hospitalized patients, sarilumab showed a trend toward reduced mortality at 28 days compared to usual care (network estimate OR: 0.80; 95% CI: 0.61, 1.04; low certainty of evidence). Sarilumab may reduce clinical deterioration, defined as progression to intubation, ECMO or death compared to usual care (RR: 0.67; 95% CI: 0.42, 1.05; very low CoE).

Harms

Serious adverse events among patients receiving tocilizumab or sarilumab did not differ from those receiving usual care (RR: 0.89; 95% CI: 0.74, 1.07; low CoE and RR: 1.03; 95% CI: 0.89, 1.18; low CoE, respectively). An additional trial attributed treatment with tocilizumab to three serious adverse events; however, did not report events among patients not receiving tocilizumab [111]. Previously, tocilizumab has been associated with gastrointestinal perforations in non-COVID-19 settings, and case reports of bowel perforations have recently emerged with the use of tocilizumab for COVID-19 [120-123]. Increased infection risks have been noted in uncontrolled studies, and it is possible that this risk may be compounded by the combination of glucocorticoids and tocilizumab. [124, 125].

Other Considerations

While the overall certainty of evidence for the trend toward a reduction in mortality was moderate, the panel believes that differences in mortality rates across the trials may be the result of the differences in baseline severity of study participants and timing of tocilizumab receipt in the disease course. In REMAP-CAP, tocilizumab was administered within 24 hours of participants' initiating organ support in an intensive care unit, raising the possibility that this may be the optimal time to administer the drug. In RECOVERY, tocilizumab was administered to participants with oxygen saturation <92% on room air or receiving oxygen therapy, and CRP ≥75 mg/L. Given the reduction in clinical deterioration and trend toward mortality reduction, the guideline panel made a conditional recommendation for treatment of adults with tocilizumab.

The use of tocilizumab, as with other therapeutic agents that can suppress the immune system, presents additional considerations and potential concerns when used in immunocompromised hosts. The panel did not conduct an analysis of available data to assess differences in efficacy and/or adverse effects of tocilizumab among oncology or other immunocompromised patients at this time.

The panel recognized the current shortage of tocilizumab and possible net benefit of treatment with sarilumab.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel suggests tocilizumab for hospitalized adults with COVID-19. When tocilizumab is not available and baricitinib is either not appropriate or available, the guideline panel suggests sarilumab for persons who would otherwise qualify for tocilizumab; however, it is acknowledged that patients, particularly those responding to steroids alone or baricitinib, who put a high value on avoiding the possible adverse events of sarilumab and a low value on the uncertain mortality reduction would reasonably decline sarilumab.

Additional research is needed to understand the efficacy of tocilizumab when taken at different times during the course of disease. For example, there are no data to guide recommendations in patient <18 years of age at this time. In addition, future studies are needed to inform the generalizability of tocilizumab with different IL-6 receptor inhibitors for patients with COVID-19 (**Supplementary Table s2**). At the time of update, preliminary data from a trial of treatment with sarilumab has been shared as a pre-print [109]; however, number of patients who received sarilumab is limited (n=45) and the published manuscript was not available for analysis or inclusion to inform this recommendation. Other studies of sarilumab have not been made available.

Table 11. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 11

Question: Tocilizumab compared to no tocilizumab for hospitalized patients with COVID-19

Last updated 2/17/2021; last reviewed 9/14/2021

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	tocilizumab	no tocilizumab	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: range 28 days to 30 days)												
8 [1-8]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	810/3280 (24.7%)	893/3054 (29.2%)	**RR 0.91** (0.79 to 1.04)	**26 fewer per 1,000** (from 61 fewer to 12 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Clinical deterioration (follow-up: range 14 days to 30 days)												
7 [1-6,8]	randomized trials	serious [c]	not serious	not serious [d]	not serious	none	799/2712 (29.5%)	939/2503 (37.5%)	**RR 0.83** (0.77 to 0.89)	**64 fewer per 1,000** (from 86 fewer to 41 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events												
7 [1-7,e]	randomized trials	serious [c]	not serious	not serious	serious [f]	none	210/1249 (16.8%)	141/946 (14.9%)	**RR 0.89** (0.74 to 1.07)	**16 fewer per 1,000** (from 39 fewer to 10 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Although some studies did not blind participants or investigators, this is unlikely to affect the mortality outcome.
b. 95% CI includes benefits as well as harms.
c. Some studies lacked blinding and due to the mechanism of tocilizumab (reduction in inflammatory marker), unblinding likely occurred in the blinded studies.
d. Definition of clinical deterioration varied, with all studies including need for ventilation and death, but other studies included need for ICU admission (2 studies) or PaO_2/FiO_2 ratio of less than 150 mmHg (1 study).
e. The 95% CI includes both potential for harm as well as benefit; Few events reported do not meet the optimal information size and suggest fragility in the estimate.

References

1. REMAP-CAP Investigators, Gordon AC, Mouncey PR, et al. Interleukin-6 Receptor Antagonists in Critically Ill Patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(16): 1491-502.
2. Rosas I, Bräu N, Waters M, et al. Tocilizumab in hospitalized patients with COVID-19 pneumonia. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.08.27.20183442 [Preprint 12 September 2020].
3. Hermine O, Mariette X, Tharaux PL, et al. Effect of Tocilizumab vs Usual Care in Adults Hospitalized With COVID-19 and Moderate or Severe Pneumonia: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med **2020**; 181(1): 32-40.
4. Salama C, Han J, Yau L, et al. Tocilizumab in Patients Hospitalized with Covid-19 Pneumonia. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(1): 20-30.
5. Salvarani C, Dolci G, Massari M, et al. Effect of Tocilizumab vs Standard Care on Clinical Worsening in Patients Hospitalized With COVID-19 Pneumonia: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med **2020**; 181(1): 24-31.
6. Stone JH, Frigault MJ, Serling-Boyd NJ, et al. Efficacy of Tocilizumab in Patients Hospitalized with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383: 2333-44.
7. Veiga VC, Prats J, Farias DLC, et al. Effect of tocilizumab on clinical outcomes at 15 days in patients with severe or critical coronavirus disease 2019: randomised controlled trial. BMJ **2021**; 372: n84.
8. Horby PW, Pessoa-Amorim G, Peto L, et al. Tocilizumab in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): preliminary results of a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial. Lancet **2021**; 397(10285): 1637-45.

Table 12. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 12

Question: Sarilumab compared to no sarilumab for hospitalized patients with COVID-19

New evidence profile developed 9/14/2021

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	sarilumab	no sarilumab	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (assessed with: indirect estimate from network meta-analysis)												
18 [1,a]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [b]	none	Network estimate: **OR: 0.80**; 95%: CI: 0.61, 1.04 Direct estimate: **OR: 0.98**; 95% CI: 0.62, 1.56 Indirect estimate: **OR: 0.72**; 95% CI: 0.52, 0.99				⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Clinical deterioration (follow-up: 21 days; assessed with: progression to intubation, ECMO, or death)												
2 [2,3]	randomized trials	serious [c]	not serious [d]	not serious [e]	very serious [f]	none	72/305 (23.6%)	157/341 (46.0%) [g]	**RR 0.67** (0.42 to 1.05)	**152 fewer per 1,000** (from 267 fewer to 23 more)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (follow-up: 21 days)												
4 [2-4]	randomized trials	serious [c]	not serious	not serious	serious [h]	none	566/1520 (37.2%)	158/795 (19.9%)	**RR 1.03** (0.89 to 1.18)	**6 more per 1,000** (from 22 fewer to 36 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **OR**: Odds ratio; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. 18 trials included in the network.
b. The direct network estimate crosses the line of no effect; however, the indirect estimate in the network demonstrates a trend toward mortality reduction when sarilumab + corticosteroids rather than corticosteroids alone is given. Few events reported in the direct network estimate suggesting fragility.
c. Lack of blinding of study personnel, participants, and outcome assessors.
d. Substantial heterogeneity present (I^2=57%); however, likely contributes to the wide CI and accounted for within imprecision.
e. Definition of clinical deterioration varied, with all studies including need for ventilation; however, one study included ECMO and death and the other study included use of high-flow cannula.
f. 95% CI cannot exclude the possibility of harm. Few events suggest fragility of the estimate.
g. Analysis includes participants free of invasive mechanical ventilation at baseline for Gordon and patients free of high-flow cannula at baseline.
h. 95% CI cannot exclude the possibility of harms.

References

1. Godolphin PJ, Fisher DJ, Berry LR, et al. Association between tocilizumab, sarilumab and all-cause mortality at 28 days in hospitalized patients with COVID-19: A network meta-analysis. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.08.26.21262523 [Preprint 28 August 2021].
2. REMAP-CAP Investigators, Gordon AC, Mouncey PR, et al. Interleukin-6 Receptor Antagonists in Critically Ill Patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(16): 1491-502.
3. Lescure FX, Honda H, Fowler RA, et al. Sarilumab in patients admitted to hospital with severe or critical COVID-19: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Respir Med **2021**; 9(5): 522-32.
4. Sivapalasingam S, Lederer D, Bhore R, et al. A Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trial of Sarilumab in Hospitalized Patients with Covid-19. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.05.13.21256973 [Preprint 14 May 2021].

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s13. Tocilizumab vs. no tocilizumab**

Forest plots:

- **Figure s6a. Outcome of mortality for tocilizumab vs. no tocilizumab**
- **Figure s6b. Outcome of mortality for tocilizumab vs. no tocilizumab (sensitivity analysis for patients on mechanical ventilation for <24 hours)**
- **Figure s6c. Outcome of clinical deterioration for tocilizumab vs. no tocilizumab**
- **Figure s6d. Outcome of severe adverse events for tocilizumab vs. no tocilizumab**

Risk of bias:

- **Table s14. Randomized controlled studies (tocilizumab vs. no tocilizumab)**

Recommendation: Baricitinib vs. Tocilizumab

This recommendation is endorsed by the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists, the Society of Critical Care Medicine, and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America.

Section last reviewed on 10/14/2025

Last literature search conducted February 2025

[**View full manuscript here**]

[**View supplemental material here**]

The panel has previously issued recommendations on baricitinib vs. no baricitinib and tocilizumab vs. no tocilizumab, but this new recommendation compares baricitinib to tocilizumab when the decision has been made to give one or the other.

In patients hospitalized with severe or critical COVID-19 who require an additional immunomodulator in addition to systemic corticosteroids, which immunomodulator is more effective-- baricitinib or tocilizumab?

Recommendation

In hospitalized adults receiving systemic glucocorticoids who are experiencing rapidly progressing severe COVID-19* or critical COVID-19**, the IDSA guideline panel suggests the addition of *either* baricitinib or tocilizumab *(conditional recommendation, low certainty of evidence)*.

*Rapidly progressing severe COVID-19 is defined as patients with SpO2 ≤94% on room air, including patients on supplemental oxygen who are worsening despite treatment with systemic glucocorticoids.

**Critical COVID-19 is defined as patients requiring high-flow nasal cannula oxygen/non-invasive ventilation or invasive mechanical ventilation or ECMO

Why are baricitinib or tocilizumab being considered for treatment of severe or critical COVID-19?

COVID-19–associated hypoxemic respiratory failure can be associated with heightened cytokine release, as indicated by elevated levels of IL-6 and other inflammatory cytokines. Thus, various immunomodulators have been considered as potential options for treating severe and critical COVID-19–related cytokine storm [Gordon 2021, Wang 2020, Yoshikawa 2009]. Specifically, baricitinib and tocilizumab are immunomodulatory agents used to mitigate the hyperinflammatory response in severe and critical COVID-19. Baricitinib is a Janus kinase (JAK) inhibitor that interferes with intracellular signaling pathways involved in immune activation and inflammation in COVID-19. Tocilizumab is an interleukin-6 (IL-6) receptor antagonist that reduces inflammation by blocking the activity of IL-6, a key driver of the inflammatory cascade in COVID-19.

The FDA granted approval for baricitinib in May 2022 and for tocilizumab in December 2022 for the treatment of COVID-19 in hospitalized adults who require supplemental oxygen, noninvasive ventilation (NIV), mechanical ventilation, or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO). Baricitinib and tocilizumab are each authorized for treatment of COVID-19 in hospitalized pediatric patients 2 to <18 years of age who are receiving systemic corticosteroids and require supplemental oxygen, non-invasive or invasive mechanical ventilation, or ECMO. However, the focus of the panel's recommendation is use in adults.

In this focused update to the 2023 guideline [Bhimraj 2024], a recommendation is provided for baricitinib vs. tocilizumab. This recommendation does not address combinations of multiple immunomodulatory agents (i.e., baricitinib, tocilizumab, abatacept, infliximab). The primary audience for this recommendation is clinicians treating hospitalized adults with severe or critical COVID-19.

Summary of Evidence

The literature search identified 1 RCT and 12 non-randomized studies (NRS) that evaluated hospitalized patients with severe or critical COVID-19 receiving systemic corticosteroids and treated with either baricitinib or tocilizumab [Conroy 2024, Karampitsakos 2023, Karolyi 2023, Kojima 2022, Lakators 2022, Patanwala 2025, Peterson 2023, Reid 2023, Roddy 2022, Rosas 2022, Sunny 2023, Tomos 2025, Troyer 2024]. The RCT randomized 251 severe or critically ill patients to receive either baricitinib (4 mg/day orally or 2 mg/day for patients with renal impairment) or tocilizumab (8 mg/kg IV, with the potential for a second dose within 48 hours), along with other treatments such as dexamethasone and antivirals [Karampitsakos 2023]. The RCT reported on the outcomes of 28-day mortality, need for mechanical ventilation, and adverse events (e.g., lobar consolidation, cardiac events, major bleeding, septic shock, thrombocytosis, increased creatine kinase, and elevated serum aspartate aminotransferase (AST) and alanine aminotransferase (ALT) values).

The search identified 12 cohort studies with sample sizes ranging from 98 to 10,000 comparing patients treated with baricitinib or tocilizumab for severe or critical COVID-19. Baricitinib was typically administered orally at 4 mg/day (adjusted for renal function) for up to 14 days, while tocilizumab was commonly given as a single IV dose of 8 mg/kg, with some studies allowing a second dose. These studies reported on the following outcomes: mortality, need for mechanical ventilation, need for ECMO, and severe adverse events (thrombotic events) (Table 1).

Benefits

Based on results from the RCT, baricitinib was associated with a lower point estimate of 28-day mortality compared to tocilizumab in hospitalized patients with severe or critical COVID-19 receiving systemic corticosteroids (RCT HR: 0.73, 95% CI: 0.49 to 1.09, low certainty of evidence). However, the confidence interval includes the possibility of no effect, and the certainty of evidence is low; therefore, one cannot determine with confidence whether one treatment is superior to the other. The pooled results from NRS suggest no meaningful difference on mortality between the two treatments; however, the evidence is very uncertain due to concerns with risk of bias and imprecision (NRS RR: 0.97, 95% CI: 0.85 to 1.10, very low certainty of evidence).

Baricitinib may reduce the risk of progression to mechanical ventilation compared to tocilizumab among hospitalized patients with severe or critical COVID-19; however, this estimate cannot exclude the potential for no meaningful difference between treatments (RCT RR: 0.88, 95% CI: 0.65 to 1.19, low certainty of evidence; and NRS RR: 0.72, 95% CI: 0.58 to 0.90, low certainty of evidence). The certainty of evidence was low due to concerns with imprecision in the single RCT, and risk of bias in the pooled NRS. Baricitinib may result in no difference in progression to ECMO compared to tocilizumab, but the evidence is very uncertain due to concerns with risk of bias, indirectness and imprecision (NRS RR: 0.97, 95% CI: 0.73 to 1.30, very low certainty of evidence).

Harms

Patients receiving baricitinib may have a trend towards fewer serious adverse events (cardiac events, major bleeding, septic shock, thrombocytosis, lobar consolidation, and thrombotic events) compared to patients receiving tocilizumab (RCT RR: 0.76, 95% CI: 0.48 to 1.21, low certainty of evidence; and NRS RR: 0.73, 95% CI: 0.57 to 0.93, low certainty of evidence).

Other Considerations

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence comparing baricitinib and tocilizumab in hospitalized patients with severe or critical COVID-19 receiving systemic corticosteroids is low due to concerns about risk of bias and imprecision, specifically regarding estimates that crossed clinical thresholds and the occurrence of few events. Based on current evidence, the panel made a conditional recommendation for adding either baricitinib or tocilizumab to systemic corticosteroids in hospitalized patients with severe or critical COVID-19 who require an additional immunomodulator.

Baricitinib is available as an oral tablet and tocilizumab is available as an IV infusion or subcutaneous injection. For patients unable to swallow pills, baricitinib can be dissolved in room temperature water and administered orally or via enteral tube. The recommended dosage for baricitinib in adults with an eGFR ≥60 mL/min is 4 mg orally once daily, with or without food, for 14 days or until hospital discharge, whichever occurs first. The recommended dosage for tocilizumab is 8 mg/kg (not to exceed 800 mg) as a single 60-minute IV infusion. If signs or symptoms worsen or do not improve after the first dose, an additional dose may be administered at least 8 hours after the initial dose. Further information on dosing and drug interactions is available in the package inserts, including for patients with renal or hepatic impairment [Baricitinib package insert, Tocilizumab package insert]. Differences in the route of administration or treatment duration may influence treatment decisions (e.g., patients without enteral access may preferentially receive tocilizumab).

Conclusions and Research Needs

The guideline panel suggests that either baricitinib or tocilizumab may be used in addition to systemic corticosteroids in hospitalized patients with severe or critical COVID-19 who require an additional immunomodulator.

Future well-designed RCTs directly comparing baricitinib and tocilizumab are needed to understand if there is a meaningful difference between these two treatments. In patients already receiving systemic corticosteroids, an important knowledge gap is whether a combination of two or more immunomodulatory agents (i.e., baricitinib, tocilizumab, abatacept, infliximab) offers additional mortality or recovery benefits.

References

Baricitinib package insert. Available at: **https://prescriberpoint.com/therapies/olumiant-866e9f3#drug_label** . Accessed 16 June 2025.

Bhimraj A, Morgan RL, Shumaker AH, Baden LR, Cheng V, Edwards KM, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19 (September 2022). Clin Infect Dis **2024**; 78:e250-349.

Conroy GM, Bauer SR, Pallotta AM, Duggal A, Wang L, & Sacha GL. Baricitinib versus tocilizumab in critically ill COVID-19 patients: a retrospective cohort study. Pharmacotherapy **2024**, 44(1):28-38.

Gordon AC, Mouncey PR, Al-Beidh F, et al. Interleukin-6 receptor antagonists in critically ill patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**, 384(16):1491-502.

Karampitsakos T, Papaioannou O, Tsiri P, et al. Tocilizumab versus baricitinib in hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19: an open label, randomized controlled trial. Clin Microbiol Infect **2023**, 29(3):372-8.

Karolyi M, Gruebl A, Omid S, et al. Tocilizumab vs. baricitinib in hospitalized severe COVID-19 patients: results from a real-world cohort. Infection **2023**,51(4):851-8.

Kojima Y, Nakakubo S, Takei N, et al. Comparative efficacy of tocilizumab and baricitinib administration in COVID-19 treatment: a retrospective cohort study. Medicina **2022**, 58(4):513.

Lakatos B, Szabó BG, Bobek I, et al. Baricitinib vs tocilizumab treatment for hospitalized adult patients with severe COVID-19 and associated cytokine storm: a prospective, investigational, real-world study. Int J Infect Dis **2022**, 125:233-40.

Patanwala AE, Xiao X, Hills TE, et al. Comparative effectiveness of baricitinib versus tocilizumab in hospitalized patients with COVID-19: a retrospective cohort study of the national covid collaborative. Crit Care Med **2023 2025**, 53(1):e29-41.

Peterson JH, Paranjape NS, Grundlingh N, & Priestley JL. Outcomes and adverse effects of baricitinib versus tocilizumab in the management of severe COVID-19. Crit Care Med **2023**, 51(3):337-46.

Reid NK, Joyner KR, & Lewis-Wolfson TD. Baricitinib versus tocilizumab for the treatment of moderate to severe COVID-19. Ann Pharmacother **2023**, 57(7):769-75.

Roddy J, Wells D, Schenck K, Santosh S, & Santosh S. Tocilizumab versus baricitinib in patients hospitalized with COVID-19 pneumonia and hypoxemia: a multicenter retrospective cohort study. Crit Care Explor **2022**, 4(5):e0702.

Rosas J, Liaño FP, Cantó ML, et al. Experience with the use of baricitinib and tocilizumab monotherapy or combined,in patients with interstitial pneumonia secondary to coronavirus COVID19: a real-world study. Reumatologia clinica **2022**, 18(3):150-6.

Sunny S, Tran A, Lee J, Abdallah M, Chaudhry N, & Quale J. Comparison of tocilizumab vs baricitinib in clinical outcomes among hospitalized patients with COVID-19: Experience from a public hospital system in New York City. Open Forum Infect Dis **2023**, 10(8):ofad426.

Tocilizumab package insert. Available at: **https://www.actemrahcp.com/coronavirus/dosing-and-monitoring/dosing-schedule.html** . Accessed 16 June 2025.

Tomos I, Grigoropoulos I, Kosti C., et al. Comparison of effectiveness and safety between baricitinib and tocilizumab in severe COVID-19: a retrospective study. Expert Rev Respir Med **2025**, 19(4):389-97.

Troyer BS, Kovacic Scherrer N, & Garavaglia J. Tocilizumab versus baricitinib for the treatment of COVID-19 in patients with obesity. J Pharm Pract **2024**, 37(3):632-6.

Wang Z, Yang B, Li Q, et al. Clinical features of 69 cases with coronavirus disease 2019 in Wuhan, China. Clin Infect Dis **2020**, 71(15):769-77.

Yoshikawa T, Hill T, Li K, et al. Severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) coronavirus-induced lung epithelial cytokines exacerbate SARS pathogenesis by modulating intrinsic functions of monocyte-derived macrophages and dendritic cells. J Virol **2009**, 83(7):3039-48.

Recommendation: Abatacept

This recommendation is endorsed by the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society (PIDS), the Society of Critical Care Medicine (SCCM) and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology (SHEA).

Section last reviewed on 05/30/2025

Last literature search conducted November 2024

[View full manuscript here]

[View supplemental material here]

In patients hospitalized with severe or critical COVID-19 receiving systemic glucocorticoids, should abatacept compared to no abatacept be added to standard care?

Recommendation

In hospitalized adults receiving systemic glucocorticoids who are experiencing severe, rapidly progressing COVID-19* or critical COVID-19, when baricitinib and tocilizumab are not available, the IDSA guideline panel suggests abatacept rather than no abatacept (*conditional recommendation, low certainty of evidence*).**

Severe, rapidly progressing illness is defined as patients with SpO2 ≤94% on room air, including patients on supplemental oxygen who are worsening despite treatment with systemic glucocorticoids.

***Critical illness is defined as patients requiring high-flow nasal cannula oxygen/non-invasive ventilation or invasive mechanical ventilation or ECMO.*

Why is Abatacept Being Considered for Treatment of Severe or Critical COVID-19?

Abatacept is a recombinant fusion protein (cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated antigen 4 [CTLA-4] linked to human immunoglobulin) that is used to block T cell activation [Alegre 2001]. CTLA-4 is a protein receptor that is expressed by activated T cells. By mediating inhibitory signals, this receptor can decrease T cell proliferation and cytokine production [Oyewole-Said 2020]. This mechanism helps suppress immune responses, making it valuable for treating autoimmune conditions. Abatacept is FDA-approved for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, and psoriatic arthritis, and the prevention of acute graft versus host disease [Mohamed 2023, Abatacept package insert]. Excessive T cell stimulation and proliferation was thought to contribute to the pathogenesis of COVID-19, and hence, abatacept was considered as a potential option for treating COVID-19 by modulating the T cell response [Julia 2021]. Although abatacept is not approved for the treatment of COVID-19, it has been evaluated in clinical trials for the treatment of hospitalized patients with moderate to severe COVID-19 [O'Halloran 2023].

In this focused update to the 2023 guideline [Bhimraj 2024], a recommendation is provided for abatacept. The primary audience for this recommendation is clinicians treating hospitalized adults with severe or critical COVID-19.

Summary of Evidence

The search identified one randomized controlled trial (N=1049), ACTIV-1 IM, that reported on adults 18 years or older with severe COVID-19 who were randomized into treatment with abatacept (10 mg/kg, maximum dose 1000 mg) plus standard of care or standard of care alone (**Supplementary Table 1**) [O'Halloran 2023]. Standard of care across the treatment and control arms included remdesivir (93-94%), corticosteroids (89-93%), tocilizumab (3%), and baricitinib (1-3%). Though the primary endpoint of the study was time to recovery, this trial also reported on the outcomes of mortality at 28 days, recovery at 28 days (assessed by the first day a hospitalized participant did not require oxygen or ongoing care, or patient was not hospitalized with or without limitations on activities, i.e., categories 6, 7, or 8 on an 8-point ordinal scale), and serious adverse events (**Table 1**).

Table 1. GRADE Evidence Profile: In patients hospitalized with severe or critical COVID-19 receiving systemic glucocorticoids, should abatacept compared to no abatacept be added to standard care?

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	abatacept	no abatacept	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [O'Halloran 2023]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious[i]	very serious[a,b]	none	56/509 (11%)	77/510 (15.1%)	**RR 0.73** (0.53 to 1.01)[c]	**41 fewer per 1,000** (from 71 fewer to 2 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ Low[a,b]	CRITICAL
Recovery (follow-up: 28 days; assessed with: first day a hospitalized participant did not require oxygen or on-going care or patient was not hospitalized with or without limitations on activities)[d]												
1 [O'Halloran 2023]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious[i]	serious[e]	none	414/524 (79.0%)	397/525 (75.6%)	**HR 1.12** (0.98 to 1.28)[f]	**38 more per 1,000** (from 7 fewer to 80 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate[e]	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (assessed with: death, life-threatening AE, new/prolonged hospitalization, persistent/significant incapacity/substantial disruption of normal life functions, congenital anomaly/birth defect)												
1 [O'Halloran 2023]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious[i]	very serious[g]	none	128/509 (25.1%)	136/510 (26.7%)	**RR 0.94** (0.77 to 1.16)[h]	**16 fewer per 1,000** (from 61 fewer to 43 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ Low[g]	CRITICAL

CI: confidence interval; **HR**: hazard ratio; **RR:** risk ratio

Explanations

a. 95% CI cannot exclude the potential for no mortality benefit.
b. Events do not meet optimal information size and suggests fragility in the estimate.
c. OR in O'Halloran was 0.62 (0.41-0.94). Analyzed as binary endpoints using a logistic regression model with an indicator variable for treatment group, geographic region, baseline disease severity on the 8-point ordinal scale, age, and sex
d. Equivalent to categories 6, 7, or 8 on the study's 8-point ordinal scale.
e. 95% CI cannot exclude no meaningful difference in recovery.
f. Recovery rate ratio (RRR), similar to a hazard ratio.
g. 95% CI cannot exclude the potential for harms for total SAEs or SAEs related to abatacept.
h. All SAEs reported. SAEs reported by site PIs as related to the study drug: abatacept = 9/509, placebo = 7/510 (RR=1.29; 95% CI: 0.48, 3.43).
i. O'Halloran included patients 18 years or older

Benefits

Among hospitalized patients, abatacept showed a trend toward reduced mortality at 28 days compared to no abatacept treatment (RR: 0.73; 95% CI: 0.53, 1.01; low certainty of evidence). In addition, patients receiving abatacept trended toward improved recovery as measured by improvement to hospitalization without oxygen requirements or release from the hospital (HR: 1.12; 95% CI: 0.98, 1.28; moderate certainty of evidence).

Harms

Serious adverse events among patients receiving abatacept did not differ from those receiving usual care (RR: 0.94; 95% CI: 0.77, 1.16; low certainty of evidence). The low certainty of evidence was due to very serious concerns with imprecision, reflecting both the wide confidence interval, which includes appreciable benefits and possible harms, and few reported events.

Other Considerations

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence was low (**Table 1**, **Supplementary Table 2**), given the sparseness in mortality data and because the 95% confidence intervals cannot exclude the potential for no meaningful difference in mortality, recovery, and serious adverse events. Regarding the definition of severe, rapidly progressing COVID-19, the panel recognizes that SpO2 alone may not always correlate with disease severity, and the recommendation should be interpreted in the clinical context of the patient.

There is limited human data on the use of abatacept in pregnancy and its use in pregnancy has generally been avoided. However, in the small number of pregnancy exposures reported (n = 161), there is no indication that it increases the risk of miscarriage or birth defects [Kumar 2015]. The large size of the molecule and poor absorption in the gut suggests that there is minimal infant exposure via breastmilk ingestion [ACR Guideline 2020]. Use of abatacept in the setting of COVID-19 for pregnant patients is reasonable if benefits clearly outweigh potential risks.

Conclusions and Research Needs

Head-to-head comparisons of baricitinib, tocilizumab, abatacept, and infliximab in patients with severe, rapidly progressing COVID-19 and critical COVID-19 would be informative. It is also uncertain whether a combination of two or more immunomodulatory agents (i.e., baricitinib, tocilizumab, abatacept, infliximab) offers additional mortality or recovery benefits. Additionally, the efficacy of abatacept has not been evaluated in children or adolescents with severe or critical COVID-19. Future studies evaluating abatacept for COVID-19 should consider enrolling children and adolescents, particularly given the pediatric experience with abatacept and available pediatric dosing recommendations for non-COVID-19 indications.

The guideline panel suggests abatacept in hospitalized adults receiving systemic glucocorticoids who are experiencing severe, rapidly progressing COVID-19 or critical COVID-19, when baricitinib and tocilizumab are not available.

References

Abatacept (Orencia) [package insert]. Food and Drug Administration. 2021. Available at **https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2021/125118s240lbl.pdf**. Accessed 14 February 2025.

Alegre ML, Frauwirth KA, Thompson CB. T-cell regulation by CD28 and CTLA-4. Nat Rev Immunol **2001**; 1:220-8.

Bhimraj A, Morgan RL, Shumaker AH, Baden LR, Cheng V, Edwards KM, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19 (September 2022). Clin Infect Dis **2024**; 78:e250-349.

Julià A, Bonafonte-Pardàs I, Gómez A, et al. Targeting of the CD80/86 proinflammatory axis as a therapeutic strategy to prevent severe COVID-19. Sci Rep **2021**; 11:11462.

Kumar M, Ray L, Vemuri S, & Simon TA. Pregnancy outcomes following exposure to abatacept during pregnancy. Semin Arthritis Rheum **2015**, 45:351-6.

Mohamed Ahamada M, Wu X. Analysis of efficacy and safety of abatacept for rheumatoid arthritis: systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin Exp Rheumatol **2023**, 41:1882-900.

O'Halloran JA, Ko ER, Anstrom KJ, et al, for the ACTIV-1 IM Study Group Members. Abatacept, cenicriviroc, or infliximab for treatment of adults hospitalized with COVID-19 pneumonia. JAMA **2023**, 330:328-39.

Oyewole-Said D, Konduri V, Vazquez-Perez J, Weldon SA, Levitt JM, Decker WK. Beyond T-cells: functional characterization of CTLA-4 expression in immune and non-immune cell types. Front Immunol **2020**, 11:608024.

Sammaritano LR, Bermas BL, Chakravarty EE, et al. 2020 American College of Rheumatology guideline for the management of reproductive health in rheumatic and musculoskeletal diseases. Arthritis Rheumatol **2020**, 72(4): 529-556.

Recommendation: Infliximab

This recommendation is endorsed by the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society (PIDS), the Society of Critical Care Medicine (SCCM) and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology (SHEA).

Section last reviewed on 05/30/2025

Last literature search conducted November 2024

[View full manuscript here]

[View supplemental material here]

In patients hospitalized with severe or critical COVID-19 receiving systemic glucocorticoids, should infliximab compared to no infliximab be added to standard care?

Recommendation

In hospitalized adults receiving systemic glucocorticoids who are experiencing severe, rapidly progressing COVID-19* or critical COVID-19, when baricitinib and tocilizumab are not available, the IDSA guideline panel suggests infliximab rather than no infliximab (*conditional recommendation, low certainty of evidence*).**

**Severe, rapidly progressing illness is defined as patients with SpO2 ≤94% on room air, including patients on supplemental oxygen who are worsening despite treatment with systemic glucocorticoids.*

***Critical illness is defined as patients requiring high-flow nasal cannula oxygen/non-invasive ventilation or invasive mechanical ventilation or ECMO.*

Why is Infliximab Being Considered for Treatment of Severe or Critical COVID-19?

Infliximab is a chimeric monoclonal antibody that targets tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α), a pro-inflammatory cytokine mainly generated by activated macrophages, lymphocytes and natural killer cells. By neutralizing TNF-α, infliximab reduces inflammation and immune system overactivation, making it effective for autoimmune and inflammatory conditions [Boulianne 1984]. Infliximab is FDA-approved. Indications include Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, and plaque psoriasis [Reichert 2001, Melsheimer 2019]. Early in the COVID-19 pandemic, increased levels of interleukin -6 and TNF-α were identified as independent predictors of disease severity and survival [Del Valle 2020]. Further, several cohort studies noted that people receiving TNF-α inhibitors were at lower risk for COVID-19 related hospitalizations and severe disease in comparison to people who were receiving non-TNF- α biologics [Curtis 2022, Izadi 2021]. Although infliximab is not FDA-approved for COVID-19, it has been studied for its potential role in managing severe COVID-19-related inflammation (e.g., cytokine storm), most notably in the ACTIV-1 trial [O'Halloran 2023].

In this focused update to the 2023 guideline [Bhimraj 2024], a recommendation is provided for infliximab. The primary audience for this recommendation is clinicians treating hospitalized adults with severe or critical COVID-19.

Summary of Evidence

The search identified two randomized controlled trials that reported on adults 18 years or older with severe COVID-19 who were randomized into treatment with infliximab (5 mg/kg) plus standard of care or standard of care alone (**Supplementary Table 1**) [Fisher 2022, O'Halloran 2023]. One open-label RCT (N=69), called CATALYST, treated patients 16 years or older with a single IV dose given over 2 hours on day one plus standard of care which consisted of the following: dexamethasone (100%), corticosteroids (94%) remdesivir (29%), tocilizumab (6%) [Fisher 2022]. Patients in the comparison arm received standard of care alone: dexamethasone (100%), corticosteroids (85%), remdesivir (62%), tocilizumab (3%). One blinded and placebo-controlled trial (N=1049), ACTIV-1, treated patients with a single infusion of infliximab plus standard of care compared to standard of care alone [O'Halloran 2023]. Standard of care across the treatment and control arms included remdesivir (93-94%), corticosteroids (89-93%), tocilizumab (3%), baricitinib (1-3%). Though the primary endpoints of O'Halloran 2023 and Fisher 2022 were time to recovery from COVID-19 pneumonia and improvement in inflammation, respectively, the trials also reported on outcomes of mortality at 28 days, recovery at 28 days (assessed by the first day a hospitalized participant did not require oxygen or on-going care, or patient was not hospitalized with or without limitations on activities, i.e. WHO categories 6, 7 or 8), length of hospitalization, and serious adverse events (**Table 1**).

Table 1. GRADE Evidence Profile: In patients hospitalized with severe or critical COVID-19 receiving systemic glucocorticoids, should infliximab compared to no infliximab be added to standard care?

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	infliximab	no infliximab	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: 28 days)												
2 [Fisher 2022, O'Halloran 2023]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious[g]	very serious[a,b]	none	56/552 (10.1%)	80/550 (14.5%)	**RR 0.70** (0.51 to 0.96)	**44 fewer per 1,000** (from 71 fewer to 6 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ Low[a,b]	CRITICAL
Recovery (follow-up: 28 days; assessed with: first day a hospitalized participant did not require oxygen or on-going care or patient was not hospitalized with or without limitations on activities)[c]												
1 [O'Halloran 2023]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious[g]	serious[b]	none	421/531 (79.3%)	405/530 (76.4%)	**HR 1.12** (0.99 to 1.28)[d]	**38 more per 1,000** (from 3 fewer to 78 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ Moderate[b]	CRITICAL
Length of hospitalization												
1 [Fisher 2022]	randomized trials	serious[e]	not serious	not serious[g]	very serious[a,f]	none	35	34	-	MD **1 day fewer** (13.27 fewer to 11.27 more)	⊕◯◯◯ Very low[a,e,f]	CRITICAL
SAEs (assessed with: death, life-threatening AE, new/prolonged hospitalization, persistent/significant incapacity/substantial disruption of normal life functions, congenital anomaly/birth defect)												
2 [Fisher 2022, O'Halloran 2023]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious[g]	very serious[f]	none	131/552 (23.7%)	135/550 (24.5%)	**RR 0.97** (0.78 to 1.19)	**7 fewer per 1,000** (from 54 fewer to 47 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ Low[f]	CRITICAL

CI: confidence interval; **HR**: hazard ratio; **RR:** risk ratio

Explanations

a. Sample does not meet optimal information size, which suggests fragility with the estimate.

b. 95% CI cannot exclude the potential for no meaningful difference.
c. Equivalent to WHO categories 6, 7 or 8.
d. Recovery rate ratio (RRR) is equivalent to a hazard ratio.
e. Some concerns with lack of allocation concealment and blinding, possibly leading to uneven administration of co-interventions remdesivir and corticosteroids.
f. 95% CI cannot exclude the potential for no meaningful difference or increased hospitalization with infliximab.
g. O'Halloran 2023 included patients 18 years or older. Fisher included patients 16 years or older.

Benefits

Among hospitalized patients, infliximab reduces mortality at 28 days compared to no infliximab treatment (RR: 0.70; 95% CI: 0.51, 0.96; low certainty of evidence). In addition, patients receiving infliximab trended toward improved recovery as measured by improvement to hospitalization without oxygen requirements or release from the hospital (HR: 1.12; 95% CI: 0.99, 1.28; moderate certainty of evidence). The effect of infliximab treatment on hospitalization is very uncertain (MD: 1 day fewer; 95% CI: 13.27 days fewer, 11.27 days more; very low certainty of evidence).

Harms

Serious adverse events among patients receiving infliximab did not differ from those receiving usual care (RR: 0.97; 95% CI: 0.78, 1.19; low certainty of evidence). The low certainty of evidence was due to very serious concerns with imprecision, reflecting both the wide confidence interval, which includes appreciable benefits and possible harms, and few reported events.

Other Considerations

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence was low (**Table 1**), given the sparseness in mortality data, risk of bias concerns in the study addressing length of hospitalization (**Supplementary Table 2**), and because the 95% confidence intervals cannot exclude the potential for no meaningful difference in mortality, recovery, length of hospitalization, and serious adverse events. Regarding the definition of severe, rapidly progressing COVID-19, the panel recognizes that SpO2 alone may not always correlate with disease severity, and the recommendation should be interpreted in the clinical context of the patient.

There are multiple biosimilars for infliximab, likely impacting the cost of the medication. In pregnant people, there are no randomized controlled trials on infliximab use in pregnancy; however, in available observational data on exposures in pregnancy, infliximab has not been associated with increased risk of miscarriage or birth defects [Djokanovic 2011]. Use in the third trimester has sometimes been minimized due to the concern of increased risk of infant infection in the first year of life, though registry data has not suggested this increased risk. Use of infliximab in the setting of COVID-19 is reasonable for pregnant patients if the benefits outweigh potential risks. Additionally, due to the large size of the molecule, minimal infant exposure via breastmilk would be expected [Anderson 2021, Ben-Horin 2011, Fritzsche 2012, Matro 2018].

Conclusions and Research Needs

Head-to-head comparisons of baricitinib, tocilizumab, abatacept, and infliximab in patients with severe, rapidly progressing COVID-19 and critical COVID-19 would be informative. It is also uncertain whether a combination of two or more immunomodulatory agents (i.e., baricitinib, tocilizumab, abatacept, infliximab) offers additional mortality or recovery benefits. In theory, infliximab (a TNF-α inhibitor) targets a different inflammatory pathway than tocilizumab (an IL-6 receptor blocker) or baricitinib (a JAK-STAT pathway inhibitor) and hence, may have a complementary benefit. Additionally, the efficacy of infliximab has not been evaluated in children or adolescents with severe or critical COVID-19. Future studies evaluating infliximab for COVID-19 should consider enrolling children and adolescents, particularly given the extensive pediatric experience with infliximab and available pediatric dosing recommendations for non-COVID-19 indications.

The guideline panel suggests infliximab in hospitalized adults receiving systemic glucocorticoids who are experiencing severe, rapidly progressing COVID-19 or critical COVID-19, when baricitinib and tocilizumab are not available.

References

Anderson PO. Monoclonal antibodies during breastfeeding. Breastfeed Med **2021**, 16: 591-3.

Ben-Horin S, Yavzori M, Kopylov U, et al. Detection of infliximab in breast milk of nursing mothers with inflammatory bowel disease. J Crohns Colitis **2011**, 5: 555-8.

Bhimraj A, Morgan RL, Shumaker AH, Baden LR, Cheng V, Edwards KM, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19 (September 2022). Clin Infect Dis **2024**; 78:e250-349.

Boulianne GL, Hozumi N, Shulman MJ. Production of functional chimaeric mouse/human antibody. Nature **1984**, 312:643-6.

Curtis JR, Zhou X, Rubin DT, et al. Characteristics, comorbidities, and outcomes of SARS-CoV-2 infection in patients with autoimmune conditions treated with systemic therapies: a population-based study. J Rheumatol **2022**, 49:320-9.

Del Valle DM, Kim-Schulze S, Huang HH, et al. An inflammatory cytokine signature predicts COVID-19 severity and survival. Nat Med **2020**, 26:1636-43.

Djokanovic N, Klieger-Grossmann C, Pupco A, & Koren G. Safety of infliximab use during pregnancy. Reprod Toxicol **2011**, 32(1), 93-7.

Fisher BA, Veenith T, Slade D, et al. Namilumab or infliximab compared with standard of care in hospitalised patients with COVID-19 (CATALYST): a randomised, multicentre, multi-arm, multistage, open-label, adaptive, phase 2, proof-of-concept trial. Lancet Respir Med **2022**, 10:255-66.

Fritzsche J, Pilch A, Mury D, et al. Infliximab and adalimumab use during breastfeeding. J Clin Gastroenterol **2012**, 46: 718-9.

Izadi Z, Brenner EJ, Mahil SK, et al. Association between tumor necrosis factor inhibitors and the risk of hospitalization or death among patients with immune-mediated inflammatory disease and COVID-19. JAMA Netw Open **2021**;4:e2129639.

Matro R, Martin CF, Wolf D, et al. Exposure concentration of infants breastfed by women receiving biologic therapies for inflammatory bowel diseases and effects of breastfeeding on infections and development. Gastroenterology **2018**, 155(3): 696-704.

Melsheimer R, Geldhof A, Apaolaza I, Schaible T. Remicade® (infliximab): 20 years of contributions to science and medicine. Biologics **2019**, 13:139-78.

O'Halloran JA, Ko ER, Anstrom KJ, et al, for the ACTIV-1 IM Study Group Members. Infliximab, cenicriviroc, or infliximab for treatment of adults hospitalized with COVID-19 pneumonia. JAMA **2023**, 330:328-39.

Reichert JM. Monoclonal antibodies in the clinic. Nat Biotechnol **2001**, 19:819-22.

Recommendation: Vilobelimab

This ***recommendation is endorsed by the Society of Critical Care Medicine (SCCM), the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America (SHEA), and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists (SIDP)***

Section last reviewed on 02/12/2025

Last literature search conducted 11/01/2024

[*View full manuscript here*]

[*View supplemental material here*]

Resource

Information on vilobelimab is included in the **US Food and Drug Administration Emergency Use Authorization for Gohibic (vilobelimab)** .

In adults hospitalized with critical COVID-19, should vilobelimab compared to no vilobelimab be added to standard care?

Recommendation

In adults hospitalized with critical COVID-19 requiring mechanical ventilation or ECMO, the IDSA guideline panel recommends vilobelimab only in the context of a clinical trial (*knowledge gap*).

Why is Vilobelimab Being Considered for Treatment of Critical COVID-19?

Vilobelimab is a monoclonal antibody that targets C5a, a component of the complement system, which is known to play a key role in the excessive inflammation seen in critical COVID-19 cases [Cugno 2020]. C5a has been found to be elevated in patients with critical COVID-19, contributing to acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) and end organ failure [Chouaki 26 2021]. A study in mice demonstrated that an anti-C5a monoclonal antibody can reduce immune system activation and inhibit lung injury [Carvelli 2020]. Vilobelimab specifically binds to C5a and blocks its interaction with the C5a receptor, thereby inhibiting its pro-inflammatory effects. By targeting this pathway, vilobelimab reduces the inflammatory response without compromising the rest of the immune system.

On April 4, 2023, the FDA issued an Emergency Use Authorization for the use of vilobelimab to treat COVID-19 in hospitalized adults, specifically when administered within 48 hours of mechanical ventilation or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [FDA EUA]. This authorization was based on results of the PANAMO trial [Vlaar 2022].

In this focused update to the 2023 guideline [Bhimraj 2024], a recommendation is provided for vilobelimab. The primary audience for this recommendation is clinicians treating hospitalized adults with critical COVID-19.

Summary of Evidence

The search identified 2 randomized controlled trials that reported on adults >18 years with critical COVID-19 who were randomized to treatment with vilobelimab (800 mg IV) or placebo/best supportive care (**Supplementary Table 1**) [Vlaar 2022, Vlaar 2020]. One phase 2 open-label, multicenter trial (n=30) treated patients in the vilobelimab arm with a maximum of 7 doses of 800 mg IV. In the subsequent blinded, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial, PANAMO (n=369), patients were treated with a maximum of 6 doses of vilobelimab 800 mg IV. Of participants in the PANAMO trial, approximately 17% received treatment with tocilizumab, 6% with remdesivir, and 3% with baricitinib. These trials reported on the outcomes of mortality at 28 days and serious adverse events (**Table 1**).

Table 1. GRADE Evidence Profile: In adults hospitalized with critical COVID-19, should vilobelimab compared to no vilobelimab be added to standard care?

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	vilobelimab	no vilobelimab	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: 28 days)												
2[Vlaar 2020,Vlaar 2022]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious[a]	very serious[b,c]	none	56/192 (29.2%)	81/206 (39.3%)	**HR 0.73** (0.50 to 1.05)	**88 fewer per 1,000** (from 172 fewer to 15 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ Low	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (follow-up: 21 days)												
2[Vlaar 2020,Vlaar 2022]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious[a]	very serious[d]	none	112/190 (58.9%)	127/204 (62.3%)	**RR 0.95** (0.81 to 1.11)	**31 fewer per 1,000** (from 118 fewer to 68 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ Low	CRITICAL

CI: confidence interval; **HR**: hazard ratio; **RR:** risk ratio

Explanations

a. Not rated down for indirectness; however, clinical trials excluded immunocompromised persons and limited administration of study drug to participants receiving invasive mechanical ventilation within 48 hours before vilobelimab infusion.

b. Few events do not meet optimal information size and suggest fragility of the estimate.

c. 95% CI includes potential for reduction in mortality, as well as no meaningful difference with 1% mortality threshold.

d. 95% CI crosses multiple thresholds and cannot exclude the possibility of harm.

Benefits

Among hospitalized patients, vilobelimab showed a trend toward reduced mortality at 28 days compared to no vilobelimab treatment (HR: 0.73; 95% CI: 0.50, 1.05; **Supplementary Figure 2**).

Harms

Serious adverse events among patients receiving vilobelimab did not differ from those receiving usual care (RR: 0.95; 95% CI: 0.81, 1.11; **Supplementary Figure 3**).

Other Considerations

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence was low (**Table 1**), given the sparseness in mortality data and because the upper boundary of the 95% confidence interval failed to exclude the risk of possible harms. The panel also expressed concerns regarding the generalizability and indirectness of the results, as both studies excluded immunocompromised populations, had fewer than 33 participants concomitantly receiving tocilizumab or baricitinib, and were conducted during time periods with different circulating variants of COVID-19 than now. Further concerns included the potential toxicity and uncertain efficacy of adding vilobelimab to other immunomodulators (e.g., baricitinib or tocilizumab) for which there is greater evidence for benefit. The panel also examined the post-hoc, subgroup analysis of vilobelimab given with tocilizumab or baricitinib but recognized the need for more information, given the small number of patients in the subgroup (34 vilobelimab versus 37 placebo) [Shorr 2024]. Additionally, the panel noted the post hoc analysis of vilobelimab's effect by sepsis phenotypes and concluded that future prospective studies are necessary to validate these findings and establish their clinical utility [van Amstel 2024].

Because the studies excluded patients <18 years, no statement of benefits vs. harms can be made for this age group.

Conclusions and Research Needs

The guideline panel recommends vilobelimab only in the context of a clinical trial. Additional data are needed to assess the efficacy and toxicity of vilobelimab when given to patients receiving tocilizumab or baricitinib, immunomodulators for which there is greater evidence of benefit. More information is needed to assess the efficacy and adverse events of vilobelimab in people who are immunocompromised. In addition, more research is needed on the effects of vilobelimab when given after 48 hours of intubation, which may better represent current clinical practice. Further studies should focus on exploring whether certain subgroups could consistently and reliably benefit more from targeted treatment.

References

Bhimraj A, Morgan RL, Shumaker AH, Baden LR, Cheng V, Edwards KM, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19 (September 2022). Clin Infect Dis 2024; 78(7): e250-e349.

Carvelli J, Demaria O, Vély F, et al. Association of COVID-19 inflammation with activation of the C5a-C5aR1 axis. Nature 2020; 588(7836):146-150.

Chouaki Benmansour N, Carvelli J, Vivier E. Complement cascade in severe forms of COVID-19: recent advances in therapy. Eur J Immunol 2021; 51(7):1652 1659.

Cugno M, Meroni PL, Gualtierotti R, et al. Complement activation in patients with COVID-19: a novel therapeutic target. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2020; 146(1):215-217.

Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Vist GE, et al.; GRADE Working Group. GRADE: an emerging consensus on rating quality of evidence and strength of recommendations. BMJ 2008; 336: 924-926.

Infectious Diseases Society of America. IDSA Handbook on Clinical Practice Guideline Development. Available at: **https://www.idsociety.org/practice guideline/clinical-practice-guidelines-development-training-and-resources/. Accessed 10/02/2024**.

Shorr AF, Vlaar APJ, Lim EHT, et al. Vilobelimab in combination with tocilizumab or baricitinib dramatically improves mortality in critically ill COVID-19 patients: A subgroup analysis. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2024; 209: A5511.

U. S. Food and Drug Administration. Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) for vilobelimab (IFX-1) Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER) review.
Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/167044/download?attachment. Accessed 09/15/2024** .

van Amstel RBE, Slim MA, Lim EHT, et al. Heterogeneity of treatment effect of vilobelimab in COVID-19: a secondary analysis of a randomised controlled trial. Crit Care. 2024;28(1):210.

Vlaar AP, de Bruin S, Busch M, et al. Anti-C5a antibody IFX-1 (vilobelimab) treatment versus best supportive care for patients with severe COVID-19 (PANAMO): an exploratory, open-label, phase 2 randomised controlled trial. The Lancet Rheumatology 2020; 2(12): e764-e773.

Vlaar APJ, Witzenrath M, van Paassen P, et al. Anti-C5a antibody (vilobelimab) therapy for critically ill, invasively mechanically ventilated patients with COVID-19 (PANAMO): a multicentre, double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, Phase 3 trial. Lancet Respir Med 2022; 10(12):1137-1146.

Recommendation: Anakinra

Section last reviewed and updated 5/4/2023

Last literature search conducted 3/31/2023

Recommendation (NEW 5/4/2023): In hospitalized patients with severe* COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel suggests against the routine use of anakinra. (Conditional recommendation, Low certainty of evidence)

Severity Definitions:

*Severe illness is defined as patients with SpO_2 ≤94% on room air, including patients on supplemental oxygen.

Why is Anakinra Considered for Treatment?

Anakinra is a recombinant IL-1 inhibitor that is currently FDA approved for rheumatoid arthritis, cryopyrin-associated Periodic Syndromes, and Deficiency of IL-1 Receptor Antagonist. IL-1β is a pro-inflammatory cytokine, and in conjunction with other pro-inflammatory cytokines and interferon, can trigger hyperinflammation and ARDS which is often seen in severe COVID-19. Throughout the pandemic, Anakinra has been evaluated in numerous retrospective and randomized controlled trials for COVID-19. It was recently granted emergency use authorization by the US FDA for use in hospitalized adults with COVID-19 who require supplemental oxygen and who are at risk for progression to severe disease and are likely to have an elevated plasma suPAR (soluble urokinase plasminogen activator receptor) [269]. This authorization was based on results of the SAVE-MORE trial which utilized serum levels of the biomarker suPAR of ≥6 ng/mL to guide initiation of treatment with anakinra. The suPAR assay is not commercially available in the United States.

Summary of the Evidence

Our search identified six RCTs that reported on hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19 who received treatment with either anakinra or no anakinra reporting on the outcomes of mortality, progression to mechanical ventilation, duration of hospital stay and serious adverse events [270-275].

Benefits

Hospitalized patients treated with anakinra showed a trend towards reduced progression to mechanical ventilation (RR: 0.69; 95% CI: 0.33, 1.44; low CoE). Anakinra appears to have trivial or no effect on mortality or duration of hospitalization (RR: 0.98; 95% CI: 0.57, 1.70; low CoE and MD: -0.93; 95% CI: -1.74, -0.11; low CoE, respectively).

Harms

Serious adverse events may not be meaningfully different among hospitalized patients treated with anakinra or not (RR: 0.93; 95% CI: 0.74, 1.19; low CoE).

Other Considerations

The panel determined the certainty of evidence of treatment with anakinra for hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19 to be low due to concerns with imprecision, as effects failed to show or exclude a beneficial effect for mortality or duration of hospitalization. One study reported a reduction in mortality from treatment with anakinra used the suPAR scale to try to identify patients most likely to benefit from the treatment; however, this scale is not available in the US, restricting the feasibility of identifying the most appropriate patient group [272].

The guideline panel made a conditional recommendation against routine treatment with anakinra.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel suggests against anakinra for the routine treatment of hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19. Research is needed to identify which patients are most likely to benefit from this drug in settings where suPAR testing is not available (e.g. the US). There are several therapies recommended for use in this population (link to Bari/Steroids?); however, this is a conditional recommendation against the use of anakinra based on low certainty of evidence, so in situations when other agents are not available patients who put a high value on the possible reduction in hospital stay and a low value on the uncertain effect on mortality would reasonably select treatment with anakinra.

Recommendation: Convalescent Plasma

Section last reviewed and updated on 2/22/2023

Last literature search conducted 1/31/2023

Recommendation (UPDATED 2/22/2023): Among immunocompetent patients hospitalized with COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel recommends against COVID-19 convalescent plasma. (Strong recommendation, Moderate certainty of evidence).

Recommendation (NEW 2/22/2023): Among immunocompromised patients hospitalized with COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel suggests against the routine use of COVID-19 convalescent plasma. (Conditional recommendation, very low certainty of evidence)

Remarks:

- Patients, particularly those who do not qualify for other treatments, who place a higher value on the uncertain mortality reduction and a lower value on the potential adverse effects of convalescent plasma would reasonably select convalescent plasma.

Recommendation (UPDATED 2/22/2023): Among ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease who have no other treatment options*, the IDSA guideline panel suggests FDA-qualified high-titer COVID-19 convalescent plasma within 8 days of symptom onset rather than no high-titer COVID-19 convalescent plasma. (Conditional recommendation†, Low certainty of evidence)

∗Other options for treatment and management of ambulatory patients include nirmatrelvir/ritonavir and three-day treatment with remdesivir Patient-specific factors (e.g., symptom duration, renal insufficiency or other contraindications, drug interactions) as well as logistical challenges, infusion capacity, and product availability should drive decision-making regarding choice of agent. Data for combination treatment do not exist in this setting.

†The guideline panel concluded that the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.

Remarks:

- In the United States, FDA emergency use authorization (EUA) only authorizes use in patients with immunosuppressive disease or receiving immunosuppressive treatment.
- Patients, particularly those who are not immunocompromised, who place a low value on the uncertain benefits (reduction in the need for mechanical ventilation, hospitalization, and death) and a high value on avoiding possible adverse events associated with convalescent plasma would reasonably decline convalescent plasma.

Why is Convalescent Plasma considered for Treatment?

Convalescent plasma has been used as passive immunotherapy for prevention and treatment of infections for over 100 years [126, 127]. The predominant proposed protective mechanism is thought to be pathogen neutralization, although antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity and enhanced phagocytosis may also play a role. With the advent of effective antimicrobial therapy (i.e., "the antibiotic era"), convalescent plasma fell out of favor. In recent years, interest in this approach has revived as a means of addressing viral epidemics such as Ebola, SARS-CoV-1, and MERS. Studies of convalescent plasma derived from people who had recovered from those specific infections showed encouraging results but were typically small, non-randomized, and largely descriptive [128-130].

In the current pandemic, convalescent plasma obtained from individuals who have recovered from COVID-19 has been used in over 100,000 patients with moderate to severe infection as part of an expanded access program (EAP) [131, 132]. In an analysis of the convalescent plasma EAP, higher levels of antibodies were associated with significant improvements in mortality compared to receipt of convalescent plasma with lower concentrations of neutralizing antibodies [131]. However, there was no placebo group in the study. Subgroup analysis from one open-label randomized controlled trial [RCT] reporting on plasma with anti-receptor-binding domain ELISA values corresponding to a high antibody titer cutoff showed a non-significant relative risk reduction in mortality of 5% (Risk ratio [RR]: 0.95; 95% confidence interval [CI]: 0.73, 1.25) [133]. An additional subgroup analysis suggested unselected convalescent plasma (i.e., not limited to high-titer antibodies) may increase the relative risk for mortality by 49% (RR: 1.42; 95% CI: 0.92, 1.69).

An analysis of the convalescent plasma EAP suggested greatest benefit when convalescent plasma is given within three days from diagnosis [131]. In August 2020, the FDA issued an EUA for investigational convalescent plasma for the treatment of COVID-19 in hospitalized patients [134]. In early February 2021, the FDA issued a revision to the EUA to limit authorization to the use of high-titer COVID-19 convalescent plasma for treatment of hospitalized patients early in the disease course [135].

Summary of the Evidence

Our search identified and was informed by evidence from 23 RCTs and a large (n=20,000), single-arm registry study [126-130, 136-147], as they provided the best available evidence for the outcomes of mortality, need for mechanical ventilation, serious adverse events, and adverse events. Eighteen of those RCTs reported on convalescent plasma for patients hospitalized with COVID-19 (**Table 13**) [126-129, 136-141], two RCTs (Denkinger & Hueso) reported on receipt of convalescent plasma by immunocompromised patients hospitalized with COVID-19 (Table XX), and three RCTs [143-145] reported on receipt of convalescent plasma by ambulatory persons with mild COVID-19 disease (**Table 15**).

Eighteen trials randomized 17,232 patients hospitalized with COVID-19 to receive COVID-19 convalescent plasma [126-129, 136-141]. Several trials were open-label and/or had concerns with risk of bias due to lack of adjustment for critical confounders or potential for residual confounding (**Supplementary Table s16a**). Timing of receipt of COVID-19 convalescent plasma during the clinical course of the patients' illness

varied across studies (**Supplementary Table s15**). One trial reported on 160 persons who received high-titer convalescent plasma less than 72 hours after the onset of symp-toms of COVID-19 (mean age: 77.2 years; standard deviation: ±8.6 years) [130]. In addition, Joyner 2020 reported on safety outcomes of over 20,000 patients enrolled in the convalescent plasma EAP.

Benefits

Hospitalized patients

In hospitalized patients, , convalescent plasma appears to have trivial little or no effect on mortality based on the body of evidence from RCTs (RR: 0.98; 95% CI: 0.93, 1.03; moderate certainty of evidence [CoE]). Recipients of COVID-19 convalescent plasma may have a greater need for mechanical ventilation (RR: 1.10; 95% CI: 0.94, 1.29; low CoE); however, the evidence is uncertain because of concerns with risk of bias and imprecision.

In hospitalized immunocompromised patients, convalescent plasma failed to show or to exclude a beneficial effect on mortality based on the body of evidence from two RCTs (RR: 0.65; 95% CI: 0.37, 1.13; very low CoE).

Ambulatory persons

Receipt of COVID-19 convalescent plasma was associated with a reduction in hospitalization (RR: 0.74; 95% CI: 0.56, 0.98; moderate CoE) and a trend toward a reduction in COVID-19 related hospitalizations or medically attended visits (emergency room or urgent care; RR 0.79; 95% CI: 0.63 to 1.00; moderate CoE); however, the evidence remains uncertain due to few reported events. Similarly, evidence showed a possible reduction of progression to severe respiratory disease (RR: 0.52; 95% CI: 0.29, 0.94; low CoE); however, the evidence remains uncertain, as oxygenation and respiration rates are surrogate measures of need for ventilation, morbidity, and death, and because of the fragility of the estimate due to the small number of events reported. Convalescent plasma failed to show or exclude a beneficial effect on all-cause mortality based on the body of evidence from two RCTs (RR: 0.53; 95% CI: 0.14, 1.98; low CoE); however, the evidence is uncertain due to concerns with fragility of the estimate due to the small number of events reported. Additional deaths beyond 15 days were reported in one RCT and included five deaths in the plasma group *versus* one in the placebo arm.

Harms

In the largest safety study (n=20,000), within four hours of completion of convalescent plasma transfusion, authors reported 146 serious adverse events (SAEs) classified as transfusion reactions (<1% of all transfusions) [142]. Of these, 63 deaths were reported (0.3%), with 13 judged as possibly or probably related to the transfusion. The non-mortality SAEs include 37 reports of transfusion-associated circulatory overload, 20 cases of transfusion-related acute lung injury, and 26 cases of severe allergic transfusion reactions.

Within seven days of transfusion, 1711 deaths were reported (mortality rate: 8.56%; 95% CI: 8.18, 8.95). In addition, 1136 SAEs were reported: 643 cardiac events (569 judged as unrelated to the transfusion), 406 sustained hypotensive events requiring pressor support, and 87 thromboembolic or thrombotic events (55 judged as unrelated to the transfusion).

Eleven trials among patients hospitalized for COVID-19 suggest increased adverse events among patients receiving convalescent plasma (RR: 1.08; 95% CI: 0.94, 1.26; low CoE); however, the evidence was uncertain due to concerns with lack of blinding. In addition, included studies lacked a standard definition for what met the definition of an adverse event. In ambulatory patients, SAEs were higher in the convalescent plasma group due to serious transfusion reactions requiring treatment or admission (RR 5.95; 95% CI: 0.72, 49.29; low CoE), although the evidence is uncertain due to few events.

Immunocompromised recipients of COVID-19 convalescent plasma may experience a higher number of SAEs (RR: 1.20; 95% CI: 0.86, 1.68; low CoE); however, the evidence from two RCTs is uncertain because of concerns with risk of bias and imprecision.

Other Considerations

Hospitalized patients

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence is moderate due to some remaining imprecision as the 95% CI crossed the threshold of 1% for plausible mortality reduction. The guideline panel recognized that unselected use of convalescent plasma appeared to have trivial to no beneficial effect from the now existing large body of evidence. In the subgroup of immunocompromised patients, the panel agreed that very low certainty evidence failed to show or exclude a beneficial effect, mostly due to risk of bias and imprecision due to small number of events. In addition, studies were conducted in the pre-omicron, pre-vaccination era with a significantly higher baseline risk for a poor outcome, making the findings less applicable and more uncertain.

Ambulatory persons

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence is low due to concerns with imprecision, which recognized the limited events and concerns with fragility. The guideline panel recognized the inability to exclude a meaningful beneficial or detrimental effect when convalescent plasma is given early in the course of COVID-19 disease.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

Additional clinical trials may be needed to more definitively determine whether there is a benefit of treatment with COVID-19 convalescent plasma and at what dose (neutralizing antibody titers), especially for patients early in the disease course of COVID-19 (**Supplementary Table s2**).

Given the available evidence summarized above, the guideline panel suggests against COVID-19 convalescent plasma for persons hospitalized with COVID-19. Based on limited studies and mechanistic reasoning, COVID-19 convalescent plasma may be more effective if given at high titers early in course of hospitalization, in patients with undetectable or low levels of anti-SARS-CoV-2 antibodies, or in those with a humoral immune deficiency [148-153]. Current RCTs have not reported outcomes in such pre-specified subpopulations. Future studies in hospitalized patients should focus on patients with humoral immunodeficiencies early in the course of COVID-19. Future studies in hospitalized patients should also consider screening for SARS-CoV-2 neutralizing antibodies in all patients at entry into RCTs and assessing outcomes based on antibody levels.

The guideline panel suggests FDA-qualified high-titer COVID-19 convalescent plasma in the ambulatory setting for persons with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease, who have no other treatment options. In ambulatory patients, convalescent plasma may be more effective if the product used contains high titers of neutralizing antibodies and is used early in clinical presentation or in subpopulations of patients who do not have an adequate humoral immune response even at later stages of disease [148]. The existing evidence in this specific population of patients remains sparse. Future studies in ambulatory patients should continue to target these populations.

Table 13. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 13

Question: Convalescent plasma compared to no convalescent plasma for hospitalized patients with COVID-19

Last updated 11/4/2021

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	convalescent plasma	no convalescent plasma	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (RCTs) (follow-up: range 15 days to 60 days)												
18 [1-18]	randomized trials	not serious [a,b]	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	2163/9082 (23.8%)	2007/8150 (24.6%)	**RR 0.98** (0.93 to 1.03)	**5 fewer per 1,000** (from 17 fewer to 7 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Need for mechanical ventilation												
4 [3,6,9,14]	randomized trials	serious [d]	not serious	not serious	serious [e]	none	184/581 (31.7%)	166/471 (35.2%)	**RR 1.10** (0.94 to 1.29)	**35 more per 1,000** (from 21 fewer to 102 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (transfusion-associated circulatory overload, transfusion-related acute lung injury, severe allergic transfusion reaction) (follow-up: 4 hours)												
1 [19]	observational studies	extremely serious [f]	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	SAEs from 20,000 transfused patients: Within first 4 hours, of the SAEs, 63 deaths were reported (0.3% of all transfusions) and 13 of those deaths were judged as possibly or probably related to the transfusion of COVID-19 convalescent plasma. There were 83 non-death SAEs reported, with 37 reports of transfusion-associated circulatory overload (TACO), 20 reports of transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI), and 26 reports of severe allergic transfusion reaction.				⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (mortality, cardiac, thrombotic, sustained hypotensive events requiring intervention) (follow-up: 7 days)												
1 [19]	observational studies	extremely serious [f]	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	SAEs from 20,000 transfused patients: Within 7 days of transfusion, 1711 deaths (8.56%) and 1136 serious adverse events (5.68%) were reported. Non-mortality SAEs included: 643 cardiac events (569 judged as unrelated to the transfusion); 406 sustained hypotensive events requiring intravenous pressor support; and 87 thromboembolic or thrombotic events (55 judged as unrelated to the transfusion).				⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Any adverse events (RCTs)												
11 [3,4,6,8,11-13,15-18]	randomized trials	serious [d]	not serious	not serious [g]	serious [h]	none	574/2843 (20.2%)	307/1959 (15.7%)	**RR 1.08** (0.94 to 1.26)	**13 more per 1,000** (from 9 fewer to 41 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	IMPORTANT

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations
Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings
Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question
Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision
Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **HR:** Hazard ratio; **OR:** Odds ratio; **RCTs:** Randomized controlled trials; **RR:** Risk ratio; **SAEs**: Serious adverse events

Explanations

a. Li 2020 time between symptom onset and randomization was over 14 days for >90% (median 30 days), no adjustment for co-interventions, allocation concealment methods not reported and participants and healthcare professionals not blinded.
b. Many trials had concerns due to open-label trial, allocation concealment not reported, and no adjustments for co-interventions.
c. The 95% CI includes the potential for appreciable benefit; however, cannot exclude the potential for no effect.
d. Concerns include open-label trial design and assessment of outcome.
e. The 95% CI may not include a clinically meaningful reduction in need for mechanical ventilation.
f. No comparative effects available. Some subjectivity in classification of outcomes as transfusion related.
g. Lack standard definition for adverse events. Studies report on mild to severe events.
h. The 95% CI includes the potential for both increased harms, as well as no increased harms. Few events suggests fragility of the estimate.

References

1. Li L, Zhang W, Hu Y, et al. Effect of Convalescent Plasma Therapy on Time to Clinical Improvement in Patients With Severe and Life-threatening COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2020**; 324(5): 460-70.
2. Gharbharan A, Jordans CC, Geurts van Kessel C, et al. Effects of potent neutralizing antibodies from convalescent plasma in patients hospitalized for severe SARS-CoV-2 infection. Nat Commun **2021**; 12(3189).
3. AlQahtani M, Abdulrahman A, AlMadani A, et al. Randomized controlled trial of convalescent plasma therapy against standard therapy in patients with severe COVID-19 disease. Sci Rep **2021**; 11: 9927.
4. Avendaño-Solà C, Ramos-Martinez A, Munez-Rubio E, et al. A multicenter randomized open-label clinical trial for convalescent plasma in patients hospitalized with COVID-19 pneumonia. J Clin Invest **2021**; 131(20).
5. Ray Y, Paul SR, Bandopadhyay P, et al. Clinical and immunological benefits of convalescent plasma therapy in severe COVID-19: insights from a single center open label randomised control trial. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.11.25.20237883 [Preprint 29 November 2020].
6. Simonovich VA, Burgos Pratx LD, Scibona P, et al. A Randomized Trial of Convalescent Plasma in Covid-19 Severe Pneumonia. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(7): 619-29.
7. Agarwal A, Mukherjee A, Kumar G, et al. Convalescent plasma in the management of moderate covid-19 in adults in India: open label phase II multicentre randomised controlled trial (PLACID Trial). BMJ **2020**; 371: m4232.
8. O'Donnell MR, Grinsztejn B, Cummings MJ, et al. A randomized double-blind controlled trial of convalescent plasma in adults with severe COVID-19. J Clin Invest **2021**; 131(13): e150646.
9. RECOVERY Collaborative Group. Convalescent plasma in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised controlled, open-label, platform trial. Lancet **2021**; 397(10289): 2049-59.
10. Balcells ME, Rojas L, Le Corre N, et al. Early versus deferred anti-SARS-CoV-2 convalescent plasma in patients admitted for COVID-19: A randomized phase II clinical trial. PLoS Med **2021**; 18(3): e1003415.

11. Begin P, Callum J, Jamula E, et al. Convalescent plasma for hospitalized patients with COVID-19: an open-label, randomized controlled trial. Nat Med **2021**. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-021-01488-2 [Epub ahead of print 9 September 2021].
12. Bennett-Guerrero E, Romeiser JL, Talbot LR, et al. Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 Convalescent Plasma Versus Standard Plasma in Coronavirus Disease 2019 Infected Hospitalized Patients in New York: A Double-Blind Randomized Trial. Crit Care Med **2021**; 49(7): 1015-25.
13. Sekine L, Arns B, Fabro BR, et al. Convalescent plasma for COVID-19 in hospitalised patients: an open-label, randomised clinical trial. Eur Respir J **2021**; 58(5): 2101471.
14. Pouladzadeh M, Safdarian M, Eshghi P, et al. A randomized clinical trial evaluating the immunomodulatory effect of convalescent plasma on COVID-19-related cytokine storm. Intern Emerg Med **2021**; 16(8): 2181-91.
15. Writing Committee for the REMAP-CAP Investigators, Estcourt LJ, Turgeon AF, et al. Effect of Convalescent Plasma on Organ Support-Free Days in Critically Ill Patients With COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2021**; 326(17): 1690-702.
16. Kirenga B, Byakika-Kibwika P, Muttamba W, et al. Efficacy of convalescent plasma for treatment of COVID-19 in Uganda. BMJ Open Respir Res **2021**; 8(1): e001017.
17. Körper S, Weiss M, Zickler D, et al. High Dose Convalescent Plasma in COVID-19: Results from the randomized Trial CAPSID. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.05.10.21256192 [Preprint 10 May 2021].
18. Devos T, Van Thillo Q, Compernolle V, et al. Early high antibody-titre convalescent plasma for hospitalised COVID-19 patients: DAWn-plasma. Eur Respir J **2021**: 2101724.
19. Joyner MJ, Bruno KA, Klassen SA, et al. Safety Update: COVID-19 Convalescent Plasma in 20,000 Hospitalized Patients. Mayo Clin Proc **2020**; 95(9): 1888-97.

Table 14. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 14

Question: Convalescent plasma compared to no convalescent plasma for hospitalized immunocompromised patients with COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 2/20/2023

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	convalescent plasma	no convalescent plasma	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (RCT) (follow-up: 28 days)												
2 [1,2]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	serious [b]	very serious [c]	none	16/90 (17.8%)	26/93 (28.0%)	**RR 0.65** (0.37 to 1.13)	**98 fewer per 1,000** (from 176 fewer to 36 more)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL
SAEs (RCTs) (follow-up: 28 days)												
2 [1,2]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [d]	none	30/114 (26.3%)	26/114 (22.8%)	**RR 1.20** (0.86 to 1.68)	**46 more per 1,000** (from 32 fewer to 155 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
SAEs (transfusion-associated circulatory overload, transfusion-related acute lung injury, severe allergic transfusion reaction) (follow-up: 4 hours)												
1 [3]	observational studies	extremely serious [e]	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	SAEs from 20,000 transfused patients: Within first 4 hours, of the SAEs, 63 deaths were reported (0.3% of all transfusions) and 13 of those deaths were judged as possibly or probably related to the transfusion of COVID-19 convalescent plasma. There were 83 non-death SAEs reported, with 37 reports of transfusion-associated circulatory overload (TACO), 20 reports of transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI), and 26 reports of severe allergic transfusion reaction.				⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL
SAEs (mortality, cardiac, thrombotic, sustained hypotensive events requiring intervention) (follow-up: 7 days)												
1 [3]	observational studies	extremely serious [e]	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	SAEs from 20,000 transfused patients: Within 7 days of transfusion, 1,711 deaths (8.56%) and 1,136 serious adverse events (5.68%) were reported. Non-mortality SAEs included: 643 cardiac events (569 judged as unrelated to the transfusion); 406 sustained hypotensive events requiring intravenous pressor support; and 87 thromboembolic or thrombotic events (55 judged as unrelated to the transfusion).				⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL

CI: confidence interval; **RR:** risk ratio

Explanations

a. Concerns due to open-label trial, allocation concealment not reported, and no adjustments for co-interventions. In the Denkinger study, more than twice as many patients in the convalescent group received antiviral co-intervention, as well as cross-over plasma treatment in 10 patients to the control group.
b. Both trials concluded their enrollment before the omicron variants emerged. In addition, immune status (e.g., vaccination status) differed during the trial period compared to now.
c. The 95% CI includes the potential for appreciable benefit; however, cannot exclude the potential for no effect, or harm.
d. 95% CI includes benefits as well as harms
e. No comparative effects available. Some subjectivity in classification of outcomes as transfusion related.

References

1. Denkinger CM, Janssen M, Schakel U, et al. Anti-SARS-CoV-2 antibody-containing plasma improves outcome in patients with hematologic or solid cancer and severe COVID-19: a randomized clinical trial. Nat Cancer **2023**; 4(1): 96-107.
2. Lacombe K, Hueso T, Porcher R, et al. COVID-19 convalescent plasma to treat hospitalised COVID-19 patients with or without underlying immunodeficiency. medRxiv **2022**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.08.09.22278329 [Preprint 27 October 2022].
3. Joyner MJ, Bruno KA, Klassen SA, et al. Safety Update: COVID-19 Convalescent Plasma in 20,000 Hospitalized Patients. Mayo Clin Proc **2020**; 95(9): 1888-97.

Table 15. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 15

Question: Convalescent plasma compared to no convalescent plasma for ambulatory patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease

Last reviewed and updated 1/21/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	**Study design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**convalescent plasma**	**no convalescent plasma**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute (95% CI)**		
All-cause mortality (follow-up: range 15 days to 28 days) [a]												
3 [1-3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [b]	none	3/929 (0.3%)	7/923 (0.8%)	**RR 0.53** (0.14 to 1.98)	**4 fewer per 1,000** (from 7 fewer to 7 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
COVID-19 related hospitalizations, ED/urgent care visits, or death (follow-up: 15 days)												
2 [1,3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	94/849 (11.1%)	118/843 (14.0%)	**RR 0.79** (0.62 to 1.00)	**29 fewer per 1,000** (from 53 fewer to 0 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Hospitalizations (all-cause) (follow-up: range 15 days to 28 days)												
2 [1,3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [d]	none	73/867 (8.4%)	98/869 (11.3%)	**RR 0.74** (0.56 to 0.98)	**29 fewer per 1,000** (from 50 fewer to 2 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Progression to severe respiratory disease (follow-up: 15 days; assessed with: defined as a respiratory rate of ≥30 breaths per minute, SaO_2 < 93% on room air, or both)												
1 [2]	randomized trials	not serious [e]	not serious	serious [f]	serious [g]	none	13/80 (16.3%)	25/80 (31.3%)	**RR 0.52** (0.29 to 0.94)	**150 fewer per 1,000** (from 222 fewer to 19 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events: serious transfusion reactions (requiring treatment or admission) (follow-up: 15 days)												
2 [1,3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [c]	none	5/849 (0.6%)	0/843 (0.0%)	**RR 5.95** (0.72 to 49.29) [h]	**6 more per 1,000** (from 1 more to 11 more) [i]	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Any adverse events (follow-up: 15 days)												
2 [1,3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	127/849 (15.0%)	147/843 (17.4%)	**RR 0.86** (0.70 to 1.05)	**24 fewer per 1,000** (from 52 fewer to 9 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	IMPORTANT

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **ED:** Emergency department; **RR:** Risk ratio; **SaO_2:** Saturated oxygen

Explanations

a. Deaths beyond 15 days and up to 30 days: an additional 5 deaths occurred in the plasma group and 1 death in placebo (normal saline) group.
b. Only one event.
c. 95% CI includes benefits as well as harms; OIS not met.
d. Few events reported. 95% CI may not include clinically meaningful benefit.
e. Trial was terminated early due to futility.
f. Oxygenation and respiration rates are surrogate measures of need for ventilation, morbidity and death.
g. Few events reported do not meet the optimal information size and suggest fragility of the estimate.
h. Using 0.5 event continuity correction.
i. Zero events in the control group. Absolute risk difference not informed by relative risk.

References

1. Korley FK, Durkalski-Mauldin V, Yeatts SD, et al. Early Convalescent Plasma for High-Risk Outpatients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 385(21): 1951-60.
2. Libster R, Perez Marc G, Wappner D, et al. Early High-Titer Plasma Therapy to Prevent Severe Covid-19 in Older Adults. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(7): 610-8.
3. Sullivan DJ, Gebo KA, Shoham S, et al. Randomized Controlled Trial of Early Outpatient COVID-19 Treatment with High-Titer Convalescent Plasma. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.12.10.21267485 [Preprint 21 December 2021].

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s15. Should patients (hospitalized or ambulatory) with COVID-19 receive treatment with convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma?**

Forest plots:

- **Figure s7a. Forest plot for the outcome of mortality for convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma in hospitalized patients**

- **Figure s7b. Forest plot for the outcome of mechanical ventilation for convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma in hospitalized patients**
- **Figure s7c. Forest plot for the outcome of adverse events (mild to severe) for convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma in hospitalized patients**
- **Figure s7d. Forest plot for the outcome of mortality for convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma in ambulatory patients**
- **Figure s7e. Forest plot for the outcome of COVID-19-related hospitalizations for convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma in ambulatory patients**
- **Figure s7f. Forest plot for the outcome of all-cause hospitalizations for convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma in ambulatory patients**
- **Figure s7g. Forest plot for the outcome of serious adverse events for convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma in ambulatory patients**
- **Figure s7h. Forest plot for the outcome of adverse events for convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma in ambulatory patients**
- **Figure s7i. Forest plot for the outcome of mortality for convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma in hospitalized immunocompromised patients**
- **Figure s7j. Forest plot for the outcome of SAEs for convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma in hospitalized immunocompromised patients**

Risk of bias:

- **Table s16a. Risk of bias for randomized controlled studies (convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma)**
- **Table s16b. Risk of bias for non-randomized studies (convalescent plasma vs. no convalescent plasma)**

Tofacitinib

Section last reviewed and updated 8/21/2021

Last literature search conducted 7/31/2021

Recommendation: Among hospitalized adults with severe* COVID-19 but not on non-invasive or invasive mechanical ventilation, the IDSA panel suggests tofacitinib rather than no tofacitinib. (Conditional recommendation†, Low certainty of evidence)

Remarks:

- Tofacitinib appears to demonstrate the most benefit in those with severe COVID-19 on supplemental or high-flow oxygen.
- Patients treated with tofacitinib should be on at least prophylactic dose anticoagulant.
- Patients who receive tofacitinib should not receive tocilizumab or other IL-6 inhibitor for treatment of COVID-19.
- The STOP-COVID Trial did not include immunocompromised patients.

*Severe illness is defined as patients with SpO_2 ≤94% on room air, including patients on supplemental oxygen or oxygen through a high-flow device.

†*The guideline panel concluded that the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.*

Why is Tofacitinib Considered for Treatment?

Tofacitinib is a JAK inhibitor that preferentially inhibits JAK-1 and JAK-3 though it is active on all other JAK isoforms. It is FDA-approved for moderate to severe RA, active psoriatic arthritis, and moderate to severe ulcerative colitis. Like baricitinib, it is expected that JAK inhibition leads to downstream suppression of cytokine production, thereby modulating the inflammatory cascade that results in systemic inflammation in patients with severe COVID-19. See baricitinib section *(above)* for additional rationale on considerations for treatment.

Summary of the Evidence

Our literature search identified one RCT that compared the use of tofacitinib 10 mg every 12 hours for up to 14 days or placebo [185]. Patients included were those who had laboratory-confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection and evidence of COVID-19 pneumonia on imaging and who were hospitalized for less than 72 hours. Patients in this study could not be receiving non-invasive ventilation, mechanical ventilation, or ECMO at baseline. Additionally, patients with a history of or current thrombosis, personal or first-degree family history of blood clotting disorders, immunosuppression, any active cancer, or those with certain cytopenias were excluded from this trial. Patients who received other potent immunosuppressants, or other biologic agents were excluded, while the use of glucocorticoids for the management of COVID-19 was permitted. A composite outcome of death at day 28 or respiratory failure (defined as progression to NIAID ordinal scale 6, 7, or 8) was the primary outcome.

Benefits

Treatment of hospitalized patients with COVID-19 pneumonia with tofacitinib resulted in a lower risk of the composite outcome of death or respiratory failure compared to no tofacitinib (RR: 0.63; 95% CI: 0.41, 0.97; low CoE). However, results failed to show or to exclude a beneficial or detrimental effect on mortality alone (RR: 0.49; 95% CI: 0.15, 1.63; low CoE) or progression to mechanical ventilation or ECMO by day 28 (RR: 0.25; 95% CI: 0.03, 2.20; low CoE).

Harms

Patients who received tofacitinib experienced more serious adverse events; however, this may not be meaningfully different from those that received placebo (RR: 1.18; 95%CI: 0.64, 2.15; low CoE). Use of tofacitinib for other indications has shown an increase in thrombotic events which prompted a black box warning by the FDA [186, 187]. As COVID-19 infection itself increases the risk for VTE events; it is important to note that the patients studied were either on prophylactic or full dose anticoagulation during treatment with tofacitinib.

Tofacitinib carries four black boxed warnings for its labeled indications including a warning for 1) serious infections including tuberculosis, invasive fungal infections, bacterial, viral and other opportunistic pathogens; 2) mortality; 3) thrombosis; and 4) lymphoma and other malignancies, including an increased rate of EBV-mediated post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder [186-189].

Other Considerations

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence was low due to concerns of imprecision, which recognized the limited number of events and concerns about fragility of the results in the group who likely would benefit the most (those requiring supplemental oxygen or oxygen through a high-flow device).

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel suggests tofacitinib in addition to standard of care for patient hospitalized for severe COVID-19. Due to the increased risk of VTE with treatment with tofacitinib, patients should receive at least prophylactic doses of anticoagulants during their hospital stay. Patients who received JAK inhibitors should not receive tocilizumab or other immunomodulators as no adequate evidence is available for its combined use.

Table 24. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 23

Question: Tofacitinib compared to no tofacitinib for hospitalized patients with COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 8/21/2021

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	tofacitinib	no tofacitinib	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Death or respiratory failure (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [a,b]	none	26/144 (18.1%)	42/145 (29.0%)	**RR 0.63** (0.41 to 0.97)	**107 fewer per 1,000** (from 171 fewer to 9 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Mortality (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [a,c]	none	4/144 (2.8%)	8/145 (5.5%)	**RR 0.49** (0.15 to 1.63)	**28 fewer per 1,000** (from 47 fewer to 35 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Progression to mechanical ventilation or ECMO (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [a]	none	1/144 (0.7%)	4/145 (2.8%)	**RR 0.25** (0.03 to 2.20)	**21 fewer per 1,000** (from 27 fewer to 33 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (follow-up: 28 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [a,c]	none	20/142 (14.1%) [d]	17/142 (12.0%)	**RR 1.18** (0.64 to 2.15)	**22 more per 1,000** (from 43 fewer to 138 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **ECMO:** Extracorporeal mechanical oxygenation; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Small number of events; fragility present.
b. Upper boundary of the 95% CI crosses a threshold of meaningful effect.
c. 95% CI cannot exclude no harm.
d. One DVT was observed in the tofacitinib group vs zero in the placebo group.

Reference

1. Guimaraes PO, Quirk D, Furtado RH, et al. Tofacitinib in Patients Hospitalized with Covid-19 Pneumonia. N Engl J Med **2021**; 385(5): 406-15.

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s24. Tofacitinib vs. no tofacitinib**

Risk of bias:

- **Table s25. Randomized controlled studies (tofacitinib vs. no tofacitinib)**

Recommendation: Hydroxychloroquine and Hydroxychloroquine + Azithromycin

Note: There will be no continuous literature search or review for recommendation(s) within this section.

Section last reviewed and updated 12/23/2020

Last literature search conducted 12/14/2020

Recommendation: Among hospitalized patients with COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel recommends against hydroxychloroquine*. (Strong recommendation, Moderate certainty of evidence)

Remark:

- Chloroquine is considered to be class equivalent to hydroxychloroquine.

Recommendation: Among hospitalized patients with COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel recommends against hydroxychloroquine* plus azithromycin. (Strong recommendation, Low certainty of evidence)

Remark:

- Chloroquine is considered to be class equivalent to hydroxychloroquine.

Why are Hydroxychloroquine and Hydroxychloroquine plus Azithromycin Considered for Treatment?

Hydroxychloroquine (HCQ) and chloroquine are 4-aminoquinoline drugs developed in the mid-20th century for the treatment of malaria [13]. Hydroxychloroquine differs from chloroquine only in the addition of a hydroxyl group and is associated with a lower incidence of adverse effects with chronic use [13]. Both drugs have been used in the treatment of autoimmune diseases because of their immunomodulatory effects on several cytokines, including interleukin-1 (IL-1) and IL-6 [13]. There is some evidence that these drugs also have antiviral properties against many different viruses, including the coronaviruses [14, 15]. They have demonstrated *in vitro* activity against SARS-CoV-2, which range considerably between studies, but are generally within the range of predicted achievable tissue concentrations [14, 16-18]. The *in vitro* activity, the extensive use for other conditions, and widespread availability of generic versions of the drug made it an attractive option for treatment of COVID-19. Interest in combinations of HCQ with azithromycin (AZ) began when investigators in a small, uncontrolled study of hydroxychloroquine use for COVID-19 noticed a higher frequency of patients achieving virologic response in the six subjects who received AZ to prevent bacterial infection [19]. Azithromycin, widely utilized as an antibacterial agent, has also been shown to have *in vitro* antiviral activity against a variety of ribonucleic acid viruses [20-22]. While the exact mechanism of antiviral activity is unknown, possibilities include inhibiting endocytosis and limiting viral replication [23] and the induction of interferon [22, 24]. Macrolides have also been shown to have anti-inflammatory activity [25, 26].

Summary of the Evidence

Our search identified eight RCTs and seven comparative cohort studies of hospitalized patients with confirmed COVID-19 treated with HCQ with reported mortality, clinical progression or clinical improvement, and adverse events outcomes [27-41] (**Supplementary Table s3a**) (**Table 1**).

In addition, we identified two RCTs, four comparative cohort studies, one case-control study, and three single-arm studies reporting adjusted analyses of hospitalized patients with confirmed COVID-19 treated with HCQ plus AZ with reported mortality, failure of virologic clearance (assessed with polymerase chain reaction [PCR] test), clinical improvement, and adverse events (i.e., significant QT prolongation leading to treatment discontinuation) [19, 27, 28, 37, 39, 41-45] (**Supplementary Table s3b**) (**Table 2**).

Benefits

Hydroxychloroquine

Five RCTs showed a trend toward mortality among patients with COVID-19 treated with HCQ compared to those who were not (relative risk [RR]: 1.08; 95% confidence interval [CI]: 0.99, 1.19, Moderate certainty in the evidence) (**Table 1**) [28, 29, 33].

Hydroxychloroquine + Azithromycin

One RCT could not exclude the risk of in-hospital mortality among patients treated with HCQ+AZ compared to those not receiving HCQ or HCQ+AZ (hazard ratio [HR]: 0.64; 95% CI: 0.18, 2.21; Low certainty of evidence [CoE]) [28]. Three non-randomized studies failed to identify an association between treatment with HCQ+AZ and mortality: Ip reported an adjusted HR of 0.98 (95% CI: 0.75, 1.28); Magagnoli reported an adjusted HR in a subset after propensity score adjustment of 0.89 (95% CI: 0.45, 1.77); Rosenberg 2020 reported an adjusted HR of 1.35 (95% CI: 0.79, 2.40) [37, 39, 41]. As stated in the HCQ section, one non-randomized study reported a reduction in mortality among patients receiving HCQ+AZ (HR: 0.29; 95% CI: 0.22, 0.40); however, it failed to adjust for the critical confounder of disease severity and imbalances in steroid use [27]. As described in the HCQ section, similar methodologic concerns exist among patients allocated to HCQ+AZ in the Arshad study, leading to several sources of bias in interpreting their favorable results.

Harms

Hydroxychloroquine

One RCT reported that persons treated with HCQ experienced a longer time until hospital discharge (median 16 days compared with 13 days) and lower probability of being discharged alive within the 28-day study period (rate ratio: 0.92; 95% CI: 0.85, 0.99) [29]. In addition, persons treated with HCQ who were not on mechanical ventilation at baseline were more likely to be placed on mechanical ventilation during follow up (rate ratio: 1.10; 95% CI: 0.92, 1.31; Low CoE) [29, 32]. Across the body of evidence from four RCTs, treatment with HCQ may increase the risk of experiencing adverse events (RR: 2.36; 95% CI: 1.49, 3.75; Low CoE) and severe adverse events (adjusted odds ratio: 1.26; 95% CI: 0.56, 2.84; Low CoE) [28, 30, 31, 35]. One RCT and two non-randomized studies suggest increased risk of QT prolongation among patients treated with HCQ compared to those not receiving HCQ (RR: 8.47; 95% CI: 1.14, 63.03; Low CoE and RR: 2.89; 95% CI: 1.62, 5.16; Very low CoE, respectively) [28, 38, 39]. In addition, Rosenberg 2020 reported 16% of patients in the HCQ arm experienced arrhythmias compared with 10% in the non-HCQ arm (RR: 1.56; 95% CI: 0.97, 2.50; Very low CoE).

Gastrointestinal side effects occurred in 7% of patients in a prospective cohort study in 224 COVID-19 uninfected patients with systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) who received either chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine for routine care [46].

While the 4-aminoquinolines, chloroquine and HCQ, have not been demonstrated to cause hemolysis in people with glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency [47, 48], case reports of hemolysis have emerged when these agents have been used for the treatment of COVID-19 [49-51]. It is possible that infection with SARS-CoV-2 may trigger hemolysis in G6PD deficient individuals in the absence of a 4-aminoquinolone. Caution should be exercised in administering these agents to G6PD deficient individuals with COVID-19, particularly if used for extended durations.

Renal clearance accounts for 15-25% of total clearance of HCQ; however, dose adjustments are not recommended with kidney dysfunction. Chloroquine and HCQ are metabolized by cytochrome P450 isoenzymes 2C8, 2D6, and 3A4 [52]. Therefore, inhibitors and inducers of these enzymes may result in altered pharmacokinetics of these agents.

Hydroxychloroquine + Azithromycin

One RCT suggests increased risk of QT prolongation among patients treated with HCQ+AZ compared to those not receiving HCQ (RR: 8.50; 95% CI: 1.16, 62.31; Low CoE) [28]. Two studies described significant QT prolongation in 10 of 95 patients treated with HCQ+AZ, illustrating the high risk for clinically relevant arrhythmias with this treatment [43, 45]. In addition, several case reports of QT prolongation related to HCQ have also been published [53-56]. A case-control study of persons with COVID-19 treated with HCQ+AZ compared to healthy, untreated controls reported higher values of minimum (415 vs. 376 ms), mean (453 vs. 407 ms) and maximum QTc-interval (533 vs. 452 ms) among COVID-19 cases (n=22) compared to controls (n=34) [42].

Additional case reports have cited the risk of a prolonged QT prolongation, torsades de pointes, and ventricular tachycardia in patients without COVID-19 receiving AZ alone. In a large cohort study, patients taking a five-day course of AZ had an increased risk of sudden cardiac death with a HR of 2.71 (1.58-4.64) vs. 0.85 (0.45-1.60), compared to patients receiving either no antibiotic or amoxicillin, respectively [57]. Given the cumulative effect on cardiac conduction seen with HCQ and AZ, if this combination was used, baseline and follow-up electrocardiogram (ECG) monitoring would be indicated, as well as careful surveillance for other concomitant medications known to prolong the QT interval.

Azithromycin has a low risk for cytochrome P450 interactions [58]; however, additional pharmacologic adverse events including gastrointestinal effects and QT prolongation need to be carefully considered, particularly in the outpatient setting where frequent ECG monitoring is not feasible.

Providers are encouraged to visit resources such as **https://www.covid19-druginteractions.org/** to aid in the evaluation and management of drug interactions with current and emerging investigational agents for COVID-19.

Other Considerations

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of evidence against treatment with HCQ was moderate due to concerns with imprecision around the risk for a trend towards harms from increased mortality. When considering the addition of AZ, the overall certainty of the evidence was low; however, the panel recognized even greater concern with the toxicity. In addition, based on the moderate certainty of increased QT prolongation, the panel determined that this demonstrated certain harm with uncertain benefit; therefore, the panel made a strong recommendation against HCQ+AZ.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel recommends against the use of either HCQ alone or in combination with AZ in the hospital setting as higher certainty benefits (e.g., mortality reduction) are now highly unlikely even if additional high quality RCTs would become available.

This recommendation does not address the use of azithromycin for secondary bacterial pneumonia in patients with COVID-19 (**Supplementary Table s2**).

Table 1. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 1

Question: Hydroxychloroquine compared to no hydroxychloroquine for hospitalized patients with COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 12/23/2020

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	**Study design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**Hydroxychloroquine**	**no HCQ**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute (95% CI)**		
Mortality (RCTs) (follow up: range 22 days to 49 days)												
5 [1,2,3,4,5]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	not serious [b]	serious [c]	none	561/2976 (18.9%)	908/4532 (20.0%)	**RR 1.08** (0.99 to 1.19)	**16 more per 1,000** (from 2 fewer to 38 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Clinical status (assessed with: 7-point scale; higher signifies worsening severity)												
1 [2]	randomized trials	serious [d]	not serious	not serious	serious [e]	none	159	173	-	median **1.21 higher** (0.69 higher to 2.11 higher)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Progression to invasive mechanical ventilation												
2 [1,3]	randomized trials	serious [f]	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	193/2162 (8.9%)	281/3447 (8.2%)	**RR 1.10** (0.92 to 1.31)	**8 more per 1,000** (from 7 fewer to 25 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Arrhythmias												
1 [6]	observational studies	very serious [g]	not serious	not serious	very serious [e,h]	none	44/271 (16.2%)	23/221 (10.4%)	**RR 1.56** (0.97 to 2.50)	**58 more per 1,000** (from 3 fewer to 156 more)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Adverse events, any												
4 [2,7,8,9]	randomized trials	serious [i]	not serious	not serious	serious [e]	none	94/315 (29.8%) [j]	18/176 (10.2%) [k]	**RR 2.36** (1.49 to 3.75)	**139 more per 1,000** (from 50 more to 281 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	IMPORTANT
Severe adverse events (assessed with: untoward medical event leading to death, a life-threatening experience, prolongation of hospitalization, or persistent or significant disability or incapacity)												
1 [4]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [e]	none	14/242 (5.8%)	11/237 (4.6%)	**OR 1.26** (0.56 to 2.84) [l]	**11 more per 1,000** (from 20 fewer to 75 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
QT prolongation (RCTs)												
1 [2]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [h]	none	13/89 (14.6%)	1/58 (1.7%)	**RR 8.47** (1.14 to 63.03)	**129 more per 1,000** (from 2 more to 1,000 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	IMPORTANT
QT prolongation (NRS)												
2 [6,10]	observational studies	very serious [g,m]	not serious	not serious	serious [h]	none	46/355 (13.0%)	13/311 (4.2%)	**RR 2.89** (1.62 to 5.16)	**79 more per 1,000** (from 26 more to 174 more)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	IMPORTANT

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations
Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings
Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question
Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision
Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio; **OR**: Odds ratio

Explanations

a. Co-interventions were provided to patients in both studies but balanced across arms.
b. Cavalcanti 2020 excludes persons receiving supplemental oxygen at a rate of more than 4 liters per minute.
c. The 95% CI cannot exclude the potential for no benefit or harm.
d. Cavalcanti was an open-label trial.
e. The 95% CI includes the potential for both benefit and harm. Few events suggest the potential for fragility in the estimate.
f. Few events suggest the potential for fragility in the estimate.

g. Concerns with unmeasured and residual confounding. Multiple co-interventions received across arms.
h. Few events reported do not meet the optimal information size and suggest fragility in the estimate.
i. Did not report on blinding (including outcome adjudication committee), sequence generation or allocation concealment; Chen J 2020: all patients received nebulized alpha-interferon, 80% vs. 67.7% of subjects received Abidiol in the hydroxychloroquine vs. placebo arm, respectively. Two subjects in the control arm received lopinavir/ritonavir.
j. Chen J 2020: 4 AEs include diarrhea, fatigue and transient AST elevation. Chen Z 2020: 1 rash, 1 headache. Tang 2020: 21 AEs include disease progression (1%), URI (1%), diarrhea (10%), vomiting (3%).
k. 3 AEs reported in 2 patients include: AST elevation, creatinine elevation and anemia
l. aOR: age, sex, baseline COVID Outcome Scale category, baseline Sequential Organ Failure Assessment score, and duration of acute respiratory infection symptoms prior to randomization
m. Mahevas 2020 does not report on AEs in the comparator arm.

References

1. RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby P, Mafham M, et al. Effect of Hydroxychloroquine in Hospitalized Patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383(21): 2030-40.
2. Cavalcanti AB, Zampieri FG, Rosa RG, et al. Hydroxychloroquine with or without Azithromycin in Mild-to-Moderate Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383: 2041-52.
3. WHO Solidarity Trial Consortium, Pan H, Peto R, et al. Repurposed Antiviral Drugs for Covid-19 - Interim WHO Solidarity Trial Results. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384: 497-511.
4. Self WH, Semler MW, Leither L, et al. Effect of hydroxychloroquine on clinical status at 14 days in hospitalized patients with COVID-19: A randomized clinical trial. JAMA **2020**; 324(21): 2165-76.
5. Ulrich RJ, Troxel AB, Carmody E, et al. Treating COVID-19 With Hydroxychloroquine (TEACH): A Multicenter, Double-Blind Randomized Controlled Trial in Hospitalized Patients Open Forum Infect Dis **2020**; 7(10): ofaa446.
6. Rosenberg ES, Dufort EM, Udo T, et al. Association of treatment with hydroxychloroquine or azithromycin with in-hospital mortality in patients with COVID-19 in New York state. JAMA **2020**; 323(4): 2493:502.
7. Chen J, Liu D, Liu L, et al. A pilot study of hydroxychloroquine in treatment of patients with moderate COVID-19. Journal of Zhejiang University (Medical Sciences) **2020**; 49(2): 215-9.
8. Chen Z, Hu J, Zhang Z, et al. Efficacy of hydroxychloroquine in patients with COVID-19: results of a randomized clinical trial. medRxiv **2020**; Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.03.22.20040758 [Preprint 10 April 2020].
9. Tang W, Cao Z, Han M, et al. Hydroxychloroquine in patients with mainly mild to moderate coronavirus disease 2019: open label, randomised controlled trial. BMJ **2020**; 369: m1849.
10. Mahevas M, Tran V-T, Roumier M, et al. No evidence of clinical efficacy of hydroxychloroquine in patients hospitalized for COVID-19 infection with oxygen requirement: results of a study using routinely collected data to emulate a target trial. medRxiv **2020**; Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.04.10.20060699 [Preprint 14 April 2020].

Table 2. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 2

Question: Hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin compared to no hydroxychloroquine/azithromycin for hospitalized patients with COVID-19

Last updated 8/20/2020; last reviewed 12/23/2020

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Hydroxy-chloroquine	no HCQ	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (RCTs) (follow up: range 22 days to 49 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	not serious [b]	very serious [c,d]	none	5/172 (2.9%)	6/173 (3.5%)	**HR 0.64** (0.18 to 2.21)	**12 fewer per 1,000** (from 28 fewer to 40 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Mortality (NRS)												
3 [2,3,4]	observational studies	very serious [e]	not serious	not serious	serious [d]	none	Three non-randomized studies failed to identify an association between persons treated with HCQ + AZ and mortality: Ip reported an adjusted HR of 0.98 (95% CI: 0.75, 1.28); Magagnoli reported an adjusted HR in a subset after propensity score adjustment of 0.89 (95% CI: 0.45, 1.77); Rosenberg 2020 reported an adjusted hazard ratio (HR) of 1.35 (95% CI: 0.79, 2.40)(Ip, Magagnoli 2020, Rosenberg 2020).				⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Clinical status (assessed with: 7-point scale, higher values represent worse clinical outcomes)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [f]	not serious	not serious [b]	serious [d,g]	none	172	173	-	MD **0.99 higher** (0.57 higher to 1.73 higher)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Virologic failure (follow up: range 5 days to 6 days; assessed with: PCR test)												
2 [5,6,7]	observational studies	very serious [h]	serious [i]	serious [j]	serious [c]	none	29/71 (40.8%) [k]	12/12 (100.0%) [l]	not estimable		⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
QT prolongation (RCTs)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	serious [m,n]	serious [c]	none	17/116 (14.7%)	1/58 (1.7%)	**RR 8.50** (1.16 to 62.31)	**129 more per 1,000** (from 3 more to 1,000 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	IMPORTANT
QT prolongation (NRS)												
2 [7,8]	observational studies	very serious [h]	not serious	serious [n]	serious [c]	none	10/95 (10.5%) [n]	-	-	-	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Serious adverse events												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [f]	not serious	not serious [o]	serious [c,d]	none	5/239 (2.1%)	0/50 (0.0%)	**RR 2.34** (0.13 to 41.61)	**0 fewer per 1,000** (from 0 fewer to 0 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations
Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings
Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question
Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision
Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

CI: Confidence interval; **HR:** Hazard Ratio; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Co-interventions were provided to patients but balanced across arms. Cavalcanti 2020 was open label; however, likely did not influence the outcome of mortality.
b. Cavalcanti 2020 excludes persons receiving supplemental oxygen at a rate of more than 4 liters per minute.
c. A very small number of events. Optimal information size not met.
d. The 95% CI includes the potential for both benefit and harm.
e. Concerns with unmeasured and residual confounding. Multiple co-interventions received across arms.
f. Cavalcanti was an open-label trial.
g. Optimal information size not met.
h. No contemporaneous control groups; no adjustment for baseline severity, resulting in high risk for residual confounding
i. Two case series from France showed divergent results
j. Surrogate marker for mortality or resolution of COVID-19.
k. Gautret reported 21/61 patients as positive at day 6 (estimate from supplied graph); Molina reported 8/10 patients positive at day 5 or 6. Pooled rates of virologic failure using fixed effects inverse variance method resulted in a 43% failure rate (95% CI, 32% to 54%)
l. Gautret reported on a historical viral clearance rate in symptomatic patients from a separate hospital. Criteria for selection of patients remains unclear, as presumably a sizable number of untreated patients could have been available with data on viral clearance.
m. Indirect measure of arrhythmia-specific mortality.
n. Azithromycin and hydroxychloroquine can independently cause QT prolongation. Used together there can be an additive effect. Caution should be exercised with other agents

known to prolong the QT interval.

o. Molina 2020: 1/11 leading to treatment discontinuation; Chorin 2020: 9/84 with significant QTc prolongation of more than 500 ms.
p. Cavalcanti 2020 serious adverse events included pulmonary embolism, Qtc prolongation, myocardial infarction, abdominal-wall hemorrhage.

References

1. Cavalcanti AB, Zampieri FG, Rosa RG, et al. Hydroxychloroquine with or without Azithromycin in Mild-to-Moderate Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383: 2041-52.
2. Rosenberg ES, Dufort EM, Udo T, et al. Association of treatment with hydroxychloroquine or azithromycin with in-hospital mortality in patients with COVID-19 in New York state. JAMA **2020**; 323(4): 2493:502.
3. Magagnoli J, Narendran S, Pereira F, et al. Outcomes of hydroxychloroquine usage in United States veterans hospitalized with Covid-19. Med **2020**; 1(1): 114-27.e3.
4. Ip A, Berry DA, Hansen E, et al. Hydroxychloroquine and Tocilizumab Therapy in COVID-19 Patients-An Observational Study. PloS One **2020**; 15(8): e0237693.
5. Gautret P, Lagier JC, Parola P, et al. Hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin as a treatment of COVID-19: results of an open-label non-randomized clinical trial. Int J Antimicrob Agents **2020**: 56(1): 105949.
6. Gautret P, Lagier JC, Parola P, et al. Clinical and microbiological effect of a combination of hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin in 80 COVID-19 patients with at least a six-day follow up: A pilot observational study. Travel Med Infect Dis **2020**; 34: 101663.
7. Molina JM, Delaugerre C, Goff J, et al. No Evidence of Rapid Antiviral Clearance or Clinical Benefit with the Combination of Hydroxychloroquine and Azithromycin in Patients with Severe COVID-19 Infection. Médecine et Maladies Infectieuses **2020**; 50(4): 384.
8. Chorin E, Dai M, Shulman E, et al. The QT Interval in Patients with SARS-CoV-2 Infection Treated with Hydroxychloroquine/Azithromycin. medRxiv **2020**; Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.04.02.20047050 [Preprint 3 April 2020].

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s3a. Hydroxychloroquine versus no hydroxychloroquine**
- **Table s3b. Hydroxychloroquine/azithromycin versus no hydroxychloroquine/azithromycin**

Forest plots:

- **Figure s2a. Outcome of mortality point estimate demonstrates increased risk with hydroxychloroquine treatment**
  Figure s2b. Outcome of progression to mechanical ventilation demonstrates increased risk with HCQ treatment
- **Figure s2c. Outcome of adverse events demonstrates increased risk with hydroxychloroquine treatment**
- **Figure s2d. Outcome of QT prolongation demonstrates increased risk with hydroxychloroquine treatment**

Risk of bias:

- **Table s4a. Randomized controlled studies (hydroxychloroquine ± azithromycin vs. no hydroxychloroquine ± azithromycin)**
- **Table s4b. Non-randomized studies (hydroxychloroquine ± azithromycin vs. no hydroxychloroquine ± azithromycin)**

Recommendation: Hydroxychloroquine as Post-Exposure Prophylaxis

Note: There will be no continuous literature search or review for recommendation(s) within this section.

Section last reviewed and updated 9/23/2021

Last literature search conducted 9/21/2021

Recommendation: In persons exposed to COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel recommends against hydroxychloroquine. (Strong recommendation, Low certainty of evidence)

Why is Hydroxychloroquine Considered for Post-Exposure Prophylaxis?

There is some evidence that HCQ has antiviral properties against many different viruses, including the coronaviruses [14, 15]. It has demonstrated in vitro activity against SARS-CoV-2, which ranges considerably between studies, but is generally within the range of predicted achievable tissue concentrations [14, 16-18]. The *in vitro* activity, the extensive use for other conditions, and widespread availability of generic versions of the drug made it an attractive option for treatment and prophylaxis of COVID-19; however, at this point, HCQ has not been identified as effective for treatment of COVID-19.

Summary of the Evidence

Our search identified three RCTs that reported on HCQ post-exposure prophylaxis of contacts of those diagnosed with SARS-CoV-2 infection [59-61]. Patients in these studies were randomized to HCQ or placebo or no additional treatment. All three studies evaluated for the presence of SARS-CoV-2 at day 14, two of the studies required a positive test for SARS-CoV-2, while one allowed symptoms suggestive of COVID-19 to meet the outcome when a test was not completed. Additional outcomes included hospitalization, mortality, and serious adverse events.

Benefits

Outpatients

Hydroxychloroquine appears to have trivial or no effect on the development of symptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infection at day 14 compared to no HCQ (RR: 0.95; 95% CI: 0.77, 1.16; moderate CoE). In addition, HCQ showed trivial or no effect on the rate of hospitalization (RR: 1.00; 95% CI: 0.47, 2.12; three fewer to seven more hospitalizations in 1,000; low CoE) or mortality (RR: 0.45; 95% CI: 0.16, 1.28; five fewer to two more deaths in 1,000; low CoE).

Harms

There was no difference in serious adverse events in the HCQ rather than no HCQ for post-exposure prophylaxis (RR: 0.91; 95% CI: 0.47, 1.76; low CoE). Additional side effects and harms of HCQ (e.g., QT prolongation, arrhythmias, gastrointestinal effects) have been summarized in recommendation (HCQ for treatment of hospitalized persons with COVID-19).

Other Considerations

The panel made an explicit decision that:

1. The primary outcome driving the decision for any post-exposure prophylaxis is the ability to prevent infection
2. When the evidence demonstrates a very low likelihood of effective post-exposure prophylaxis, other outcomes become secondary
3. When healthy persons are considered for preventive medications (such as would occur in post-exposure settings), a higher threshold for benefits is required and (even putative) harms become more important

The panel agreed that the overall certainty of the evidence against prophylaxis treatment with HCQ was moderate (failure to prevent infection) due to concerns with imprecision. The panel balanced the lack of clear benefit with the increased risk of harms from the body of evidence reported in the treatment section, in addition to the side effects reported in the trials to make a strong recommendation.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel recommended against the use of HCQ as post-exposure prophylactic treatment for persons exposed to COVID-19.

Table 3. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 3

Question: Hydroxychloroquine compared to no hydroxychloroquine for post-exposure prophylaxis of COVID-19

New evidence profile developed 9/23/2021

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	hydroxychloroquine	no hydroxychloroquine	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Symptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infection (follow up: 14 days) [a]												
3 [1,2,3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	166/1883 (8.8%)	177/1941 (9.1%)	**RR 0.95** (0.77 to 1.16)	**5 fewer per 1,000** (from 21 fewer to 15 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Hospitalization (follow up: 14 days)												
3 [1,2,3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [b]	none	13/2018 (0.6%)	14/2129 (0.7%)	**RR 1.00** (0.47 to 2.12)	**0 fewer per 1,000** (from 3 fewer to 7 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Mortality (follow up: 14 days)												
3 [1,2,3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [b]	none	5/2018 (0.2%)	12/2129 (0.6%)	**RR 0.45** (0.16 to 1.28)	**3 fewer per 1,000** (from 5 fewer to 2 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (follow up: 14 days)												
3 [1,2,3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [b]	none	16/2018 (0.8%)	19/2129 (0.9%)	**RR 0.91** (0.47 to 1.76)	**1 fewer per 1,000** (from 5 fewer to 7 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations
Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings
Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question
Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision
Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Boulware included both laboratory-confirmed COVID-19 as well as probable COVID-19; 11/49 patients receiving HCQ were laboratory confirmed and 9/58 receiving placebo were laboratory confirmed .
b. The 95% CI includes both the potential of benefit and the risk of harm.

References

1. Barnabas RV, Brown ER, Bershteyn A, et al. Hydroxychloroquine as Postexposure Prophylaxis to Prevent Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 Infection : A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med **2021**; 174(3): 344-52.
2. Boulware DR, Pullen MF, Bangdiwala AS, et al. A Randomized Trial of Hydroxychloroquine as Postexposure Prophylaxis for Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383(6): 517-25.
3. Mitja O, Corbacho-Monne M, Ubals M, et al. A Cluster-Randomized Trial of Hydroxychloroquine for Prevention of Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(5): 417-27.

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s5. Post-exposure hydroxychloroquine vs. no post-exposure hydroxychloroquine for persons exposed to COVID-19**

Forest plots:

- **Figure s3a. Outcome of SARS-CoV-2 infection at 14 days for post-exposure hydroxychloroquine vs. no hydroxychloroquine for persons exposed to COVID-19**
- **Figure s3b. Outcome of hospitalization at 14 days for post-exposure hydroxychloroquine vs. no hydroxychloroquine for persons exposed to COVID-19**
- **Figure s3c. Outcome of mortality at 14 days for post-exposure hydroxychloroquine vs. no hydroxychloroquine for persons exposed to COVID-19**
- **Figure s3d. Outcome of serious adverse events at 14 days for post-exposure hydroxychloroquine vs. no hydroxychloroquine for persons exposed to COVID-19**

Risk of bias:

- **Table s6. Randomized controlled studies (post-exposure hydroxychloroquine vs. no post-exposure hydroxychloroquine for persons exposed to COVID-19)**

Neutralizing Antibodies for Treatment

Note: There will be no continuous literature search or review for recommendation(s) within this section.

Section last reviewed and updated 1/12/2023

During 2022, multiple Omicron sub-variants with progressively greater *in vitro* reductions in susceptibility to multiple anti-SARS CoV-2 neutralizing antibodies emerged. On November 30, 2022, the US FDA withdrew Emergency Use Authorization for bebtelovimab, the one anti-SARS CoV-2 neutralizing antibody product that had retained *in vitro* activity against most previously circulating SARS-CoV-2 variants, leaving no available neutralizing antibody product in the United States for treatment of COVID-19.

For areas of the world where a significant proportion of circulating variants retain susceptibility to at least one authorized therapeutic neutralizing antibody, use could be considered, taking into account the predicted relative benefits of the anti-SARS CoV-2 neutralizing antibody product compared with alternative antiviral therapies. However, data are scarce on how susceptibility reductions affect clinical efficacy, relative to that observed prior to emergence of novel variants.

SARS-CoV-2 is expected to continue to evolve. Although the general trend has been towards increasing resistance to therapeutic neutralizing monoclonal antibodies, there have been instances in which new variants became more susceptible to existing anti-SARS CoV-2 neutralizing antibodies. Should this occur again, or should newly developed, more active neutralizing antibodies be authorized for treatment, the panel will offer recommendations regarding use.

Please see the retired version of this section below:

- **Last Updated 5/23/2022 (PDF)**

Recommendation: Lopinavir/Ritonavir

Note: There will be no continuous literature search or review for recommendation(s) within this section.

Section last reviewed and updated 2/16/2022

Last literature search conducted 1/31/2022

Recommendation: In persons exposed to COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel recommends against post-exposure prophylaxis with lopinavir/ritonavir. (Strong recommendation, Moderate certainty of evidence)

Recommendation: Among ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel recommends against the use of lopinavir/ritonavir. (Strong recommendation, Moderate certainty of evidence)

Recommendation: Among hospitalized patients with COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel recommends against the use of the combination lopinavir/ritonavir. (Strong recommendation, Moderate certainty of evidence)

Why is Lopinavir plus Ritonavir Considered for Treatment?

Lopinavir/ritonavir is a protease inhibitor that was U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved for the treatment of HIV in September 2000. Ritonavir is added to the combination as a pharmacokinetic enhancer due to its strong inhibition of cytochrome P450 3A4, a metabolic pathway for lopinavir metabolism. Lopinavir/ritonavir demonstrated in vitro inhibition of SARS-CoV-1 and MERS-CoV replication [62-64]. A trial of lopinavir/ritonavir and ribavirin *versus* historical controls in SARS-CoV-1 patients, showed a reduced rate of acute respiratory distress syndrome and mortality in those receiving lopinavir/ritonavir. This study had limitations including a control group from early in the outbreak when management strategies likely differed significantly [65]. During the MERS outbreak, case reports cited efficacy of lopinavir/ritonavir with interferon in the management of MERS patients [66, 67]. During the early phase of COVID-19, triple combination of interferon beta-1b, lopinavir/ritonavir, and ribavirin shortened the duration of viral shedding and hospital stay in patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 in an open-label, randomized, phase II trial [68].

Summary of the Evidence

One RCT reported on post-exposure prophylaxis with combination lopinavir/ritonavir or placebo for ambulatory persons exposed to COVID-19 [69]. During the follow up period of 21 days, the investigators reported on symptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infection (COVID) either independent of baseline PCR/serology or among those who had a negative PCR test/serology at baseline.

One RCT reported on treatment with combination lopinavir/ritonavir or placebo for ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 [70]. During the follow up of 90 days, COVID-19-related hospitalizations as well as mortality were recorded.

Three RCTs reported on treatment with combination lopinavir/ritonavir or placebo for hospitalized patients with COVID-19 [32, 71, 72] (**Table 6**). The trials reported on the following outcomes: mortality, failure of clinical improvement (measured using a 7-point scale or hospital discharge), need for mechanical ventilation, and adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation.

Benefits

Among persons exposed to COVID-19, prophylactic treatment with lopinavir/ritonavir failed to show or exclude a beneficial effect on symptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infection, either independent of baseline PCR/serology or among those with a negative PCR and serology at baseline (HR: 0.60; 95% CI: 0.29, 1.26; moderate CoE and HR: 0.59; 95% CI: 0.17, 2.02; moderate CoE, respectively).

Among ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19, lopinavir/ritonavir failed to show or excluded a beneficial effect on COVID-19-related hospitalizations or deaths (HR: 1.16; 95% CI: 0.53, 2.56; moderate CoE and HR: 1.86; 95% CI 0.17 to 20.4; low certainty evidence, respectively).

Among hospitalized patients with COVID-19, treatment with lopinavir/ritonavir failed to show or exclude a beneficial effect on mortality or need for invasive mechanical ventilation (RR: 1.00; 95% CI: 0.89, 1.13; moderate CoE and RR: 1.12; 95% CI: 0.93, 1.34; low CoE). Similarly, lopinavir/ritonavir may reduce failure of clinical improvement at 14 days, but it is uncertain (RR: 0.78; 95% CI: 0.63, 0.97; very low CoE).

Harms

Prophylactic treatment of persons exposed to SARS-CoV-2 with lopinavir/ritonavir compared to placebo increases the risk of adverse events (RR: 2.74; 95% CI: 2.05, 3.66; moderate CoE). The most common adverse events were nausea/vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal pain, lack of appetite, itching and bloating.

Treatment of COVID-19 in ambulatory persons with lopinavir/ritonavir rather than placebo may increase the risk of serious adverse events (RR: 1.58; 95% CI: 0.79, 3.16; moderate CoE). RECOVERY reported 1/1588 serious adverse event due to treatment with lopinavir/ritonavir [72]; however, nearly 14% of lopinavir/ritonavir recipients in Cao 2020 were unable to complete the full 14-day course of administration. This was due primarily to gastrointestinal adverse events, including anorexia, nausea, abdominal discomfort, or diarrhea, as well as two serious adverse events, both acute gastritis. Two recipients had self-limited skin eruptions. Such side effects, including the risks of hepatic injury, pancreatitis, more severe cutaneous eruptions, and QT prolongation, and the potential for multiple drug interactions due to CYP3A inhibition, are well documented with this drug combination. The side effect profile observed in these trials raise concerns about the use of higher or more prolonged lopinavir/ritonavir dose regimens in efforts to improve outcomes.

Other Considerations

The panel determined the certainty of evidence to be moderate due to concerns with imprecision for most critical outcomes across indications. The guideline panel made a strong recommendation against treatment with the combination of lopinavir/ritonavir for post-exposure prophylaxis, and ambulatory as well as hospitalized patients with COVID-19.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel recommends against treatment with lopinavir/ritonavir across patient groups at risk for or with COVID-19.

Table 4. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 4

Question: Prophylactic lopinavir/ritonavir compared to no prophylactic lopinavir/ritonavir for persons exposed to COVID-19

New evidence profile developed 2/16/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	**Study design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**prophylactic lopinavir/ ritonavir**	**no prophylactic lopinavir/ ritonavir**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute (95% CI)**		
Symptomatic SARS-COV-2 infection (COVID-19) regardless of baseline PCR/serology (follow-up: 21 days)												
1[1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	35/209 (16.7%)	13/109 (11.9%)	**HR 0.60** (0.29 to 1.26) [b]	**46 fewer per 1,000** (from 83 fewer to 29 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Symptomatic SARS-COV-2 infection (COVID-19), negative PCR and serology at baseline (follow-up: 21 days)												
1[1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	8/159 (5.0%)	7/90 (7.8%)	**HR 0.59** (0.17 to 2.02)	**31 fewer per 1,000** (from 64 fewer to 73 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Adverse events (follow-up: 29 days)												
1[1]	randomized trials	serious [c]	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	175/207 (84.5%) [d]	33/107 (30.8%)	**RR 2.74** (2.05 to 3.66)	**537 more per 1,000** (from 324 more to 820 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that has not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **HR:** Hazard ratio; **PCR:** Polymerase chain reaction; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Few events, unable to exclude benefits as well as harms
b. This pre-specified primary endpoint adjusted analysis is a mixed model analysis adjusted for baseline imbalance
c. Participants not blinded to lopinavir/ritonavir
d. Two serious adverse events occurred and both judged by the author as unrelated to lopinavir/ritonavir

Reference

1. Labhardt ND, Smit M, Petignat I, et al. Post-exposure Lopinavir-Ritonavir Prophylaxis versus Surveillance for Individuals Exposed to SARS-CoV-2: The COPEP Pragmatic Open-Label, Cluster Randomized Trial. EClinicalMedicine **2021**; 42: 101188.

Table 5. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 5

Question: Lopinavir/ritonavir compared to no lopinavir/ritonavir for ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease

New evidence profile developed 2/16/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	lopinavir/ ritonavir	no lopinavir/ ritonavir	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: 90 days)												
1[1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [a]	none	2/244 (0.8%)	1/227 (0.4%)	**RR 1.86** (0.17 to 20.40)	**4 more per 1,000** (from 4 fewer to 85 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
COVID-19-related hospitalizations (follow-up: 90 days)												
1[1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	14/244 (5.7%)	11/227 (4.8%)	**HR 1.16** (0.53 to 2.56)	**8 more per 1,000** (from 22 fewer to 71 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (follow-up: 90 days)												
1[1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	20/232 (8.6%)	12/220 (5.5%)	**RR 1.58** (0.79 to 3.16)	**32 more per 1,000** (from 11 fewer to 118 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that has not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **HR:** Hazard ratio; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Sparse data, few events, unable to excluded harms as well as benefits

Reference

1. Reis G, Moreira Silva E, Medeiros Silva DC, et al. Effect of Early Treatment With Hydroxychloroquine or Lopinavir and Ritonavir on Risk of Hospitalization Among Patients With COVID-19: The TOGETHER Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Netw Open **2021**; 4(4): e216468.

Table 6. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 6

Question: Lopinavir/ritonavir compared to no lopinavir/ritonavir for hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 11/22/2020

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	**Study design**	**Risk of bias**	**Inconsistency**	**Indirectness**	**Imprecision**	**Other considerations**	**lopinavir/ ritonavir**	**placebo**	**Relative (95% CI)**	**Absolute (95% CI)**		
Mortality (follow-up: 28 days)												
3 [1-3]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	538/3111 (17.3%) [c]	938/4896 (19.2%)	**RR 1.00** (0.89 to 1.13)	**0 fewer per 1,000** (from 21 fewer to 25 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Invasive mechanical ventilation (follow-up: 28 days)												
2 [1,3]	randomized trials	serious [a,d]	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	166/1655 (10.0%)	297/3380 (8.8%)	**RR 1.12** (0.93 to 1.34)	**11 more per 1,000** (from 6 fewer to 30 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious	very serious [e]	none	Nearly 14% of lopinavir–ritonavir recipients were unable to complete the full 14-day course of administration. This was due primarily to gastrointestinal adverse events, including anorexia, nausea, abdominal discomfort, or diarrhea, as well as two serious adverse events, both acute gastritis. Two recipients had self-limited skin eruptions. Such side effects, including the risks of hepatic injury, pancreatitis, more severe cutaneous eruptions, and QT prolongation, and the potential for multiple drug interactions due to CYP3A inhibition, are well documented with this drug combination. The side-effect profile observed in the current trial arouses concern about the use of higher or more prolonged lopinavir–ritonavir dose regimens in efforts to improve outcomes.				⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Failure of clinical improvement at 14 days (follow-up: 14 days)												
1 [1]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious	very serious [f]	none	54/99 (54.5%)	70/100 (70.0%)	**RR 0.78** (0.62 to 0.97)	**154 fewer per 1,000** (from 266 fewer to 21 fewer)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Unblinded studies which can affect outcomes that require judgment, such as how investigators judge clinical improvement or decide to stop the treatment in patients with side effects.
b. 95% CI may not include a meaningful difference.
c. Modified intention to treat data from Cao 2020 used for this outcome; some deaths were excluded when drug was not given.
d. One patient randomized to the lopinavir-ritonavir arm in Cao 2020 was mechanically ventilated at baseline.
e. Small number of events making estimates highly uncertain.
f. The upper boundary of the 95% confidence interval crosses the threshold of meaningful improvement as the worst case estimate is a 3% RRR.

References

1. Cao B, Wang Y, Wen D, et al. A Trial of Lopinavir-Ritonavir in Adults Hospitalized with Severe Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 382(19): 1787-99.
2. WHO Solidarity Trial Consortium, Pan H, Peto R, et al. Repurposed Antiviral Drugs for Covid-19 — Interim WHO Solidarity Trial Results. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384: 497-511.
3. RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby PW, Mafham M, et al. Lopinavir–ritonavir in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial. The Lancet **2020**; 396(10259): 1345-52.

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s7. Lopinavir/ritonavir versus no lopinavir/ritonavir for persons with or exposed to COVID-19**

Forest plots:

- **Figure s4a. Outcome of mortality at 28 days for lopinavir/ritonavir vs. no lopinavir/ritonavir**
- **Figure s4b. Outcome of invasive mechanical ventilation for lopinavir/ritonavir vs. no lopinavir/ritonavir**

Risk of bias:

- **Table s8. Randomized controlled studies (lopinavir/ritonavir vs. no lopinavir/ritonavir)**

Recommendation: Inhaled Corticosteroids

Note: There will be no continuous literature search or review for recommendation(s) within this section.

Section last reviewed and updated 10/10/2022

Last literature search conducted 8/31/2022

Recommendation: Among ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel suggests against inhaled corticosteroids. (Conditional recommendation††, Moderate certainty of evidence)

Remark:

- Patients who are on inhaled corticosteroids for other indications may continue them.

††The guideline panel concluded that the undesirable effects outweigh the desirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.

Why are Inhaled Corticosteroids Considered for Treatment?

Systemic corticosteroids have become a mainstay of therapy for the management of systemic inflammation seen in patients with severe COVID-19 infection as a result of the mortality reduction demonstrated in the RECOVERY trial [95]. In addition to their anti-inflammatory properties, some corticosteroids have been shown to inhibit viral replication of coronaviruses including MERS-CoV. Specifically, ciclesonide has demonstrated the ability to block SARS-CoV-2 viral replication *in vitro*, where fluticasone and dexamethasone did not [96]. Therefore, ciclesonide, and potentially other corticosteroids, may offer both anti-inflammatory and antiviral activity for the management of SARS-CoV-2. The antiviral mechanism may be related to the action of corticosteroids on both angiotensin converting enzyme 2 (ACE2) and transmembrane protease serine 2 (TMPRSS2), which mediate SARS-CoV-2 viral attachment and entry into host cells. Preliminary data from a clinical cohort of patients taking inhaled corticosteroids suggest a lower expression of ACE2 and TMPRSS2 compared to those not taking inhaled corticosteroids and may suggest decreased susceptibility to SARS-CoV-2 in those taking inhaled corticosteroids [97].

Summary of the Evidence

Eight randomized controlled trials (RCTs) reported on the use of inhaled corticosteroids budesonide, ciclesonide, or fluticasone compared to placebo or no treatment with inhaled corticosteroids for ambulatory or hospitalized patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 [98-105]. These trials reported on the outcomes of mortality, COVID-19-related hospitalization, and serious adverse events.

Benefits

Among patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19, inhaled corticosteroids failed to show or exclude a beneficial effect on mortality or hospitalization (risk ratio [RR]: 0.58; 95% confidence interval [CI]: 0.24, 1.44; absolute risk reduction: 3 fewer per 1,000 [from 5 fewer to 3 more], moderate certainty of evidence [CoE] and RR: 0.81; 95% CI: 0.52, 1.27, low CoE).

Harms

Serious adverse events may be more frequent among patients with mild-to-moderate disease receiving treatment with inhaled corticosteroids rather than no inhaled corticosteroids; however, this may not be meaningfully different from those not receiving inhaled corticosteroids (RR: 1.14; 95% CI: 0.32, 3.99; moderate CoE).

Other Considerations

The panel determined the certainty of evidence of treatment of inhaled corticosteroids for patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 to be moderate due to concerns with imprecision, as effects failed to show or exclude a beneficial effect for mortality or COVID-19-related hospitalization. The guideline panel made a conditional recommendation against inhaled corticosteroids outside of the context of a clinical trial.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel suggests against inhaled corticosteroids for the treatment of patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19. More information is needed about the interaction of inhaled corticosteroids with a 5-day course of ritonavir as part of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment. When potent CYP 3A4 pharmacokinetic boosters like ritonavir or cobicistat are utilized for durations greater than 5 days in patients with HIV or hepatitis C, most inhaled corticosteroids are not recommended for coadministration due to the risk of Cushing's syndrome and adrenal suppression [106]. This may be a consideration when prescribing inhaled steroids if concomitantly used with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir.

Table 10. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 10

Question: Inhaled corticosteroids compared to no inhaled corticosteroids for ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease

Last reviewed and updated 10/10/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	inhaled corticosteroids	no inhaled corticosteroids	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: range 14 days to 30 days)												
7 [1-7]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	not serious [b]	serious [c]	none	7/1951 (0.4%)	13/1925 (0.7%)	**RR 0.58** (0.24 to 1.44)	**3 fewer per 1,000** (from 5 fewer to 3 more)	⨁⨁⨁◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Hospitalizations (follow-up: range 14 days to 30 days)												
6 [1-3,5,7,8]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious [d]	serious [c]	none	95/1928 (4.9%)	122/1906 (6.4%)	**RR 0.81** (0.52 to 1.27)	**12 fewer per 1,000** (from 31 fewer to 17 more)	⨁⨁◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events (follow-up: range 14 days to 30 days)												
5 [1,3-5,7]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	36/1671 (2.2%)	26/1727 (1.5%)	**RR 1.14** (0.32 to 3.99)	**2 more per 1,000** (from 10 fewer to 45 more)	⨁⨁⨁◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations
Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings
Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question
Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision
Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that has not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: confidence interval; **RR:** risk ratio

Explanations

a. Agusti 2022, Duvignaud 2022, Ramakrishnan 2021, Yu 2021 were open-label trials, which may introduce bias into outcomes subjectively measured, such as COVID-19-related hospitalizations and SAEs.
b. 8/35 patients in Song 2021 received HCQ in addition to ciclesonide. All patients in Song 2021 had mild-to-moderate COVID-19 and were hospitalized.
c. Sparse data, few events, unable to excluded harms as well as benefits
d. In Yu 2021 the following patients were admitted to hospital without need for supplemental oxygen: budesonide 17/787 (2%) placebo 21/799 (3%).

References

1. Yu LM, Bafadhel M, Dorward J, et al. Inhaled budesonide for COVID-19 in people at high risk of complications in the community in the UK (PRINCIPLE): a randomised, controlled, open-label, adaptive platform trial. Lancet **2021**; 398(10303): 843-55.
2. Clemency BM, Varughese R, Gonzalez-Rojas Y, et al. Efficacy of Inhaled Ciclesonide for Outpatient Treatment of Adolescents and Adults With Symptomatic COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med **2022**; 182(1): 42-9.
3. Ezer N, Belga S, Daneman N, et al. Inhaled and intranasal ciclesonide for the treatment of covid-19 in adult outpatients: CONTAIN phase II randomised controlled trial. BMJ **2021**; 375: e068060.
4. Song JY, Yoon JG, Seo YB, et al. Ciclesonide Inhaler Treatment for Mild-to-Moderate COVID-19: A Randomized, Open-Label, Phase 2 Trial. J Clin Med **2021**; 10(16): 3545.
5. Accelerating Covid-19 Therapeutic I, Vaccines -6 Study G, Naggie S. Inhaled Fluticasone for Outpatient Treatment of Covid-19: A Decentralized, Placebo-controlled, Randomized, Platform Clinical Trial. medRxiv **2022**.
6. Agusti A, De Stefano G, Levi A, et al. Add-on inhaled budesonide in the treatment of hospitalised patients with COVID-19: a randomised clinical trial. Eur Respir J **2022**; 59(3).
7. Duvignaud A, Lhomme E, Onaisi R, et al. Inhaled ciclesonide for outpatient treatment of COVID-19 in adults at risk of adverse outcomes: a randomised controlled trial (COVERAGE). Clin Microbiol Infect **2022**; 28(7): 1010-6.
8. Ramakrishnan S, Nicolau DV, Jr., Langford B, et al. Inhaled budesonide in the treatment of early COVID-19 (STOIC): a phase 2, open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med **2021**; 9(7): 763-72.

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics

- **Table s11. Should ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 receive treatment with inhaled corticosteroids compared to no inhaled corticosteroids?**

Forest Plots

- **Figure s5a. Mortality for inhaled corticosteroids compared to no inhaled corticosteroids in patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19**
- **Figure s5b. Hospitalization for inhaled corticosteroids compared to no inhaled corticosteroids in patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19**
- **Figure s5c. Serious adverse events for inhaled corticosteroids compared to no inhaled corticosteroids in patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19**

Risk of bias

- **Table s12. Risk of bias for randomized controlled studies (inhaled corticosteroids vs. no inhaled corticosteroids)**

Recommendation: Ivermectin

Note: There will be no continuous literature search or review for recommendation(s) within this section.

Section last reviewed and updated 10/10/2022

Last literature search conducted 8/31/2022

Recommendation: In hospitalized patients with COVID-19, the IDSA panel suggests against ivermectin. (Conditional recommendation††, Very low certainty of evidence)

Recommendation: In ambulatory persons with COVID-19, the IDSA panel recommends against ivermectin. (Strong recommendation, Moderate certainty of evidence)

> ††*The guideline panel concluded that the undesirable effects outweigh the desirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.*

Why is Ivermectin Considered for Treatment?

Ivermectin is an anti-parasitic agent that is FDA-approved for onchocerciasis and strongyloidiasis and is used off-label for the treatment of many parasitic infections. Although it has *in vitro* activity against some viruses, including SARS-CoV-2, it has no proven therapeutic utility. *In vitro* activity against SARS-CoV-2 [190] requires concentrations considerably higher than those achieved in human plasma and lung tissue to reach the *in vitro* IC_{50} [191]. Ivermectin has been shown to have anti-inflammatory effects in *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies hence hypothesized to have a mechanism beyond its anti-viral effects in the treatment of COVID-19 [192, 193].

Since ivermectin is generally well tolerated, it was empirically evaluated in uncontrolled studies for COVID-19, alone and in combination with other off-label medications.

Summary of the Evidence

Our search identified 28 studies in patients with COVID-19 with ages ranging between 8 and 86 years that reported on the outcomes of mortality, symptom resolution, viral clearance, and adverse events, and informed the evidence review for inpatient and outpatient therapy [194-214]. Eligible studies compared treatment with ivermectin against a placebo or standard of care. Studies comparing ivermectin to a non-placebo, active comparison (i.e., a different agent considered a possible treatment for COVID-19 infection by clinicians) or that did not provide a comparison arm were not included in these analyses. Several studies did not meet eligibility for inclusion in this review. Three trials compared ivermectin to hydroxychloroquine (comparison to treatment with evidence of harm) [215-217]; two trials examined ivermectin as prophylactic treatment [218, 219]; and two trials did not provide study data in a peer-reviewed, published, or pre-print manuscript [217, 220].

The studies that informed the recommendations for hospitalized patients included 15 randomized control trials (RCTs) [194-198, 202-205, 213, 214, 221-224]. Sixteen RCTs [196, 197, 199-201, 206-212, 224-227] informed the recommendation for ambulatory persons. Each of them compared an active treatment arm of ivermectin to an inactive comparison (e.g., standard of care with or without placebo).

The evidence informing the recommendations for treating hospitalized and ambulatory persons with ivermectin reported on the use of a range of doses (100 mcg/kg/day to 400 mcg/kg/day) and durations (one day up to seven days). Among studies reporting on hospitalized patients, substantial heterogeneity was observed, introduced by one study (**Supplementary Table s9c**) [194]. Ahmed 2020 treated patients with ivermectin for a duration of five days, rather than one day as used by the remaining studies. This may explain the heterogeneity between studies; however, excluding Ahmed 2020, any meaningful reduction in viral clearance was still not demonstrated by the summary estimate (**Supplementary Table s9d**). Heterogeneity was not observed for other outcomes reported for hospitalized or ambulatory persons.

Among the RCTs, the risk of bias was high in two trials because of unsuccessful randomization into treatment and control groups. Hashim et al (2020) [197] inadequately randomized participants by allocating them to respective treatment arms on odd and even days, as well as assigning all critically ill patients to the ivermectin arm, and Podder et al (2020) [198] allocated participants based on odd or even registration numbers. In addition, across many RCTs, there were concerns due to lack of blinding of study personnel, which may lead to over- or under-estimates of treatment effects, particularly for subjective outcomes (e.g., symptom resolution, adverse events).

Benefits

Hospitalized

The evidence from RCTs failed to demonstrate a meaningful effect on mortality or need for mechanical ventilation among persons with COVID-19 (risk ratio [RR]: 0.85; 95% confidence interval [CI]: 0.40, 1.84; moderate certainty of evidence [CoE] and RR: 0.45; 95% CI: 0.24, 0.86, low CoE, respectively). Persons receiving treatment with ivermectin rather than no ivermectin failed to demonstrate a beneficial or detrimental effect on symptom resolution or viral clearance at day seven (RR: 1.07; 95% CI: 0.69, 1.65; very low CoE and RR: 1.06; 95% CI: 0.74, 1.52; very low CoE, respectively).

Ambulatory

Treatment with ivermectin does not reduce mortality (RR: 0.86; 95% CI: 0.53, 1.40; high CoE). Treatment with ivermectin may reduce progression to severe disease; however, the evidence failed to demonstrate a beneficial or detrimental effect on symptoms (RR: 0.70; 95% CI: 0.44, 1.11; moderate CoE). Treatment with ivermectin failed to demonstrate a beneficial or detrimental effect on hospitalization or viral clearance at day seven (RR: 0.88; 95% CI: 0.71, 1.11, moderate CoE, and RR: 1.01; 95% CI: 0.78, 1.31; very low CoE, respectively). The evidence is very uncertain due to the inclusion of one study without appropriate randomization, but ivermectin may reduce the time to recovery among ambulatory persons with COVID-19 (mean difference: 2.99 days fewer; 95% CI: 4.76 to 1.22 days fewer; very low CoE). However, the ACTIV-6 trial did not show a reduction in time to recovery with a hazard ratio: 1.09 (0.98, 1.22) [212].

Harms

In doses typically used for the treatment of parasitic infections, ivermectin is well tolerated. We are unable to exclude the potential for serious adverse events in hospitalized patients and ambulatory persons with COVID-19 treated with ivermectin rather than no ivermectin, (RR: 1.03; 95% CI: 0.32, 3.34; moderate CoE and RR: 0.81; 95% CI: 0.51, 1.30; moderate CoE, respectively).

Other Considerations

The panel determined the certainty of evidence of treatment of ivermectin for hospitalized patients to be very low due to concerns with risk of bias (i.e., study limitations) and imprecision. However, the panel's decision for hospitalized patients was indirectly informed by the lack of benefit of ivermectin as seen in studies in ambulatory persons. The panel determined the certainty of evidence of treatment of ivermectin for ambulatory persons to be moderate due to concerns with imprecision. The guideline panel made a conditional recommendation against treatment of COVID-19 with ivermectin outside of the context of a clinical trial for both patients with COVID-19 hospitalized or in the outpatient setting.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel suggests against ivermectin for the treatment of hospitalized patients with COVID-19. The guideline panel recommends against ivermectin for the treatment of outpatients with COVID-19.

Table 25. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 24

Question: Ivermectin compared to no ivermectin for patients hospitalized with COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 10/10/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ivermectin	no ivermectin	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: range 14 days to 28 days)												
11 [1-11]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious [b]	not serious	serious [c]	none	66/1033 (6.4%)	53/937 (5.7%)	**RR 0.85** (0.40 to 1.84)	**8 fewer per 1,000** (from 34 fewer to 48 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Need for mechanical ventilation (follow-up: 28 days)												
3 [7,8,11]	randomized trials	serious [d]	not serious	not serious	very serious [c]	none	13/594 (2.2%)	28/583 (4.8%)	**RR 0.45** (0.24 to 0.86)	**26 fewer per 1,000** (from 37 fewer to 7 fewer)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Symptom resolution (follow-up: 7 days)												
1 [12]	randomized trials	serious [d]	not serious	not serious	very serious [c]	none	16/25 (64.0%)	15/25 (60.0%)	**RR 1.07** (0.69 to 1.65)	**42 more per 1,000** (from 186 fewer to 390 more)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Viral clearance at day 7 (RCT) (follow-up: range 7 days to 29 days)												
6 [4,5,8,10,13,14]	randomized trials	serious [e]	serious [f]	serious [g]	very serious [c]	none	77/202 (38.1%)	55/158 (34.8%)	**RR 1.06** (0.74 to 1.52)	**21 more per 1,000** (from 91 fewer to 181 more)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Serious adverse events (follow-up: 28 days)												
6 [2,4,7,8,9,11]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	38/734 (5.2%)	52/712 (7.3%)	**RR 1.03** (0.32 to 3.34)	**2 more per 1,000** (from 50 fewer to 171 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that has not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Hashim 2021 allocated patients based on odd/even days of recruitment.
b. Substantial heterogeneity observed (I2=68%) and introduced by Elshafie 2022 in which mortality events were reported at day 14 instead of 28 days.
c. The 95% CI cannot exclude no meaningful effect. Few events reported do not meet the optimal information size and suggest fragility of the estimate
d. Open label trial may lead to bias with measurement of subjective outcomes.
e. Podder 2020 assigns participants based on odd or even registration numbers, also, 20 patients were excluded following randomization without sensitivity analysis to explore imbalance across treatment arms.
f. Some heterogeneity observed (I2=53%). Possibly explained by the longer duration of treatment (5 days compared to 1 day) in Ahmed 2021.
g. Viral clearance is a surrogate for clinical improvement, such as hospitalization, need for ICU care and mechanical ventilation.

References

1. Beltran Gonzalez JL, Gonzalez Gamez M, Mendoza Enciso EA, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Ivermectin and Hydroxychloroquine in Patients with Severe COVID-19: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Infect Dis Rep **2022**; 14(2): 160-8.
2. Krolewiecki A, Lifschitz A, Moragas M, et al. Antiviral effect of high-dose ivermectin in adults with COVID-19: A proof-of-concept randomized trial. EClinicalMedicine **2021**; 37: 100959.
3. Abd-Elsalam S, Noor RA, Badawi R, et al. Clinical study evaluating the efficacy of ivermectin in COVID-19 treatment: A randomized controlled study. J Med Virol **2021**; 93(10): 5833-8.
4. Chaccour C, Casellas A, Blanco-Di Matteo A, et al. The effect of early treatment with ivermectin on viral load, symptoms and humoral response in patients with non-severe COVID-19: A pilot, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized clinical trial. EClinicalMedicine **2021**; 32: 100720.
5. Mohan A, Tiwari P, Suri T, Mittal S, Patel AA, Jain A. Ivermectin in mild and moderate COVID-19 (RIVET-COV): a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Research Square **2021**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-191648/v1 [Preprint 2 February 2021].
6. Hashim HA, Maulood MF, Rasheed AM, Fatak DF, Kabah KK, Abdulamir AS. Controlled randomized clinical trial on using Ivermectin with Doxycycline for treating COVID-19 patients in Baghdad, Iraq. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.10.26.20219345 [Preprint 27 October 2020].
7. Lim SCL, Hor CP, Tay KH, et al. Efficacy of Ivermectin Treatment on Disease Progression Among Adults With Mild to Moderate COVID-19 and Comorbidities: The I-TECH Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med **2022**; 182(4): 426-35.
8. Manomaipiboon A, Pholtawornkulchai K, Poopipatpab S, et al. Efficacy and safety of ivermectin in the treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19 infection: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Trials **2022**; 23(1): 714.
9. Elshafie AH, Elsawah HK, Hammad M, et al. Ivermectin role in COVID-19 treatment (IRICT): single-center, adaptive, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical trial. Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther **2022**; 20(10): 1341-50.
10. George B, Moorthy M, Kulkarni U, et al. Single Dose of Ivermectin is not Useful in Patients with Hematological Disorders and COVID-19 Illness: A Phase II B Open Labelled Randomized Controlled Trial. Indian J Hematol Blood Transfus **2022**; 38(4): 615-22.
11. Rezai MS, Ahangarkani F, Hill A, et al. Non-effectiveness of Ivermectin on Inpatients and Outpatients With COVID-19; Results of Two Randomized, Double-Blinded, Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trials. Front Med (Lausanne) **2022**; 9: 919708.
12. Chachar AZK, Khan KA, Asif M, Tanveer K, Khaqan A, Basri R. Effectiveness of Ivermectin in SARS-CoV-2/COVID-19 Patients. Int J Sci **2020**; 9(09): 31-5.
13. Ahmed S, Karim MM, Ross AG, et al. A five-day course of ivermectin for the treatment of COVID-19 may reduce the duration of illness. Int J Infect Dis **2020**; 103: 214-6.
14. Podder CS, Chowdhury N, Sina MI, Ul Haque WMM. Outcome of ivermectin treated mild to moderate COVID-19 cases: a single-centre, open-label, randomised controlled

Table 26. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 25

Question: Ivermectin compared to no ivermectin for ambulatory persons for management of COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 10/10/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ivermectin	no ivermectin	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality												
14 [1-14]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	29/3580 (0.8%)	37/3393 (1.1%)	**RR 0.86** (0.53 to 1.40)	**2 fewer per 1,000** (from 5 fewer to 4 more)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH	CRITICAL
Progression to severe disease (assessed with: need for invasive ventilation)												
7 [1,2,4,5,7,8,12]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	31/1505 (2.1%)	43/1375 (3.1%)	**RR 0.70** (0.44 to 1.11)	**9 fewer per 1,000** (from 18 fewer to 3 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Hospitalization (follow-up: 28 days)												
7 [8,10-15]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	none	134/2714 (4.9%)	141/2517 (5.6%)	**RR 0.88** (0.71 to 1.11)	**7 fewer per 1,000** (from 16 fewer to 6 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Viral clearance at day 7 (RCT) (follow-up: range 6 days to 29 days)												
6 [2-4,8,13,15]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	serious [d,e]	very serious [c]	none	178/574 (31.0%)	193/281 (68.7%)	**RR 1.01** (0.78 to 1.31)	**7 more per 1,000** (from 151 fewer to 213 more)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Time to recovery (assessed with: days)												
4 [1,5,6,12]	randomized trials	very serious [a,f]	serious [g]	not serious [h]	not serious	none	709	576	-	MD **2.99 days fewer** (4.76 fewer to 1.22 fewer)[i]	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Serious adverse events (respiratory failure, sepsis, multiorgan failure, etc.)												
7 [2,3,5,8,10,11,16]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [j]	none	31/1973 (1.6%)	40/1933 (2.1%)	**RR 0.81** (0.51 to 1.30)	**4 fewer per 1,000** (from 10 fewer to 6 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that has not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio; **MD:** Mean difference

Explanations

a. Concerns with unmeasured and residual confounding. Hashim 2021 allocated patients based on odd/even days of recruitment.
b. The 95% CI cannot exclude no benefit from treatment.
c. The 95% CI includes the potential for both appreciable benefit as well as the potential for harm. Few events reported do not meet the optimal information size and suggest fragility of the estimate
d. Viral clearance is a surrogate for clinical improvement, such as hospitalization, need for ICU care and mechanical ventilation.
e. Ravikirti 2021 reported viral clearance at day 6.
f. Open label trial may lead to bias with measurement of subjective outcomes.
g. High heterogeneity I2=90% introduced by Hashim 2021.
h. Ivermectin was combined with doxycycline.
i. The binary endpoint of time to recovery from the ACTIV-6 trial could not be combined with pooled continuous analysis of days to recovery; however, did not show a reduction with a HR: 1.09 (0.98, 1.22).
j. The 95% CI cannot exclude the potential of increased SAEs in the treatment arm. Few events suggest fragility in the estimate.

References

1. Hashim HA, Maulood MF, Rasheed AM, Fatak DF, Kabah KK, Abdulamir AS. Controlled randomized clinical trial on using Ivermectin with Doxycycline for treating COVID-19 patients in Baghdad, Iraq. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.10.26.20219345 [Preprint 27 October 2020].
2. Chaccour C, Casellas A, Blanco-Di Matteo A, et al. The effect of early treatment with ivermectin on viral load, symptoms and humoral response in patients with non-severe COVID-19: A pilot, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized clinical trial. EClinicalMedicine **2021**; 32: 100720.
3. Bukhari SKHS, Asghar A, Perveen N, et al. Efficacy of Ivermectin in COVID-19 Patients with Mild to Moderate Disease. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.02.02.21250840 [Preprint 5 February 2021].
4. Ravikirti, Roy R, Pattadar C, et al. Ivermectin as a potential treatment for mild to moderate COVID-19–A double blind randomized placebo-controlled trial. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.01.05.21249310 [Preprint 9 January 2021].
5. Lopez-Medina E, Lopez P, Hurtado IC, et al. Effect of Ivermectin on Time to Resolution of Symptoms Among Adults With Mild COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2021**; 325(14): 1426-35.
6. Mahmud R, Rahman MM, Alam I, et al. Ivermectin in combination with doxycycline for treating COVID-19 symptoms: a randomized trial. J Int Med Res **2021**; 49(5): 3000605211013550.
7. Vallejos J, Zoni R, Bangher M, et al. Ivermectin to prevent hospitalizations in patients with COVID-19 (IVERCOR-COVID19) a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. BMC Infect Dis **2021**; 21(1): 635.
8. Reis G, Silva E, Silva DCM, et al. Effect of Early Treatment with Ivermectin among Patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2022**; 386(18): 1721-31. Abbas, K. U., Muhammad, S., & Ding, S. F. (2022). The effect of ivermectin on reducing viral symptoms in patients with mild COVID-19. Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences,87-91.

9. Accelerating COVID-19 Therapeutic Interventions and Vaccines (ACTIV)-6 Study Group, Naggie S. Ivermectin for Treatment of Mild-to-Moderate COVID-19 in the Outpatient Setting: A Decentralized, Placebo-controlled, Randomized, Platform Clinical Trial. medRxiv **2022**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.06.10.22276252 [Preprint 12 June 2022].
10. Angkasekwinai N, Rattanaumpawan P, Chayakulkeeree M, et al. Safety and Efficacy of Ivermectin for the Prevention and Treatment of COVID-19: A Double-Blinded Randomized Placebo-Controlled Study. Antibiotics (Basel) **2022**; 11(6).
11. Mirahmadizadeh A, Semati A, Heiran A, et al. Efficacy of single-dose and double-dose ivermectin early treatment in preventing progression to hospitalization in mild COVID-19: A multi-arm, parallel-group randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Respirology **2022**; 27(9): 758-66.
12. Rezai MS, Ahangarkani F, Hill A, et al. Non-effectiveness of Ivermectin on Inpatients and Outpatients With COVID-19; Results of Two Randomized, Double-Blinded, Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trials. Front Med (Lausanne) **2022**; 9: 919708.
13. Bramante CT, Huling JD, Tignanelli CJ, et al. Randomized Trial of Metformin, Ivermectin, and Fluvoxamine for Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2022**; 387(7): 599-610.
14. Biber A, Harmelin G, Lev D, et al. The effect of ivermectin on the viral load and culture viability in early treatment of nonhospitalized patients with mild COVID-19 - a double-blind, randomized placebo-controlled trial. Int J Infect Dis **2022**; 122: 733-40.
15. Buonfrate D, Chesini F, Martini D, et al. High-dose ivermectin for early treatment of COVID-19 (COVER study): a randomised, double-blind, multicentre, phase II, dose-finding, proof-of-concept clinical trial. Int J Antimicrob Agents **2022**; 59(2): 106516.

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics

- **Table s26. Should ambulatory or hospitalized patients with COVID-19 receive ivermectin vs. no ivermectin?**

Forest Plots

- **Figure s9a. Mortality for ivermectin vs. no ivermectin among hospitalized patients (from RCTs)?**
- **Figure s9b. Need for mechanical ventilation for ivermectin vs. no ivermectin among hospitalized patients**
- **Figure s9c. Viral clearance at seven days for ivermectin vs. no ivermectin among hospitalized patients (all studies)**
- **Figure s9d. Viral clearance at seven days for ivermectin vs. no ivermectin among hospitalized patients (without Ahmed 2020)**
- **Figure s9e. Serious adverse events for ivermectin vs. no ivermectin among hospitalized patients**
- **Figure s9f. Mortality for ivermectin vs. no ivermectin among ambulatory patients**
- **Figure s9g. Progression to severe disease for ivermectin vs. no ivermectin among ambulatory patients**
- **Figure s9h. Viral clearance at seven days for ivermectin vs. no ivermectin among ambulatory patients**
- **Figure s9i. Time to recovery for ivermectin vs. no ivermectin among ambulatory patients**
- **Figure s9j. Hospitalization for ivermectin vs. no ivermectin among ambulatory patients**
- **Figure s9k. Serious adverse events for ivermectin vs. no ivermectin among ambulatory patients**

Risk of bias

- **Table s27. Randomized controlled studies (ivermectin vs. no ivermectin)**

Recommendation: Famotidine

Note: There will be no continuous literature search or review for recommendation(s) within this section.

Section last reviewed and updated 5/23/2022

Last literature search conducted 4/30/2022

Recommendation: Among ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19, the IDSA panel suggests against famotidine for the treatment of COVID-19 (Conditional recommendation††, Low certainty of evidence)

Recommendation: Among hospitalized patients with severe* COVID-19, the IDSA panel suggests against famotidine for the treatment of COVID-19. (Conditional recommendation††, Low certainty of evidence)

*Severe illness is defined as patients with SpO_2 ≤94% on room air, including patients on supplemental oxygen.

††*The guideline panel concluded that the undesirable effects outweigh the desirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.*

Why is Famotidine Considered for Treatment?

Anecdotal reports from China and a cohort study from the United States had suggested that patients infected with SARS-CoV-2 who were receiving famotidine, an H2-receptor antago-nist used for conditions such as gastroesophageal reflux and peptic ulcer disease, had improved survival versus those receiving proton pump inhibitors (PPIs) [164, 165]. This study led to inter-est in the drug, though no predominant theory describing a mechanism for its efficacy yet exists.

Our search identified two RCTs comparing treatment with famotidine against no famotidine among ambulatory persons with COVID-19 and persons hospitalized with severe COVID-19 [166, 167] (**Table 19-20**).

Summary of the Evidence

Ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate disease

One patient and assessor blinded RCT examined high-dose famotidine at 80 mg three times daily for 14 days (n=27) vs placebo (n=28) in a predominantly younger population (35 years of age) at average risk for progression to severe disease [166]. Symptom resolution was the primary endpoint.

Hospitalized patients with severe disease

Oral famotidine at standard doses of 40 mg daily (n=89) vs placebo (n=89) was given to hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19 in an open-label RCT. The authors recorded symptom resolution, length of hospital stay, need for ICU care, need for mechanical ventilation, or death [167].

Benefits

Ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate disease

Symptom resolution in ambulatory patients at day 28 failed to show or to exclude a beneficial effect of high-dose famotidine (RR: 1.1, 95% CI: 0.76, 1.58 – not directly reported but estimated from the survival curve; low CoE).

Hospitalized patients with severe disease

In hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19, famotidine at standard dose failed to show or exclude a beneficial effect on mortality, need for mechanical ventilation, or need for ICU care (RR: 0.89, 95% CI: 0.36, 2.2; RR: 0.88, 95% CI: 0.53, 1.45; RR: 0.9, 95% CI: 0.51, 1.58, respectively; all low CoE). Time to symptom resolution was shorter in the famotidine group (MD -0.9 days, 95% CI: -1.44, -0.36), as was length of hospital stay (MD -1.7 days, 95% CI: -2.77, -1.13), although due to lack of blinding these estimates remain less certain (low CoE) (**Table 20**).

Harms

At standard doses, famotidine is well tolerated. Common adverse events include diarrhea or constipation but occur in less than 5% of people. Severe adverse events occur in less than 1% of persons taking famotidine. Adverse events were rare in the ambulatory study examining high dose famotidine (RR: 0.69, 95% CI: 0.13, 3.8) and no severe adverse events were reported.

Other Considerations

The panel determined the certainty of evidence for ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate disease to be low due to concerns with imprecision due to small sample sizes and few events.

The panel determined the certainty of evidence for hospitalized patients with severe disease to be low due to concerns with risk of bias and imprecision from small sample sizes and few events.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel suggests against famotidine for the sole purpose of treating COVID-19. Clinical trials with larger sample sized would be needed to determine the true effect of famotidine in patients with COVID-19 (**Supplementary Table s2**).

Table 19. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 19

Question: Famotidine compared to no famotidine for ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 5/17/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	high-dose famotidine (80 mg tid)	no famotidine	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Symptom resolution (follow-up: 28 days) [a]												
1[1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [b]	none	19/27 (70.4%) [c]	18/28 (64.3%)	**RR 1.10** (0.76 to 1.58)	**64 more per 1,000** (from 154 fewer to 373 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Adverse events [d]												
1[1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [b]	none	2/27 (7.4%)	3/28 (10.7%)	**RR 0.69** (0.13 to 3.80)	**33 fewer per 1,000** (from 93 fewer to 300 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	IMPORTANT

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Time to symptom resolution was the primary end point. However, the authors reported a faster (earlier) rate of symptom resolution with famotidine. No deaths were encountered.
b. Sparse data, few events and small sample size
c. Only p-value reported; number of events estimated from survival curve graph.
d. No serious adverse events were encountered. Transaminase elevation in 1 patient in both arms; nausea / vomiting in 1 patient with famotidine; thrombocytopenia and hives in 1 patient each in the placebo group.

Reference

1. Brennan CM, Nadella S, Zhao X, et al. Oral famotidine versus placebo in non-hospitalised patients with COVID-19: a randomised, double-blind, data-intense, phase 2 clinical trial. Gut **2022**; 71(5): 879-88.

Table 20. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 20

Question: Famotidine compared to no famotidine for hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 5/17/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Impreci-sion	Other consid-erations	fa-motidine	no fa-motidine	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality												
1[1]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	8/89 (9.0%)	9/89 (10.1%)	**RR 0.89** (0.36 to 2.20)	**11 fewer per 1,000** (from 65 fewer to 121 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Mechanical ventilation												
1[1]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	21/89 (23.6%)	24/89 (27.0%)	**RR 0.88** (0.53 to 1.45)	**32 fewer per 1,000** (from 127 fewer to 121 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
ICU care												
1[1]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	18/89 (20.2%)	20/89 (22.5%)	**RR 0.90** (0.51 to 1.58)	**22 fewer per 1,000** (from 110 fewer to 130 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Time to symptom free												
1[1]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	89	89	-	MD **0.9 days fewer** (1.44 fewer to 0.36 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	IMPORTANT
Length of hospital stay												
1[1]	randomized trials	serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	89	89	-	MD **1.7 days fewer** (2.77 fewer to 1.13 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	IMPORTANT
Serious adverse events												
0	observational studies						Post-marketing and registrational reported common adverse events include constipation (1.2%-1.4%), diarrhea (1.7%), dizziness (1.3%) and headache (1%-4.7%), but overall famotidine is well tolerated. Rare but serious adverse events (<1%) include: Stevens-Johnson syndrome, toxic epidermal necrolysis, necrotizing enterocolitis, anaphylaxis, angioedema, rhabdomyolysis, seizure, hospital-acquired pneumonia, interstitial pneumonia. (Micromedex)				-	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **MD:** Mean difference; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Unclear allocation concealment in an unblinded study

b. Sparse data, small number of events or patients

Reference

1. Pahwani S, Kumar M, Aperna F, et al. Efficacy of Oral Famotidine in Patients Hospitalized With Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2. Cureus **2022**; 14(2): e22404.

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s20. Famotidine vs. no famotidine (ambulatory with mild-to-moderate disease, hospitalized with severe disease)**

Risk of bias:

- **Table s21. Randomized controlled studies (famotidine vs. no famotidine)**

Recommendation: Fluvoxamine

Note: There will be no continuous literature search or review for recommendation(s) within this section.

Section last reviewed and updated 11/8/2021

Last literature search conducted 10/31/2021

Recommendation: Among ambulatory patients with COVID-19, the IDSA guideline panel recommends fluvoxamine only in the context of a clinical trial. (Knowledge gap)

Why is Fluvoxamine Considered for Treatment?

Fluvoxamine is a selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) which is currently FDA-approved for the treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder. SSRIs have been shown to have affinity for Sigma-1 receptors, which have been demonstrated to modulate cytokine levels in animal models of septic shock [228]. Additionally, pharmacologic agents that act at Sigma-1 receptors have demonstrated *in vitro* activity against SARS-CoV-2 [229]. Amongst the SSRIs, fluvoxamine has been shown to have the high affinity for these receptors making it a potential repurposed drug option for the management of COVID-19 [230]. SSRIs like fluvoxamine may decrease uptake of serotonin from platelets during thrombosis, resulting in decreased neutrophil recruitment and platelet aggregation, which may be helpful in the early stages of COVID-19 [231, 232].

Summary of the Evidence

Our search identified two RCTs that reported on ambulatory patients with SARS-CoV-2 infection [233, 234]. Patients in these studies were randomized to fluvoxamine or placebo/usual care. Both trials included symptomatic outpatients who tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 infection within seven days. Reis included patients who were at high risk for severe infection and utilized a composite primary outcome of hospitalization or emergency room visit lasting greater than six hours [234]. Additional outcomes reported in the two trials included mortality, hospitalization, emergency room visit lasting >6 hours, progression to oxygen saturation <92%, viral clearance, and serious adverse events.

Benefits

Outpatients

Among symptomatic ambulatory patients with COVID-19, fluvoxamine failed to demonstrate or to exclude a beneficial effect on mortality at 28 days compared to no fluvoxamine (RR: 0.69; 95% CI: 0.38, 1.27; low CoE). Fluvoxamine showed a reduction of the composite outcome of hospitalizations, emergency room visits lasting >6 hours, or oxygen saturation <92% (RR: 0.64; 0.50, 0.84; low CoE). When evaluating the effect on hospitalizations only, there was a trend toward less hospitalizations in fluvoxamine treated patients compared to those not receiving fluvoxamine (RR: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.57, 0.99; low CoE). Treatment with fluvoxamine failed to show a benefit in viral clearance at day seven (RR: 0.74; 0.52, 1.05; very low CoE).

Harms

The risk of serious adverse events in patients receiving fluvoxamine was not greater than those not receiving fluvoxamine (RR: 0.81; 95% CI: 0.59, 1.12; low CoE).

Other Considerations

The panel agreed on the overall low certainty of evidence given the sparseness in mortality data and because upper boundary of the 95% confidence interval failed to exclude the risk of possible harms. The panel also had concerns about the generalizability/indirectness in the results surrounding hospitalization and emergency room visit >6 hours as one study [234] was partially conducted in patients with extended stays in emergency settings (mobile hospitals) to inform the primary endpoint, and it is unclear if resource constraints (possible contingency setting) may have affected the total number of events (i.e., emergency room stays and rates of hospitalization).

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel recommends fluvoxamine only in the context of a clinical trial to better delineate the effects of fluvoxamine on disease progression, such as need for hospital admission, ICU care, and ultimately, mortality.

Table 27. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 26

Question: Fluvoxamine compared to no fluvoxamine for ambulatory patients with COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 11/8/2021

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	fluvoxamine	no fluvoxamine	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality (follow-up: 28 days) [a]												
2 [1,2]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [b]	none	17/821 (2.1%)	25/828 (3.0%)	**RR 0.69** (0.38 to 1.27)	**9 fewer per 1,000** (from 19 fewer to 8 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Hospitalization, emergency room visits (>6 hours), or oxygen saturation <92% (follow-up: 28 days) [a]												
2 [1,2]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	serious [c]	serious [b]	none	79/821 (9.6%)	125/828 (15.1%)	**RR 0.64** (0.50 to 0.84)	**54 fewer per 1,000** (from 75 fewer to 24 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Hospitalization for COVID-19 (follow-up: 28 days) [a]												
2 [1,2]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [b]	none	76/821 (9.3%)	103/828 (12.4%)	**RR 0.75** (0.57 to 0.99)	**31 fewer per 1,000** (from 53 fewer to 1 fewer)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL
Viral clearance (follow-up: 7 days)												
1 [2]	randomized trials	serious [d]	not serious	serious [e]	very serious [b]	none	40/207 (19.3%)	58/221 (26.2%)	**RR 0.74** (0.52 to 1.05)	**68 fewer per 1,000** (from 126 fewer to 13 more)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	IMPORTANT
Serious adverse events [a]												
2 [1,2]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	very serious [f]	none	60/821 (7.3%)	75/828 (9.1%)	**RR 0.81** (0.59 to 1.12)	**17 fewer per 1,000** (from 37 fewer to 11 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations
Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings
Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question
Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision
Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that includes pre-print articles, which have not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio; **MD:** Mean difference

Explanations

a. Lenze et al had a 15-day follow-up period; Reis et al had a 28 day follow up period; Serious adverse events for Reis et al included only the non-mortal grade 4 and grade 3 treatment emergent adverse events.
b. 95% CI includes both the potential for benefit and the risk of harms; few events suggest fragility of the estimate.
c. Hospitalization, emergency room visits are surrogate marker for clinical deterioration leading to ICU care, ventilation and mortality. In addition, best supportive care may have been substantially different in Brazil at that time compared to the U.S. health system.
d. Data available for approximately 1/3 of study population per treatment group.
e. Viral clearance is a surrogate for clinical improvement, such as hospitalization, need for ICU care, and mechanical ventilation.
f. 95% CI cannot exclude the possibility of meaningful harm.

References

1. Lenze EJ, Mattar C, Zorumski CF, et al. Fluvoxamine vs Placebo and Clinical Deterioration in Outpatients With Symptomatic COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2020**; 324(22): 2292-300.
2. Reis G, dos Santos Moreira Silva EA, Medeiros Silva DC, et al. Effect of early treatment with fluvoxamine on risk of emergency care and hospitalisation among patients with COVID-19: the TOGETHER randomised, platform clinical trial. Lancet **2021**; S2214-109X(21): 00448-4.

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s28. Fluvoxamine vs. no fluvoxamine for ambulatory patients with COVID-19**

Forest plots:

- **Figure s10a. Outcome of mortality for fluvoxamine vs. no fluvoxamine**
- **Figure s10b. Outcomes of hospitalization, emergency room visits (>6 hours), or oxygen saturation <92% for fluvoxamine vs. no fluvoxamine**
- **Figure s10c. Outcome of hospitalization for fluvoxamine vs. no fluvoxamine**
- **Figure s10d. Outcome of serious adverse events for fluvoxamine vs. no fluvoxamine**

Risk of bias:

- **Table s29. Randomized controlled studies (fluvoxamine vs. no fluvoxamine for ambulatory patients with COVID-19)**

Recommendation: Colchicine

Note: There will be no continuous literature search or review for recommendation(s) within this section.

Section last reviewed and updated 6/30/2022

Last literature search conducted 5/31/2022

Recommendation: In hospitalized patients with COVID-19, the IDSA panel recommends against colchicine for treatment of COVID-19. (Strong recommendation, Moderate certainty of evidence)

Recommendation: In ambulatory persons with COVID-19, the IDSA panel suggests against colchicine for treatment of COVID-19. (Conditional recommendation††, Moderate certainty of evidence)

††The guideline panel concluded that the undesirable effects outweigh the desirable effects, though uncertainty still exists, and most informed people would choose the suggested course of action, while a substantial number would not.

Why is Colchicine Considered for Treatment?

Colchicine has been used in various inflammatory conditions, such as gouty arthritis, pericarditis, and familial Mediterranean fever for its anti-inflammatory properties. The anti-inflammatory mechanisms of colchicine are broad [252, 253] and include disruption of micro-tubules resulting in downregulation of pro-inflammatory cytokines [254, 255] and by reducing recruitment of inflammatory cells to endothelial cells [256]. Colchicine is widely available and relatively cheap, making it an attractive therapeutic to mitigate the inflammatory phase of COVID-19. This has resulted in numerous randomized controlled trials of colchicine in the man-agement of COVID-19.

Summary of the Evidence

Our search identified 12 comparative randomized controlled trials in persons with COVID-19 treated with colchicine or an inactive comparison (e.g., standard of care with or without place-bo). Ten studies [257-266] informed the recommendations for hospitalized patients and report-ed on the outcomes of mortality, need for mechanical ventilation, length of hospital stay, and adverse events. The three studies [266-268] identified to inform the recommendation for am-bulatory persons reported on the outcomes of mortality, hospitalization, need for mechanical ventilation, and serious adverse events.

Benefits

Hospitalized

In hospitalized patients, treatment with colchicine for COVID-19 rather than no colchicine failed to show or exclude a beneficial effect on mortality (RR; 95% CI: 0.99; 0.92, 1.06; moderate CoE). Treatment with colchicine rather than no colchicine for the purpose of COVID-19 does not reduce need for mechanical ventilation (RR: 1.02; 95% CI: 0.90, 1.16; high CoE). Hospitalized patients receiving colchicine experienced a trend toward reduced hospital stay (MD: -1.77 days; 95% CI: -3.69, 0.15; very low CoE); however, there are concerns about risk of bias, inconsistency and imprecision.

Ambulatory

Treatment with colchicine likely does not reduce mortality or need for mechanical ventilation compared to no colchicine among ambulatory persons with COVID-19 (RR: 0.50; 95% CI: 0.19, 1.33; moderate CoE and RR: 0.50; 95% CI: 0.24, 1.07, moderate CoE, respectively). The evidence failed to demonstrate a beneficial or detrimental effect on symptoms in hospitalization (RR: 0.82; 95% CI: 0.64, 1.05; moderate CoE).

Harms

Hospitalized

We were unable to exclude the potential for adverse events in hospitalized patients receiving treatment with colchicine rather than no colchicine for COVID-19 (RR: 2.04; 95% CI: 1.07, 3.91; low CoE).

Ambulatory

One study reported on serious adverse events among persons treated with colchicine rather than no colchicine for COVID-19. Serious adverse events may be less frequent among ambulatory persons receiving treatment with colchicine rather than no colchicine; however, this may not be meaningfully different from those not receiving colchicine (RR: 0.78; 95% CI: 0.61, 1.00; moderate CoE).

Other Considerations

The panel determined the certainty of the evidence of treatment of colchicine for hospitalized patients to be moderate due to imprecision. The guideline panel made a strong recommendation against treatment of COVID-19 with colchicine for hospitalized patients with COVID-19.

The panel determined the certainty of the evidence of treatment of colchicine for ambulatory persons to be moderate due to imprecision. The guideline panel made a conditional recommendation against treatment of COVID-19 with colchicine for ambulatory persons.

Conclusions and Research Needs for this Recommendation

The guideline panel recommends against colchicine for the treatment of hospitalized patients with COVID-19. The guideline panel suggests against colchicine for the treatment of ambulatory persons with COVID-19.

Table 32. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 29

Question: Colchicine compared to no colchicine for hospitalized patients with COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 6/13/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	colchicine	no colchicine	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality												
10 [1-10]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [a]	none	1335/6684 (20.0%)	1385/6810 (20.3%)	**RR 0.99** (0.92 to 1.06)	**2 fewer per 1,000** (from 16 fewer to 12 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Mechanical ventilation												
5 [4-8]	randomized trials	not serious [b]	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	652/6242 (10.4%)	651/6370 (10.2%)	**RR 1.02** (0.90 to 1.16)	**2 more per 1,000** (from 10 fewer to 16 more)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH	CRITICAL
Length of hospital stay												
4 [1-3,9]	randomized trials	serious [c]	serious [d]	not serious	serious [a,e]	none	134	132	-	MD **1.77 days fewer** (3.69 fewer to 0.15 more)	⊕◯◯◯ VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Adverse events												
3 [8-10]	randomized trials	serious [c]	not serious	not serious	serious [e,f]	none	41/148 (27.7%)	20/151 (13.2%)	**RR 2.04** (1.07 to 3.91)	**138 more per 1,000** (from 9 more to 385 more)	⊕⊕◯◯ LOW	IMPORTANT

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that has not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **MD:** Mean difference; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. 95% CI cannot exclude the potential for both meaningful benefit or harm.
b. Largest trial was not blinded.
c. Subjectively measured outcome with >50% of studies in analysis with unclear or unreported methods for randomization and lack of blinding.
d. High I2 (97%). One study had an imbalance of patients receiving dexamethasone (23% vs 45% in intervention vs placebo arm) possibly contributing to shorter duration of hospitalization in placebo arm.
e. Few events suggest fragility of the estimate.
f. 95% CI cannot exclude the potential for no meaningful harm.

References

1. Mareev VY, Orlova YA, Plisyk AG, et al. Proactive anti-inflammatory therapy with colchicine in the treatment of advanced stages of new coronavirus infection. The first results of the COLORIT study. Kardiologiia **2021**; 61(2): 15-27.
2. Alsultan M, Obeid A, Alsamarrai O, et al. Efficacy of Colchicine and Budesonide in Improvement Outcomes of Patients with Coronavirus Infection 2019 in Damascus, Syria: A Randomized Control Trial. Interdiscip Perspect Infect Dis **2021**; 2021: 2129006.
3. Lopes MI, Bonjorno LP, Giannini MC, et al. Beneficial effects of colchicine for moderate to severe COVID-19: a randomised, double-blinded, placebo-controlled clinical trial. RMD Open **2021**; 7(1): e001455.
4. Diaz R, Orlandini A, Castellana N, et al. Effect of Colchicine vs Usual Care Alone on Intubation and 28-Day Mortality in Patients Hospitalized With COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Netw Open **2021**; 4(12): e2141328.
5. Deftereos SG, Giannopoulos G, Vrachatis DA, et al. Effect of Colchicine vs Standard Care on Cardiac and Inflammatory Biomarkers and Clinical Outcomes in Patients Hospitalized With Coronavirus Disease 2019: The GRECCO-19 Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Netw Open **2020**; 3(6): e2013136.
6. RECOVERY Collaborative Group. Colchicine in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial. Lancet Respir Med **2021**; 9(12): 1419-26.
7. Gaitán-Duarte HG, Álvarez-Moreno C, Rincón-Rodríguez CJ, et al. Effectiveness of Rosuvastatin plus Colchicine, Emtricitabine/Tenofovir and a combination of them in Hospitalized Patients with SARS Covid-19. EClinicalMedicine **2022**; 43: 101242.
8. Pascual-Figal DA, Roura-Piloto AE, Moral-Escudero E, et al. Colchicine in Recently Hospitalized Patients with COVID-19: A Randomized Controlled Trial (COL-COVID). Int J Gen Med **2021**; 14: 5517-26.
9. Absalón-Aguilar A, Rull-Gabayet M, Perez-Fragoso A, et al. Colchicine Is Safe Though Ineffective in the Treatment of Severe COVID-19: a Randomized Clinical Trial (COL-CHIVID). J Gen Intern Med **2022**; 37(1): 4-14.
10. Gorial FI, Maulood MF, Abdulamir AS, Alnuaimi AS, Abdulrrazaq MK, Bonyan FA. Randomized controlled trial of colchicine add on to the standard therapy in moderate and severe corona virus Disease-19 infection. Ann Med Surg (Lond) **2022**; 77: 103593.

Table 33. GRADE evidence profile, Recommendation 30

Question: Colchicine compared to no colchicine for ambulatory persons with mild-to-moderate COVID-19

Last reviewed and updated 6/13/2022

Certainty assessment							№ of patients		Effect		Certainty	Importance
№ of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	colchicine	no colchicine	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% CI)		
Mortality												
3 [1-3]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	5/2431 (0.2%)	11/2426 (0.5%)	**RR 0.50** (0.19 to 1.33)	**2 fewer per 1,000** (from 4 fewer to 1 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Hospitalization												
2 [1,3]	randomized trials	not serious [a]	not serious	not serious [c]	serious [d]	none	107/2391 (4.5%)	131/2386 (5.5%)	**RR 0.82** (0.64 to 1.05)	**10 fewer per 1,000** (from 20 fewer to 3 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Need for mechanical ventilation												
2 [1,3]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [b]	none	10/2230 (0.4%)	20/2204 (0.9%)	**RR 0.50** (0.24 to 1.07)	**5 fewer per 1,000** (from 7 fewer to 1 more)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL
Serious adverse events												
1 [1]	randomized trials	not serious	not serious	not serious	serious [b,e]	none	108/2195 (4.9%)	139/2217 (6.3%)	**RR 0.78** (0.61 to 1.00)	**14 fewer per 1,000** (from 24 fewer to 0 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕◯ MODERATE	CRITICAL

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Risk of bias: Study limitations

Inconsistency: Unexplained heterogeneity across study findings

Indirectness: Applicability or generalizability to the research question

Imprecision: The confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision

Publication bias: Selective publication of studies

NB: Certainty ratings may be derived from evidence that has not been peer reviewed or published.

CI: Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Potential bias due to unclear or unreported details of randomization or deviations from intended interventions; however, low risk of bias for these domains within the study carrying the largest weight in the analysis and findings are not inconsistent.
b. Few events suggests fragility of the estimate.
c. Hospital admission is an intermediary outcome for morbidity, ICU admission, and need for ventilation. Not rated down.
d. 95% CI cannot exclude no meaningful benefit.
e. 95% CI cannot exclude no meaningful difference.

References

1. Tardif J-C, Bouabdallaoui N, L'Allier PL, et al. Efficacy of colchicine in non-hospitalized patients with COVID-19. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.01.26.21250494 [Preprint 27 January 2021].
2. Gorial FI, Maulood MF, Abdulamir AS, Alnuaimi AS, Abdulrrazaq MK, Bonyan FA. Randomized controlled trial of colchicine add on to the standard therapy in moderate and severe corona virus Disease-19 infection. Ann Med Surg (Lond) **2022**; 77: 103593.
3. Dorward J, Yu L-M, Hayward G, et al. Colchicine for COVID-19 in adults in the community (PRINCIPLE): a randomised, controlled, adaptive platform trial. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.09.20.21263828 [Preprint 23 September 2021].

Supplementary Information

Study characteristics:

- **Table s34. Colchicine vs. no colchicine in hospitalized and ambulatory patients**

Forest plots:

- **Figure s12a. Outcome of mortality for colchcine vs. no colchicine**
- **Figure s12b. Outcome of duration of hospitalization for colchicine vs. no colchicine (hospitalized patients)**
- **Figure s12c. Outcome of hospitalization for colchicine vs. no colchicine (ambulatory patients)**
- **Figure s12d. Outcome of mechanical ventilation for colchicine vs. no colchicine**
- **Figure s12e. Outcome of adverse events for colchicine vs. no colchicine (hospitalized patients)**

Risk of bias:

- **Table s35. Randomized controlled studies (colchicine vs. no colchicine)**

Bacterial Co-Infections and Antibiotic Use

Patients with COVID-19 often present with viral pneumonia with accompanying febrile illness and respiratory symptoms. Differential diagnoses may include bacterial pneumonia, for which antibiotics are prescribed. Concerns also exist for bacterial superinfections in hospital-ized patients during the course of illness. Studies reported to date mainly describe antibiotic use during the early phase of the COVID-19 pandemic and consistently report high percentages of antibiotic use worldwide (58-95%) [1, 279-285]. One registry of 150 Spanish hospitals found that over 75% of patients received antibiotics, but diagnosis in the early months of the pandemic was a predictor of inappropriate antibiotic use. Antibiotic use was associated with adverse drug reactions [286].

Data reporting co-infection in patients presenting with COVID-19 for care has mostly fo-cused on patients receiving care in hospitals. As more studies have become available, they can be grouped into those describing co-infection at the diagnosis of COVID-19, those describing the treatment of superinfections during the course of COVID-19 infection, those that report both, and those that do not distinguish between these types of infections. The latter are not discussed here.

Despite the majority of patients with COVID-19 being treated with antibiotics on admis-sion early in the pandemic, existing studies have found bacterial co-infections to be uncommon. Vaughn and colleagues evaluated a random cohort of patients with COVID-19 across 38 hospi-tals in Michigan. Of the 1705 patients included, only 3.5% had a bacterial co-infection, though 59.5% received antibacterial drugs [283]. A cohort of 1016 patients with COVID-19 across five Maryland hospitals found bacterial co-infection in only 1.2% [287]. A meta-analysis including 3338 patients in 24 studies reported bacterial co-infection in 3.5% [288]. Smaller studies had congruent reports, ranging from 3.1 to 4% [289-291]. A study of 64,961 COVID-19 patients in the Premier Healthcare Database is an outlier, reporting bacterial co-infections in 18.5% of in-fections between April and June 2020, but this relied on ICD-10 codes and not microbiological diagnoses. Urinary tract infections were most reported [292].
Studies describing superinfections that developed in patients with COVID-19 are more heterogeneous. Studies that describe the incidence of superinfection in entire hospitalized co-horts of COVID-19 report incidences of superinfection of 4.2 to 21% [288, 291, 293]. Small stud-ies of patients requiring mechanical ventilation and with COVID-19-associated ARDS reported superinfections in 44.4% and 27.7% of patients, respectively [294, 295].

The apparent discordance between bacterial and fungal co-infection in patients with COVID-19 at presentation and the use of antibacterial therapy has potential negative effects, namely in antimicrobial resistance. Several studies have attempted to differentiate patients with and without concomitant bacterial infections using laboratory data. The use of procalciton-in in a group of hospitals was not effective as tool to encourage antibiotic discontinuation com-pared to clinical judgment [296]. Mason and colleagues compared hospitalized cohorts of 619 patients with COVID-19 and 106 with community-acquired bacterial pneumonia (CABP) to de-termine if inflammatory markers could be used to rule out bacterial co-infection [297]. They found marked differences in white blood cell counts between groups (6.78 COVID-19 vs. 12.48 CABP), and that CRP declined in 48-72 hours with antibiotic therapy in the CABP cohort but not the COVID-19 group, suggesting that these can be used to guide antibiotic discontinuation when initiated empirically in COVID-19 patients. Initiating and continuing empiric antibiotics at the time of admission may lead to superinfections that are antibiotic resistant; one study found an-tibiotic use in the first two days of admission for COVID-19 to be a risk factor for superinfection [293]. Immunomodulatory therapies are recommended for many patients with severe and criti-cal illness from COVID-19, including corticosteroids, IL-6 antagonists, JAK inhibitors, and others [298]. Most of the prospective studies that support these recommendations have not reported higher rates of infection in patients receiving immunomodulators, but follow-up is limited in most cases and late infections may be missed.

Pediatric Considerations for Treatment of SARS-CoV-2 Infection and Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children

Acute SARS-CoV-2 Infection in Children

Clinical Presentation

Case [299, 300] and hospitalization rates [301] from SARS-CoV-2 infection in children are lower than in adults, and asymptomatic infection is more common [302, 303]. However, infection can lead to significant illness and even death in children [304-306]. Clinical presenta-tions of infection can be non-specific, and may more frequently include fever alone and/or gas-trointestinal symptoms [307] than in adults. Children are also capable of transmitting disease to others [308].

Factors which lead to severe illness in children with SARS-CoV-2 infection are less well-defined than in adults. Comorbidities including medically complex conditions (including certain genetic disorders, neurologic diseases, and cancer) [309], type 1 diabetes, complex congenital heart disease, and obesity have all been associated with a higher risk of hospitalization and ICU admission in children [306, 310-312].

Management

Remdesivir

The studies involving the use of remdesivir in hospitalized patients with COVID-19 [32, 159-161, 313] have generally focused on individuals over age 18 years. Two trials included children over 12 years [161, 313], but did not separately report the number or outcomes (including adverse events) of participants under 18 years. Nevertheless, remdesivir is commonly used and recommended by expert panels [314] of pediatric ID specialists in hospitalized children with SARS-CoV-2 infection, and reports suggest low adverse event rates [162, 315]. An ongoing phase II/III open label study in children (the "CARAVAN" trial) [163] has not yet reported their results in the peer-reviewed literature [316]. Recent studies of outpatient remdesivir treatment in individuals at high risk for progression support its use in pediatric patients down to 3.5 kg of body weight.

Corticosteroids

Dexamethasone and other corticosteroids are recommended in certain hospitalized patients with COVID-19. The studies informing these recommendations [79, 95] either did not include children or did not separately report the number or outcomes (including adverse events) of participants under 18 [95] years. Corticosteroid use is nevertheless common in hospitalized children with COVID-19 [311], and there is reason to believe that the risk benefit ratio would be similar in children and adults.

IL-6 blockade

Tocilizumab or sarilumab is suggested for use in treatment of COVID-19 in certain situations. Of the studies informing the recommendations for tocilizumab [110, 111, 113-116, 317, 318], only two [110, 111] did not specifically exclude children under 18 years from enrolling. The RECOVERY trial included children, but results from those in the tocilizumab arm of the trial have not yet been reported. Hermine et al. did not specifically exclude children, but results in children were not separately reported either.

Three of the four studies used to inform the recommendations for sarilumab excluded children from participation [117, 118, 317]. The pre-print network meta-analysis of 18 RCTs of IL-6 inhibitors included some studies that enrolled children, but results in children were not separately reported.

There are several publications reporting on cohorts of children with COVID-19 who received treatment with tocilizumab [315, 319-321]. Although there have been no clear contraindications to using IL-6 inhibitors in children based on these reports more studies in children are needed to determine whether the criteria for their pediatric use would be similar to those in adults.

JAK inhibitors

Baricitinib is suggested for use in treating certain hospitalized patients with COVID-19. However, the studies which inform these recommendations did not include children [176, 181, 182, 278]. Although the EUA for use of baricitinib in treatment of COVID-19 extends to children over 2 years of age [322], baricitinib does not have an FDA indication for treatment of other conditions in children, and there are only limited published pediatric pharmacokinetic data [323]. A pediatric safety and pharmacokinetic study on baricitinib use in children with COVID-19 is now recruiting [324].

Tofacitinib is also suggested for use in treating certain hospitalized patients with COVID-19. As with baricitinib, the trial informing this recommendation did not include children [185]. Tofacitinib is used in children over age 2 and over 10 kg for treatment of polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis when they have had an inadequate response or intolerance to one or more tumor necrosis factor inhibitors [325]. There are no currently open trials studying tofacitinib for treatment of COVID-19 in children.

Oral antivirals

Two new antiviral agents have been issued an EUA and include: nirmatrelvir/ritonavir and molnupiravir. Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir is not authorized in children younger than 12 years of age and weighing less than 40 kg [326]. However, there have been no safety or effectiveness studies in pediatric patients. Molnupiravir is not recommended for use in children due to animal studies that suggest effects on bone and cartilage growth.

Monoclonal antibodies

At earlier stages in the pandemic, neutralizing monoclonal antibodies directed against the spike protein of SARS-CoV-2 have been used for pre- and post-exposure prophylaxis and treatment of individuals exposed to or infected with SARS-CoV-2 who are at high risk of progression to severe disease, but emergence of variants with in vitro reductions in susceptibility to these antibodies has left no available products in the United States. As noted previously, use of these products may be considered in areas of the world where a significant proportion of circulating variants retain susceptibility, taking into account the predicted relative benefits of the anti-SARS CoV-2 neutralizing antibody product compared with alternative antiviral therapies. In children, clinicians should also consider limitations in the age ranges and minimum body weight in which these products have been studied and should note that risk factors for progression to severe illness in children are less well-defined than in adults. Although risk-benefit ratios for the use of SARS-CoV-2 monoclonal antibodies are likely similar between children and adults, pediatric-specific data are limited or lacking for all neutralizing monoclonal antibody products.

Treatments not recommended for use

As noted in other sections of this document, several interventions have been tested in adult populations and not found to have clinical benefit. This has led to recommendations against the routine use of hydroxychloroquine, lopinavir/ritonavir, inpatient convalescent plasma, and famotidine. Although the studies informing these recommendations largely excluded children with acute infection, the experience in adult patients suggests that these drugs would not be expected to have benefit in treatment of children with similar disease characteristics.

Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children

Clinical Presentation

Multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children (MIS-C), also called Pediatric Inflammatory Multisystem Syndrome temporally associated with COVID-19 (PIMS-TS), is a rare acute inflammatory syndrome reported in children several weeks following acute SARS-CoV-2 infection. Case definitions for this syndrome were derived after reports of critically ill children presenting with fever, rash, conjunctivitis, abdominal complaints, shock, and significant cardiac dysfunction in the setting of recent SARS-CoV-2 infection [327-339] (**Table 38**). Incidence of MIS-C is higher in Black, Hispanic or Latinx, and Asian or Pacific Islander children than in Caucasian children and most common among children between 6 and 10 years of age [340, 341]. Epidemiologic data showing clusters of MIS-C cases following peaks of positive SARS-CoV-2 test rates by 2-5 weeks [342] support that the syndrome results from a delayed immunologic response to the infection.

Management

Once the diagnosis of MIS-C has been made, immunomodulatory medications are the mainstay of therapy. Although trials are lacking to demonstrate the superiority of any given ap-proach, intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG) and systemic steroids are frequent initial choices [336, 343]. Studies comparing outcomes after initial treatment using IVIG alone, steroids alone, or a combination of IVIG and steroids have come to differing conclusions on their relative im-portance in treatment. The combination of both has been reported to lead to faster and more sustained resolution of fever than IVIG alone [344]. Biologic treatments including anakinra, in-fliximab, or tocilizumab have also been used in refractory cases [343, 345-347], though data are limited to inform the choice among these interventions or those patients who would benefit most. Despite these limitations, overall outcomes of children with MIS-C have been generally good with few fatalities reported [339, 348].

Table 38. Case definitions for Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children (MIS-C) and Paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome temporally associated with COVID-19 (PIMS-TC, also called pediatric multisystem inflammatory disorder [PMIS])

	MIS-C (CDC 2020)[1]	PIMS-TS or PMIS (Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health 2020)[2]
Includes	Age <21 years presenting with: • Fever (>38.0°C for ≥24 hours, or report of subjective fever lasting ≥24 hours) • Laboratory evidence of inflammation (including, but not limited to, one or more of the following: an elevated C-reactive protein, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, fibrinogen, procalcitonin, d-dimer, ferritin, lactic acid dehydrogenase, or interleukin 6, elevated neutrophils, reduced lymphocytes and low albumin), • Evidence of clinically severe illness requiring hospitalization, with multisystem (>2) organ involvement (cardiac, renal, respiratory, hematologic, gastrointestinal, dermatologic or neurological)	A child presenting with: • Persistent fever >38.5°C • Laboratory evidence of inflammation (neutrophilia, elevated CRP and lymphopenia) • Evidence of single or multi-organ dysfunction (shock, cardiac, respiratory, renal, gastrointestinal or neurological disorder) with additional features (listed in Appendix of reference)
Excludes	Patients with alternative plausible diagnoses	Patients with any other microbial cause, including bacterial sepsis, staphylococcal or streptococcal shock syndromes, infections associated with myocarditis such as enterovirus
Other criteria	Positive for current or recent SARS-CoV-2 infection by RT-PCR, serology, or antigen test; OR COVID-19 exposure within the 4 weeks prior to the onset of symptoms	SARS-CoV-2 PCR testing may be positive or negative

References

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children (MIS-C) Associated with Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). Available at: https://emergency.cdc.gov/han/2020/han00432.asp. Accessed 23 November 2021.
2. Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health. Guidance: Paediatric multisystem inflammatory syndrome temporally associated with COVID-19, **2020**.

Methods and Search Results

This guideline was developed in two stages. First, an initial rapid systematic review was conducted to inform the first iteration of the guideline. Second, while maintaining a current evidence based, the guideline scope expanded to update existing recommendations and include additional therapies, as needed, using a living guideline approach. Given the need for continued urgent responses to this major public health crisis, the methodological approach follows the Guidelines International Network/McMaster checklist for the development of rapid recommendations [4].

Panel Composition

The initial guideline panel assembled in March 2020 was composed of nine members including infectious diseases specialists as well as experts in public health as well as other front-line clinicians, specializing in pharmacology, pediatrics, medical microbiology, preventive care, critical care, hepatology, nephrology and gastroenterology. Organizational representatives were included from the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America (SHEA) and the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society (PIDS). In May 2020, an additional panel member was included as a representative from the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists (SIDP). One member rotated off the panel in March of 2022 and replaced by a Pediatric ID specialist and an adult ID specialist with expertise in antiviral drug resistance testing. The Evidence Foundation provided technical support and guideline methodologists for the development of this guideline.

Disclosure and Management of Potential Conflicts of Interest

All members of the expert panel complied with the COI process for reviewing and managing conflicts of interest, which requires disclosure of any financial, intellectual, or other interest that might be construed as constituting an actual, potential, or apparent conflict, regardless of relevancy to the guideline topic. The assessment of disclosed relationships for possible COI is based on the relative weight of the financial relationship (i.e., monetary amount) and the relevance of the relationship (i.e., the degree to which an association might reasonably be interpreted by an independent observer as related to the topic or recommendation of consideration). The COI review group has ensured that the majority of the panel and chair is without potential relevant (related to the topic) conflicts for the duration of their term on the panel. The chair and all members of the technical team have been determined to be unconflicted.

Question Generation

Clinical questions included in this guideline were developed into a PICO format (Population, Intervention, Comparison, Outcomes) [5] and prioritized according to available evidence that met the minimum acceptable criteria (i.e., the body of evidence reported on at least a case-series design, case reports were excluded). Panel members prioritized patient-important outcomes such as mortality, hospitalization, development of severe disease (e.g., need for non-invasive or invasive ventilation) and clinical improvement (such as disease-oriented outcomes inferred by radiological findings or virologic cure), and severe adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation. Serious adverse events are death, life threatening reactions, those that require hospitalization, result in disability or permanent damage or require an intervention to prevent permanent impairment [6]. Additional drug specific harms were evaluated when clinically relevant, including possible drug-drug reactions, if applicable.

Critical and important outcomes for decision-making varied across populations/groups. For example, among hospitalized patients (at any disease severity), critical outcomes included mortality, need for invasive mechanical ventilation, duration of hospitalization, failure of clinical improvement, adverse events, and serious adverse events. Among ambulatory populations with COVID-19 infection, the outcome of hospitalization replaced duration of hospitalization. Among persons receiving pre- or post-exposure prophylaxis, outcomes included measures of symptomatic COVID-19 infection.

Search Strategy

The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) highly-sensitive search was reviewed by the methodologist in consultation with the technical team information specialist and was determined to have high sensitivity [7]. An additional term, COVID, was added to the search strategy used, in addition to the treatment terms identified in the PICO questions (**Supplementary Table s1**). Per living guideline approach, monthly searches are conducted in Ovid Medline and Embase, building on the literature searched from 2019. This document reflect literature searched through May 31, 2022. Horizon scans have been performed regularly during the evidence assessment and recommendation process to locate additional grey literature, including manuscript pre-prints. Reference lists and literature suggested by panelists were reviewed for inclusion. No restrictions were placed on language or study type.

Screening and Study Selection

Two reviewers independently screened titles and abstracts, as well as eligible full-text studies. Eligible studies reported on persons with confirmed COVID-19 and compared the active intervention against no active intervention (e.g., standard of care or other treatment equally distributed across both the intervention and comparison arm). For questions on pre- or post-exposure prophylaxis, persons at baseline could not have reported COVID-19 infection. When acceptable RCTs of effectiveness were found, no additional non-randomized studies or non-comparative evidence (i.e., single-arm case series) were sought. Evidence from single arm studies reporting on non-comparative rates of outcomes of interest were included if a historical control event rate could be estimated from the literature. Conflicts were resolved through discussion or with a third reviewer.

Data Collection and Analysis

Reviewers extracted relevant information into a standardized data extraction form, including: study characteristics, study design, participant characteristics, details of the intervention and comparison, outcomes reported and funding source. We extracted number of events and total sample to calculate a risk ratio and corresponding 95% confidence interval (CI) for dichotomous outcomes. For continuous outcomes, either a mean and standard deviation or a standard mean difference were calculated. Where applicable, data were pooled using random effects model (fixed effects model for two or fewer trials or pooling of rates) and presented in a forest plot using RevMan [8].

Risk of Bias and Certainty of Evidence

Risk of bias was assessed using the Cochrane Risk of Bias Tool for RCTs and the Risk of Bias Instrument for Non-randomized Studies – of Interventions (ROBINS-I) [9, 10]. The certainty of evidence was assessed using the GRADE approach [11]. Within GRADE, the body of evidence across each outcome is assessed for domains that may reduce or increase one's certainty in the evidence. Factors that may reduce one's certainty include risk of bias (study limitations), inconsistency (unexplained heterogeneity across study findings), indirectness (applicability or generalizability to the research question), imprecision (the confidence in the estimate of an effect to support a particular decision) or publication bias (selective publication of studies). One's certainty in the evidence may be strengthened if the following considerations are present: large or very large magnitude of effect, evidence of a dose-response gradient, or opposing residual confounding. GRADE summary of findings tables were developed in GRADEpro Guideline Development Tool [12].

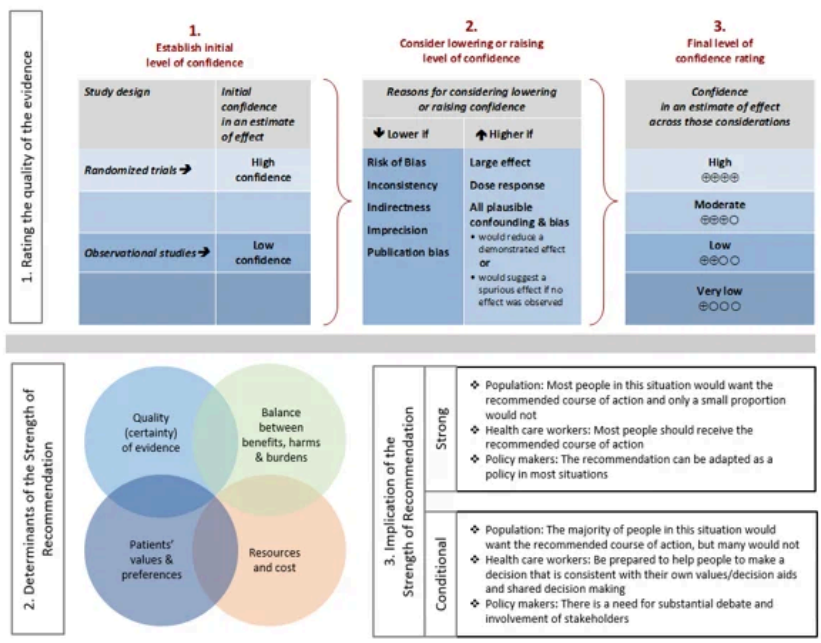
The outcomes informing decision-making for specific treatments may change to reflect the availability of higher-quality direct evidence for critical clinical outcomes. For example, at the time of the first guideline, clinical improvement outcomes (e.g., need for mechanical ventilation) were not reported, only the results of radiographic findings. However, with the recent publication of RCTs and non-randomized studies reporting on direct measures of clinical improvement, results of radiographic studies were deemed to be less critical for decision making.

Evidence to Recommendations

The panel considered core elements of the GRADE evidence in the decision process, including Certainty of evidence and balance between desirable and undesirable effects. Additional domains were acknowledged where applicable (feasibility, resource use, acceptability). For all recommendations, the expert panelists reached consensus. Voting rules were agreed on prior to the panel meetings for situations when consensus could not be reached. If the panel is deciding because a strong or a conditional recommendation (based on moderate or high certainty evidence) in the same direction, 80% of the panel must vote for a strong recommendation. In situations of uncertainty between the desirable and undesirable consequences (typically based on low or very low certainty evidence), when the panel is deciding between a conditional recommendation or no recommendation, 50% of the panel must vote for the same option with less than 20% voting for the alternative option.

As per GRADE methodology, recommendations are labeled as “strong” or “conditional”. The words “we recommend” indicate strong recommendations and “we suggest” indicate conditional recommendations. **Figure 1** provides the suggested interpretation of strong and weak recommendations for patients, clinicians, and healthcare policymakers. For recommendations where the comparators are not formally stated, the comparison of interest is implicitly referred to as “not using the intervention”. These recommendations acknowledge the current “knowledge gap” and aim at avoiding premature favorable recommendations for their use and to avoid encouraging the rapid diffusion of potentially ineffective or harmful interventions. Detailed suggestions about the specific research questions that should be addressed are found in the table (see Supplementary Table s2).

Figure 1. Approach and implications to rating the quality of evidence and strength of recommendations using the GRADE methodology (unrestricted use of the figure granted by the U.S. GRADE Network)



Review Process

This guideline has been rapidly reviewed and approved by the IDSA Board of Directors Executive Committee external to the guideline development panel. SHEA, PIDS, and SIDP have reviewed and provided endorsement of its contents.

Updating Process and Terminology

As detailed in the methods section, the living guideline is supported by monthly screening of the literature. The impetus for updating a current recommendation is based on the identification of peer-reviewed or publicly-available, grey literature reporting data for at least one critical outcome that would likely have an impact on the recommendations. This could reflect new information on a critical outcome that previously had no included evidence, changes to the absolute effect of a critical outcome (magnitude or precision), or changes to the certainty of a critical outcome. In such situations, the entire expert panel is reconvened to review the evidence and put forward a proposal for a change in the recommendation.

Changes to these guidelines falls into one of three categories: update, amendment, or retirement. An update involves a search for new studies, and if any new studies are found, they will be critically appraised and the pertinent section will be removed and replaced with the updated section. An amendment involves a change or correction to the document without any search for new studies and their appraisal. It will also involve changes made to clarify or explain a section based on "living" feedback from the readers. Due to lack of continued relevancy of a treatment option, the guideline panel may choose to retire a section. While the retired section will not appear in the manuscript, all sections with accompanying dates will be available on the IDSA website.

Results

Systematic review and horizon scan of the literature identified 68,968 references of which 147 informed the evidence base for these recommendations (**Supplementary Figure s1**). Characteristics of the included studies can be found in the **supplementary materials**.

Notes

IDSA Disclaimer

It is important to realize that guidelines cannot always account for individual variation among patients. They are assessments of current scientific and clinical information provided as an educational service; are not continually updated and may not reflect the most recent evidence (new evidence may emerge between the time information is developed and when it is published or read); should not be considered inclusive of all proper treatments methods of care, or as a statement of the standard of care; do not mandate any particular course of medical care; and are not intended to supplant physician judgment with respect to particular patients or special clinical situations. Whether and the extent to which to follow guidelines is voluntary, with the ultimate determination regarding their application to be made by the physician in the light of each patient's individual circumstances. While IDSA makes every effort to present accurate, complete, and reliable information, these guidelines are presented "as is" without any warranty, either express or implied. IDSA (and its officers, directors, members, employees, and agents) assume no responsibility for any loss, damage, or claim with respect to any liabilities, including direct, special, indirect, or consequential damages, incurred in connection with these guidelines or reliance on the information presented.

The guidelines represent the proprietary and copyrighted property of IDSA. Copyright 2023 Infectious Diseases Society of America. All rights reserved. No part of these guidelines may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, without the prior written permission of IDSA. Permission is granted to physicians and health care providers solely to copy and use the guidelines in their professional practices and clinical decision-making. No license or permission is granted to any person or entity, and prior written authorization by IDSA is required, to sell, distribute, or modify the guidelines, or to make derivative works of or incorporate the guidelines into any product, including but not limited to clinical decision support software or any other software product. Except for the permission granted above, any person or entity desiring to use the guidelines in any way must contact IDSA for approval in accordance with the terms and conditions of third-party use, in particular any use of the guidelines in any software product.

Update History

May 30, 2025

Focused Updates on Abatacept and Infliximab

Abatacept and **Infliximab**: Two new recommendations were developed on the use of abatacept and infliximab- immunomodulators approved for autoimmune diseases- in treating moderate to severe COVID-19 in hospitalized patients. These sections highlight their distinct mechanisms and roles in managing immune dysregulation.

The two focused updates are endorsed by the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society (PIDS), the Society of Critical Care Medicine (SCCM) and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America (SHEA).

February 12, 2025

Focused Update on Vilobelimab

Vilobelimab: A new recommendation was developed on the use of vilobelimab in patients with critical COVID-19 requiring mechanical ventilation or ECMO.

This focused update has been endorsed by The Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists (SIDP), The Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America (SHEA), and The Society of Critical Care Medicine (SCCM).

August 12, 2024

Focused Update on Pemivibart

Pemivibart: A new recommendation was developed suggesting the use of pemivibart as pre-exposure prophylaxis in moderately or severely immunocompromised individuals at risk for progression to severe COVID-19 when predominant regional variants are susceptible to the agent.

This focused update has been endorsed by The Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists (SIDP), The Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America (SHEA), The Society of Critical Care Medicine (SCCM) and The Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society (PIDS).

June 26, 2023

Version 11.0.0 has been released and includes the following:

- **Convalescent Plasma:** A new recommendation was developed against the routine use of convalescent plasma among immunocompromised patients hospitalized with COVID-19. Additionally, this section includes updated remarks for the existing recommendation on the use of convalescent plasma for ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease who have no other treatment options.
- **Anakinra**: This section has been added and includes a new recommendation against the routine use of anakinra among hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19.
- **Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir**: This section includes updated remarks for the existing recommendation on the use of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir for ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease.

This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America, the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society, and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

April 11, 2023

The following recommendation was updated based on newly available literature and approvals. It was provided here for immediate use and was later integrated into the website on June 26, 2023 as part of **Version 11.0.0**.

- **Convalescent Plasma (PDF)**: A new recommendation was developed against the routine use of convalescent plasma among immunocompromised patients hospitalized with COVID-19. Additionally, this section includes updated remarks for the existing recommendation on the use of convalescent plasma for ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease who have no other treatment options.

This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America, the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society, and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

March 14, 2023

Version 10.2.1 has been released and includes updated evidence summaries and clarified remarks on the use of molnupiravir. No changes have been made to the current recommendation.

January 20, 2023

The following recommendations were updated based on newly available literature and approvals. They were provided here for immediate use and were later integrated into the website on February 8, 2023 as part of **Version 10.2.0**.

- **Neutralizing Antibodies for Pre-Exposure Prophylaxis**: A remark was added to the recommendation regarding resistance of tixagevimab/cilgavimab (Evusheld) in the US. The agent has an Emergency Use Authorization by the US FDA and may be used in other parts of the world where the circulating COVID-19 variants may still be susceptible to it.
- **Neutralizing Antibodies for Post-Exposure Prophylaxis**: This recommendation was retired and replaced with a statement mentioning *in vitro* resistance of casirivimab/imdevimab to circulating strains of COVID-19 in the US.
- **Neutralizing Antibodies for Treatment**: This recommendation was retired and replaced with a statement mentioning that the US FDA withdrew Emergency Use Authorization for bebtelovimab, the one anti-SARS CoV-2 neutralizing antibody product that had retained *in vitro* activity against most previously circulating SARS-CoV-2 variants, leaving no available neutralizing antibody product in the United Sates for treatment of COVID-19.

This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America, the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society, and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

November 21, 2022

Version 10.1.1 has been released and includes updates to **Figure 7**, **Figure 8**, and **Figure 9**.

November 15, 2022

Version 10.1.0 has been released and includes the following:

- **Inhaled Corticosteroids:** This recommendation on the use of inhaled corticosteroids among ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 has been revised.
- **Ivermectin:** This section has been updated based on newly added literature.

This update been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America, the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society, and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

November 2, 2022

The following sections have been updated based on newly available literature and approvals. They were provided here for immediate use and were integrated into the website as part of **Version 10.1.0**

- **Ivermectin:** This section has been updated based on newly added literature.
- **Inhaled Corticosteroids**: This recommendation on the use of inhaled corticosteroids among ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 has been revised.

This update been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America, the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society, and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

October 18, 2022

Version 10.0.1 has been released and includes minor corrections to **Table 22** and **Table 35**.

August 30, 2022

The following sections were added/revised based on newly available literature and/or approvals. They were provided here for immediate use and have now been integrated into the website as part of **Version 10.0.0**.

- **Ivermectin**: Revised recommendations on the use of ivermectin in hospitalized and ambulatory persons with COVID-19.
- **Colchicine**: New recommendations on the use of colchicine in hospitalized and ambulatory persons with COVID-19.

Additionally, three new narrative sections have been developed:

- **How to Approach a Patient when Considering Pharmacologic Treatments for COVID-19**
- **Bacterial Co-Infections and Antibiotic Use**
- **Pediatric Considerations for Treatment of SARS-CoV-2 Infection and Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children**

This update been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America, the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society, and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

July 12, 2022

Recommendations on the use of **ivermectin in hospitalized and ambulatory persons with COVID-19** were revised. These revised recommendations were provided for immediate use and were later integrated into the website on August 30, 2022, as part of **Version 10.0.0**. This update has been endorsed by the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America.

July 7, 2022

Two new recommendations on the use of **colchicine in hospitalized and ambulatory persons with COVID-19** were developed. These new recommendations were provided for immediate use and were later integrated into the website on August 30, 2022, as part of **Version 10.0.0**. This update has been endorsed by the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America.

June 29, 2022

Version 9.0.1 has been released and includes a footnote regarding **ambulatory patients receiving convalescent plasma who have no other treatment options**.

June 10, 2022

Version 9.0.0 has been released and includes the following:

- **Famotidine**: New recommendation on the use of famotidine in ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19; revised recommendation on the use of famotidine in hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19.
- **Neutralizing Antibodies for Pre- and Post-Exposure Prophylaxis**: Revised recommendation on the use of tixagevimab/cilgavimab as pre-exposure prophylaxis in moderately or severely immunocompromised individuals at increased risk for inadequate immune response to COVID-19 vaccine, **OR** for persons for whom the COVID-19 vaccine is not recommended due to a documented serious adverse reaction to the vaccine; revised recommendation on the use of casirivimab/imdevimab as post-exposure prophylaxis for persons exposed to COVID-19 at high risk of progression to severe disease.
- **Neutralizing Antibodies for Treatment**: Revised recommendation on the use of monoclonal antibodies in ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease.

- **Janus Kinase Inhibitors (Baricitinib)**: Revised recommendation on the use of baricitinib with corticosteroids for hospitalized adults with severe COVID-19.

This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America.

May 27, 2022

The following recommendation sections were added/revised based on newly available literature and/or approvals. They were provided here for immediate use and were later integrated into the website on June 10, 2022 as part of **Version 9.0.0**. These updates have been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America.

- **Famotidine**: New recommendation on the use of famotidine in ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19; revised recommendation on the use of famotidine in hospitalized patients with severe COVID-19.
- **Neutralizing Antibodies for Pre- and Post-Exposure Prophylaxis**: Revised recommendation on the use of tixagevimab/cilgavimab as pre-exposure prophylaxis in moderately or severely immunocompromised individuals at increased risk for inadequate immune response to COVID-19 vaccine, **OR** for persons for whom the COVID-19 vaccine is not recommended due to a documented serious adverse reaction to the vaccine; revised recommendation on the use of casirivimab/imdevimab as post-exposure prophylaxis for persons exposed to COVID-19 at high risk of progression to severe disease.
- **Neutralizing Antibodies for Treatment**: Revised recommendation on the use of monoclonal antibodies in ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease.

May 10, 2022

A recommendation on the use of **baricitinib with corticosteroids for hospitalized adults with severe COVID-19** was revised. This revised recommendation was provided for immediate use and was later integrated into the website on June 10, 2022 as part of **Version 9.0.0**. This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America and the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society.

March 23, 2022

Version 8.0.0 has been released and includes new recommendations on the use of **inhaled glucocorticoids in ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19** and **bebtelovimab in ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease**. This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America and the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society.

March 18, 2022

A new recommendation was developed on the use of **inhaled corticosteroids in ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19**. This new recommendation was originally provided for immediate use and was later integrated into the website on March 23, 2022 as part of Version 8.0.0.

March 14, 2022

Version 7.0.1 has been released and includes an update to the dosing for **tixagevimab/cilgavimab as pre-exposure prophylaxis for moderately or severely immunocompromised individuals** at increased risk for inadequate immune response to COVID-19 vaccine **OR** for whom COVID-19 vaccine is not recommended due to a documented serious adverse reaction to the vaccine.

March 11, 2022

A new recommendation was developed on the use of **bebtelovimab in ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease**. This new recommendation was originally provided for immediate use and was later integrated into the website on March 23, 2022 as part of Version 8.0.0.

March 9, 2022

Version 7.0.0 has been released and includes new recommendations on the use of **lopinavir/ritonavir for individuals exposed to or with COVID-19**, a revised recommendation on the use of **convalescent plasma in ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19**, and a revised recommendation for the use of **remdesivir in patients (ambulatory or hospitalized) with mild-to-moderate COVID-19 at high risk of progression to severe disease**. This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America and the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society.

February 22, 2022

Two new recommendations were developed on the use of **lopinavir/ritonavir (prophylaxis for persons exposed to SARS-CoV-2; treatment for ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19)**. This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America and the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society. These new recommendations were originally provided for immediate use and were later integrated into the website on March 9, 2022 as part of Version 7.0.0.

February 16, 2022

A revised recommendation was released on the use of **remdesivir in patients (ambulatory or hospitalized) with mild-to-moderate COVID** at high risk for progression to severe disease. This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America and the

Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society. This revised recommendation was originally provided for immediate use and was later integrated into the website on March 9, 2022 as part of Version 7.0.0.

February 8, 2022

A new recommendation was released on the use of **convalescent plasma in ambulatory patients with mild-to-moderate COVID-19** at high risk for progression to severe disease with no other treatment options. This recommendation was originally provided for immediate use and was later integrated into the website on March 9, 2022 as part of Version 7.0.0.

February 3, 2022

Version 6.0.2 has been released and includes an update to the evidence profile for **nirmatrelvir/ritonavir in ambulatory patients** (outcome of COVID-19 related hospitalizations).

January 18, 2022

Version 6.0.1 as been released and includes endorsement from the Society for Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

January 12, 2022

Version 6.0.0 as been released and includes new recommendations on the use of **remdesivir for ambulatory patients**, **tixagevimab/cilgavimab for pre-exposure prophylaxis**, **nirmatrelvir/ritonavir in ambulatory patients**, and **molnupiravir for ambulatory patients**. This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America and the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society.

December 30, 2021

A new recommendation was released on the use of **molnupiravir for ambulatory patients** with mild to moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease who have no other treatment options. This recommendation was originally provided for immediate use and was later integrated into the website on January 12, 2022 as part of Version 6.0.0.

December 24, 2021

The following recommendation sections were added based on newly available literature and/or approvals. They were provided here for immediate use and were later integrated into the website on January 12, 2022 as part of Version 6.0.0.

- **Remdesivir:** New recommendation on the use of remdesivir for ambulatory patients
- **Neutralizing Antibodies for Prophylaxis:** New recommendation on the use of tixagevimab/cilgavimab for pre-exposure prophylaxis in adults at increased risk for inadequate immune response to COVID-19 vaccine or for whom COVID-19 vaccine is not recommended
- **Oral Antivirals:** New recommendation on the use of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir in ambulatory patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 at high risk for progression to severe disease
    - The language in the above section has been updated, with "nirmatrelvir/ritonavir" replacing "oral antivirals". Additionally, information on the use of brand name as well as use in patients hospitalized for reasons other than COVID-19 has been added.

November 18, 2021

Version 5.6.0 as been released and includes revised recommendations on the use of **convalescent plasma in hospitalized and ambulatory patients with COVID-19**; this update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America, the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society, and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

November 9, 2021

Version 5.5.3 has been released and contains a correction to the analysis for the outcome of mortality in **ambulatory patients treated with fluvoxamine**.

November 5, 2021

Version 5.5.2 has been released and includes updated literature for the use of **fluvoxamine in ambulatory patients**.

November 1, 2021

Version 5.5.1 has been released and includes endorsement from the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

October 27, 2021

Version 5.5.0 has been released and contains a new recommendation on the use of **fluvoxamine in ambulatory patients**. This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America and the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society.

October 18, 2021

Version 5.4.1 has been released and contains a minor correction to the neutralizing antibodies section. Subcutaneous has been removed to the dosing for bamlanivimab/etesevimab.

October 15, 2021

Version 5.4.0 has been released and includes revised remarks and a new evidence profile for the use of baricitinib for critically ill patients requiring invasive mechanical ventilation. This update has been endorsed by the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

October 1, 2021

Version 5.3.1 has been released and contains a correction to the certainty of evidence for the new recommendation on the use of **hydroxychloroquine as post-exposure prophylaxis**. This recommendation has a moderate--not low--certainty of evidence.

September 30, 2021

Version 5.3.0 has been released and includes a new recommendation on the use of **hydroxychloroquine as post-exposure prophylaxis**. This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

September 24, 2021

Version 5.2.1 has been released and features existing recommendations on the use of neutralizing SARS-CoV-2 antibodies separated by **prophylaxis** vs. **treatment**.

September 21, 2021

Version 5.2.0 has been released and includes a new recommendation on the use of **sarilumab**. This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America, the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society, and the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

September 14, 2021

Version 5.1.2 has been released and includes endorsement from the Society of Infectious Diseases Pharmacists.

September 3, 2021

Version 5.1.1 has been released and includes endorsement from the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society.

August 27, 2021

Version 5.1.0 has been released and includes **revised remarks for the use of baricitinib and new recommendations on the use of tofacitinib**.

August 25, 2021

Version 5.0.0 has been released and includes new and updated recommendations for neutralizing antibodies and ivermectin. This update has been endorsed by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America.

June 25, 2021

Version 4.4.1 has been released and includes endorsement from the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society.

June 23, 2021

Version 4.4.0 has been released and includes updated recommendations and literature summary on neutralizing antibodies.

June 3, 2021

Version 4.3.0 has been released and contains a new recommendation on the use of remdesivir.

May 3, 2021

Version 4.2.1 has been released and contains endorsement from the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society.

April 14, 2021

Version 4.2.0 has been released and contains updated recommendations on the use of COVID-19 convalescent plasma, neutralizing antibodies and remarks on remdesivir.

April 5, 2021

Version 4.1.2 has been released and contains a revision to the number of studies included in **Table 9** in the section on remdesivir.

March 18, 2021

Version 4.1.1 has been released and contains a revision to the number of studies found for ivermectin.

March 5, 2021

Version 4.1.0 has been released and contains a new recommendation on the use of bamlanivimab with etesevimab among ambulatory patients.

February 22, 2021

Version 4.0.0 has been released and contains a revised recommendation on the use of tocilizumab.

February 18, 2021

Version 3.10.0 has been released and includes additional information on study eligibility for ivermectin.

February 10, 2021

Version 3.9.0 has been released and contains an updated literature review for tocilizumab.

February 5, 2021

Version 3.8.0 has been released and includes two new recommendations on the use of ivermectin.

February 3, 2021

Version 3.7.0 has been released and includes two new recommendations on the use of neutralizing monoclonal antibodies.

January 8, 2021

Version 3.6.0 has been realeased and includes new recommendations on the use of baricitinib and an updated literature review on hydroxychloroquine.

December 2, 2020

Version 3.5.1 has been released and includes endorsement from the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society.

November 22, 2020

Version 3.5.0 has been released and includes revisions to the sections on lopinavir/ritonavir, tocilizumab, and remdesivir.

November 18, 2020

Version 3.4.0 has been released and contains a new recommendation on the use of bamlanivimab.

September 25, 2020

Version 3.3.0 has been released and contains revised and new recommendations for the use of dexamethasone and a revised recommendation against the routine use of tocilizumab.

September 21, 2020

Version 3.2.1 has been released and includes endorsement from the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society.

September 15, 2020

Version 3.2.0 has been released and contains a new recommendation on the use of remdesivir in patients with more moderate disease.

September 4, 2020

Version 3.1.0 has been released and contains additional information on convalescent plasma as well new and updated narrative summaries of treatments undergoing evaluation.

August 28, 2020

Version 3.0.1 has been released and includes endorsement from the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society.

August 20, 2020

Version 3.0.0 of the guideline has been released and contains revised recommendations on hydroxychloroquine and hydroxychloroquine plus azithromycin.

June 25, 2020

Version 2.1.0 of the guideline has been released and includes revised recommendations on corticosteroids.

June 22, 2020

Version 2.0.0 of the guideline has been released and contains:

- Revised recommendations on hydroxychloroquine and hydroxychloroquine plus azithromycin
- Revised recommendations for convalescent plasma for treatment of COVID-19
- New recommendations on the use of remdesivir

- New recommendations for famotidine (not addressed in versions 1.0.0-1.0.4)

April 21, 2020

Version 1.0.4 of the guideline has been released.

Guideline revisions to the original guideline document resulted in major, minor, or “patch” version changes, defined as follows:

Major version (e.g., 1.0.0): Synonymous with a newly published version in the journal. This is usually called a "breaking version", i.e. prior recommendations may not be valid anymore.

Minor version (e.g., 1.1.0): Includes new information, maybe even added PICOs, but not a breaking version, i.e., existing recommendations are still valid, although new recommendations may be available.

Patch version (e.g., 1.0.1): Small changes, i.e., typos, adding words, removing words, but there are no material changes to the document or changes in recommendations.

Updates beyond Version 11.0.0 will be standalone producs addressing new content or updates to existing content.

References

1. Guan WJ, Ni ZY, Hu Y, et al. Clinical Characteristics of Coronavirus Disease 2019 in China. N Engl J Med **2020**; 382(18): 1708-20.
2. World Health Organization. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) Situation Report - 75. Geneva: World Health Organization, **2020** 4 April.
3. Wu Z, McGoogan JM. Characteristics of and Important Lessons From the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) Outbreak in China: Summary of a Report of 72314 Cases From the Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention. JAMA **2020**.
4. Morgan RL, Florez I, Falavigna M, et al. Development of rapid guidelines: 3. GIN-McMaster Guideline Development Checklist extension for rapid recommendations. Health Res Policy Syst **2018**; 16(1): 63.
5. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Kunz R, et al. GRADE guidelines: 2. Framing the question and deciding on important outcomes. J Clin Epidemiol **2011**; 64(4): 395-400.
6. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. What is a Serious Adverse Event? Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/safety/reporting-serious-problems-fda/what-serious-adverse-event** . Accessed 19 June 2020.
7. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Scoping. Interim process and methods for developing rapid guidelines on COVID-19 (PMG35). London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, **2020**.
8. Wallace BC, Dahabreh IJ, Trikalinos TA, Lau J, Trow P, Schmid CH. Closing the gap between methodologists and end-users: R as a computational back-end. J Stat Softw **2012**; 49(5): 1-15.
9. Higgins JPT, Thomas J, Chandler J, et al. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. 2 ed. Chichester (UK): John Wiley & Sons, **2019**.
10. Sterne JA, Hernan MA, Reeves BC, et al. ROBINS-I: a tool for assessing risk of bias in non-randomised studies of interventions. BMJ **2016**; 355: i4919.
11. Guyatt G, Oxman AD, Akl EA, et al. GRADE guidelines: 1. Introduction-GRADE evidence profiles and summary of findings tables. J Clin Epidemiol **2011**; 64(4): 383-94.
12. GRADEpro GDT. GRADEpro Guideline Development Tool [Software]. McMaster University, 2015 (developed by Evidence Prime, Inc.). Available at: **https://gradepro.org/** .
13. Ben-Zvi I, Kivity S, Langevitz P, Shoenfeld Y. Hydroxychloroquine: from malaria to autoimmunity. Clin Rev Allergy Immunol **2012**; 42(2): 145-53.
14. Keyaerts E, Vijgen L, Maes P, Neyts J, Van Ranst M. In vitro inhibition of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus by chloroquine. Biochem Biophys Res Commun **2004**; 323(1): 264-8.
15. Dyall J, Coleman CM, Hart BJ, et al. Repurposing of clinically developed drugs for treatment of Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus infection. Antimicrob Agents Chemother **2014**; 58(8): 4885-93.

16. Wang M, Cao R, Zhang L, et al. Remdesivir and chloroquine effectively inhibit the recently emerged novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) in vitro. Cell Res **2020**; 30(3): 269-71.

17. Yao X, Ye F, Zhang M, et al. In Vitro Antiviral Activity and Projection of Optimized Dosing Design of Hydroxychloroquine for the Treatment of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2). Clin Infect Dis **2020**.

18. Vincent MJ, Bergeron E, Benjannet S, et al. Chloroquine is a potent inhibitor of SARS coronavirus infection and spread. Virol J **2005**; 2: 69.

19. Gautret P, Lagier JC, Parola P, et al. Hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin as a treatment of COVID-19: results of an open-label non-randomized clinical trial. Int J Antimicrob Agents **2020**; 56(1): 105949.

20. Li C, Zu S, Deng YQ, et al. Azithromycin Protects against Zika virus Infection by Upregulating virus-induced Type I and III Interferon Responses. Antimicrob Agents Chemother **2019**.

21. Kouznetsova J, Sun W, Martinez-Romero C, et al. Identification of 53 compounds that block Ebola virus-like particle entry via a repurposing screen of approved drugs. Emerg Microbes Infect **2014**; 3(12): e84.

22. Gielen V, Johnston SL, Edwards MR. Azithromycin induces anti-viral responses in bronchial epithelial cells. Eur Respir J **2010**; 36(3): 646-54.

23. Tyteca D, Van Der Smissen P, Mettlen M, et al. Azithromycin, a lysosomotropic antibiotic, has distinct effects on fluid-phase and receptor-mediated endocytosis, but does not impair phagocytosis in J774 macrophages. Exp Cell Res **2002**; 281(1): 86-100.

24. Menzel M, Akbarshahi H, Bjermer L, Uller L. Azithromycin induces anti-viral effects in cultured bronchial epithelial cells from COPD patients. Sci Rep **2016**; 6: 28698.

25. Takizawa H, Desaki M, Ohtoshi T, et al. Erythromycin suppresses interleukin 6 expression by human bronchial epithelial cells: a potential mechanism of its anti-inflammatory action. Biochem Biophys Res Commun **1995**; 210(3): 781-6.

26. Schultz MJ. Macrolide activities beyond their antimicrobial effects: macrolides in diffuse panbronchiolitis and cystic fibrosis. J Antimicrob Chemother **2004**; 54(1): 21-8.

27. Arshad S, Kilgore P, Chaudhry ZS, et al. Treatment with hydroxychloroquine, azithromycin, and combination in patients hospitalized with COVID-19. Int J Infect Dis **2020**; 97: 396-403.

28. Cavalcanti AB, Zampieri FG, Rosa RG, et al. Hydroxychloroquine with or without Azithromycin in Mild-to-Moderate Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383: 2041-52.

29. Horby P, Mafham M, Linsell L, et al. Effect of Hydroxychloroquine in Hospitalized Patients with COVID-19: Preliminary results from a multi-centre, randomized, controlled trial. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.07.15.20151852** [Preprint 15 July 2020].

30. Chen J, Liu D, Liu L, et al. A pilot study of hydroxychloroquine in treatment of patients with moderate COVID-19. Journal of Zhejiang University (Medical Sciences) **2020**; 49(2): 215-9.

31. Chen Z, Hu J, Zhang Z, et al. Efficacy of hydroxychloroquine in patients with COVID-19: results of a randomized clinical trial. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.03.22.20040758** [Preprint 10 April 2020].

32. WHO Solidarity Trial Consortium, Pan H, Peto R, et al. Repurposed Antiviral Drugs for Covid-19 - Interim WHO Solidarity Trial Results. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(6): 497-511.

33. Self WH, Semler MW, Leither LM, et al. Effect of Hydroxychloroquine on Clinical Status at 14 Days in Hospitalized Patients With COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2020**; 324(21): 2165-76.

34. Ulrich RJ, Troxel AB, Carmody E, et al. Treating COVID-19 With Hydroxychloroquine (TEACH): A Multicenter, Double-Blind Randomized Controlled Trial in Hospitalized Patients. Open Forum Infect Dis **2020**; 7(10): ofaa446.

35. Tang W, Cao Z, Han M, et al. Hydroxychloroquine in patients with mainly mild to moderate coronavirus disease 2019: open label, randomised controlled trial. BMJ **2020**; 369: m1849.

36. Geleris J, Sun Y, Platt J, et al. Observational Study of Hydroxychloroquine in Hospitalized Patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 382(25): 2411-8.

37. Magagnoli J, Narendran S, Pereira F, et al. Outcomes of hydroxychloroquine usage in United States veterans hospitalized with Covid-19. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.04.16.20065920** [Preprint 23 April 2020].

38. Mahevas M, Tran V-T, Roumier M, et al. No evidence of clinical efficacy of hydroxychloroquine in patients hospitalized for COVID-19 infection with oxygen requirement: results of a study using routinely collected data to emulate a target trial. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.04.10.20060699** [Preprint 14 April 2020].

39. Rosenberg ES, Dufort EM, Udo T, et al. Association of treatment with hydroxychloroquine or azithromycin with in-hospital mortality in patients with COVID-19 in New York state. JAMA **2020**; 323(24): 2493-502.

40. Yu B, Li C, Chen P, et al. Low dose of hydroxychloroquine reduces fatality of critically ill patients with COVID-19. Sci China Life Sci **2020**; 63(10): 1515-21.

41. Ip A, Berry DA, Hansen E, et al. Hydroxychloroquine and Tocilizumab Therapy in COVID-19 Patients-An Observational Study. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.05.21.20109207** [Preprint 25 May 2020].

42. Cipriani A, Zorzi A, Ceccato D, et al. Arrhythmic profile and 24-hour QT interval variability in COVID-19 patients treated with hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin. Int J Cardiol **2020**; 316: 280-4.

43. Molina JM, Delaugerre C, Goff J, et al. No Evidence of Rapid Antiviral Clearance or Clinical Benefit with the Combination of Hydroxychloroquine and Azithromycin in Patients with Severe COVID-19 Infection. Médecine et Maladies Infectieuses **2020**; 50(4): 384.

44. Gautret P, Lagier JC, Parola P, et al. Clinical and microbiological effect of a combination of hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin in 80 COVID-19 patients with at least a six-day follow up: A pilot observational study. Travel Med Infect Dis **2020**; 34: 101663.

45. Chorin E, Dai M, Shulman E, et al. The QT Interval in Patients with SARS-CoV-2 Infection Treated with Hydroxychloroquine/Azithromycin. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.04.02.20047050** [Preprint 3 April 2020].

46. Wang C, Fortin PR, Li Y, Panaritis T, Gans M, Esdaile JM. Discontinuation of antimalarial drugs in systemic lupus erythematosus. J Rheumatol **1999**; 26(4): 808-15.

47. Youngster I, Arcavi L, Schechmaster R, et al. Medications and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency: an evidence-based review. Drug Saf **2010**; 33(9): 713-26.

48. Mohammad S, Clowse MEB, Eudy AM, Criscione-Schreiber LG. Examination of Hydroxychloroquine Use and Hemolytic Anemia in G6PDH-Deficient Patients. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken) **2018**; 70(3): 481-5.

49. Beauverd Y, Adam Y, Assouline B, Samii K. COVID-19 infection and treatment with hydroxychloroquine cause severe haemolysis crisis in a patient with glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. Eur J Haematol **2020**.

50. Kuipers MT, van Zwieten R, Heijmans J, et al. G6PD deficiency-associated hemolysis and methemoglobinemia in a COVID-19 patient treated with chloroquine. Am J Hematol **2020**.

51. Maillart E, Leemans S, Van Noten H, et al. A case report of serious haemolysis in a glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase-deficient COVID-19 patient receiving hydroxychloroquine. Infect Dis (Lond) **2020**: 1-3.

52. Rainsford KD, Parke AL, Clifford-Rashotte M, Kean WF. Therapy and pharmacological properties of hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine in treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis and related diseases. Inflammopharmacology **2015**; 23(5): 231-69.

53. Morgan ND, Patel SV, Dvorkina O. Suspected hydroxychloroquine-associated QT-interval prolongation in a patient with systemic lupus erythematosus. J Clin Rheumatol **2013**; 19(5): 286-8.

54. Chen CY, Wang FL, Lin CC. Chronic hydroxychloroquine use associated with QT prolongation and refractory ventricular arrhythmia. Clin Toxicol (Phila) **2006**; 44(2): 173-5.

55. Yelve K, Phatak S, Patil MA, Pazare AR. Syncope in a patient being treated for hepatic and intestinal amoebiasis. BMJ Case Rep **2012**; 2012: bcr2012006687.

56. Stas P, Faes D, Noyens P. Conduction disorder and QT prolongation secondary to long-term treatment with chloroquine. Int J Cardiol **2008**; 127(2): e80-2.

57. Ray WA, Murray KT, Hall K, Arbogast PG, Stein CM. Azithromycin and the risk of cardiovascular death. N Engl J Med **2012**; 366(20): 1881-90.

58. von Rosensteil NA, Adam D. Macrolide antibacterials. Drug interactions of clinical significance. Drug Saf **1995**; 13(2): 105-22.

59. Barnabas RV, Brown ER, Bershteyn A, et al. Hydroxychloroquine as Postexposure Prophylaxis to Prevent Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 Infection : A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med **2021**; 174(3): 344-52.

60. Boulware DR, Pullen MF, Bangdiwala AS, et al. A Randomized Trial of Hydroxychloroquine as Postexposure Prophylaxis for Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383(6): 517-25.

61. Mitja O, Corbacho-Monne M, Ubals M, et al. A Cluster-Randomized Trial of Hydroxychloroquine for Prevention of Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(5): 417-27.

62. Chen F, Chan KH, Jiang Y, et al. In vitro susceptibility of 10 clinical isolates of SARS coronavirus to selected antiviral compounds. J Clin Virol **2004**; 31(1): 69-75.

63. Wu CY, Jan JT, Ma SH, et al. Small molecules targeting severe acute respiratory syndrome human coronavirus. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A **2004**; 101(27): 10012-7.

64. Chan JF, Yao Y, Yeung ML, et al. Treatment With Lopinavir/Ritonavir or Interferon-beta1b Improves Outcome of MERS-CoV Infection in a Nonhuman Primate Model of Common Marmoset. J Infect Dis **2015**; 212(12): 1904-13.

65. Chu CM, Cheng VC, Hung IF, et al. Role of lopinavir/ritonavir in the treatment of SARS: initial virological and clinical findings. Thorax **2004**; 59(3): 252-6.

66. Spanakis N, Tsiodras S, Haagmans BL, et al. Virological and serological analysis of a recent Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus infection case on a triple combination antiviral regimen. Int J Antimicrob Agents **2014**; 44(6): 528-32.

67. Kim UJ, Won EJ, Kee SJ, Jung SI, Jang HC. Combination therapy with lopinavir/ritonavir, ribavirin and interferon-alpha for Middle East respiratory syndrome. Antivir Ther **2016**; 21(5): 455-9.

68. Hung IF, Lung KC, Tso EY, et al. Triple combination of interferon beta-1b, lopinavir-ritonavir, and ribavirin in the treatment of patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19: an open-label, randomised, phase 2 trial. Lancet **2020**; 395(10238): 1695-704.

69. Labhardt ND, Smit M, Petignat I, et al. Post-exposure Lopinavir-Ritonavir Prophylaxis versus Surveillance for Individuals Exposed to SARS-CoV-2: The COPEP Pragmatic Open-Label, Cluster Randomized Trial. EClinicalMedicine **2021**; 42: 101188.

70. Reis G, Moreira Silva E, Medeiros Silva DC, et al. Effect of Early Treatment With Hydroxychloroquine or Lopinavir and Ritonavir on Risk of Hospitalization Among Patients With COVID-19: The TOGETHER Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Netw Open **2021**; 4(4): e216468.

71. Cao B, Wang Y, Wen D, et al. A Trial of Lopinavir-Ritonavir in Adults Hospitalized with Severe Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 382(19): 1787-99.

72. RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby PW, Mafham M, et al. Lopinavir–ritonavir in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial. The Lancet **2020**; 396(10259): 1345-52.

73. World Health Organization. Clinical management of severe acute respiratory infection (SARI) when COVID-19 disease is suspected. Available at: **https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/331446/WHO-2019-nCoV-clinical-2020.4-eng.pdf** . Accessed 24 June 2020.

74. Arabi YM, Mandourah Y, Al-Hameed F, et al. Corticosteroid Therapy for Critically Ill Patients with Middle East Respiratory Syndrome. Am J Respir Crit Care Med **2018**; 197(6): 757-67.

75. Lee N, Allen Chan KC, Hui DS, et al. Effects of early corticosteroid treatment on plasma SARS-associated Coronavirus RNA concentrations in adult patients. J Clin Virol **2004**; 31(4): 304-9.

76. Xiao JZ, Ma L, Gao J, et al. [Glucocorticoid-induced diabetes in severe acute respiratory syndrome: the impact of high dosage and duration of methylprednisolone therapy]. Zhonghua Nei Ke Za Zhi **2004**; 43(3): 179-82.

77. Laurent A, Bonnet M, Capellier G, Aslanian P, Hebert P. Emotional Impact of End-of-Life Decisions on Professional Relationships in the ICU: An Obstacle to Collegiality? Crit Care Med **2017**; 45(12): 2023-30.

78. Villar J, Ferrando C, Martinez D, et al. Dexamethasone treatment for the acute respiratory distress syndrome: a multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med **2020**; 8(3): 267-76.

79. WHO Rapid Evidence Appraisal for COVID-19 Therapies (REACT) Working Group, Sterne JAC, Murthy S, et al. Association Between Administration of Systemic Corticosteroids and Mortality Among Critically Ill Patients With COVID-19: A Meta-analysis. JAMA **2020**; 324(13): 1330-41.

80. Horby P, Lim WS, Emberson J, et al. Effect of Dexamethasone in Hospitalized Patients with COVID-19 – Preliminary Report. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.06.22.20137273** [Preprint 22 June 2020].

81. Tomazini BM, Maia IS, Cavalcanti AB, et al. Effect of Dexamethasone on Days Alive and Ventilator-Free in Patients With Moderate or Severe Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome and COVID-19: The CoDEX Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2020**.

82. Dequin PF, Heming N, Meziani F, et al. Effect of Hydrocortisone on 21-Day Mortality or Respiratory Support Among Critically Ill Patients With COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2020**.

83. Writing Committee for the REMAP-CAP Investigators, Angus DC, Derde L, et al. Effect of Hydrocortisone on Mortality and Organ Support in Patients With Severe COVID-19: The REMAP-CAP COVID-19 Corticosteroid Domain Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2020**.

84. Petersen MW, Meyhoff TS, Helleberg M, et al. Low-dose hydrocortisone in patients with COVID-19 and severe hypoxia (COVID STEROID) trial-Protocol and statistical analysis plan. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand **2020**.

85. Jeronimo CMP, Farias MEL, Val FFA, et al. Methylprednisolone as Adjunctive Therapy for Patients Hospitalized With COVID-19 (Metcovid): A Randomised, Double-Blind, Phase IIb, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Clin Infect Dis **2020**.

86. Corral-Gudino L, Bahamonde A, Arnaiz delas Revillas F, et al. GLUCOCOVID: A controlled trial of methylprednisolone in adults hospitalized with COVID-19 pneumonia. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.06.17.20133579** [Preprint 18 June 2020].

87. Salton F, Confalonieri P, Santus P, et al. Prolonged low-dose methylprednisolone in patients with severe COVID-19 pneumonia. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.06.17.20134031** [Preprint 25 June 2020].

88. Wang Y, Jiang W, He Q, et al. Early, low-dose and short-term application of corticosteroid treatment in patients with severe COVID-19 pneumonia: single-center experience from Wuhan, China. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.03.06.20032342** [Preprint 12 March 2020].

89. Wu C, Chen X, Cai Y, et al. Risk Factors Associated With Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome and Death in Patients With Coronavirus Disease 2019 Pneumonia in Wuhan, China. JAMA Intern Med **2020**; 180(7): 934-43.

90. Fernandez-Cruz A, Ruiz-Antoran B, Munoz-Gomez A, et al. Impact of Glucocorticoid Treatment in SARS-CoV-2 Infection Mortality: A retrospective controlled cohort study. **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.05.22.20110544** [Preprint 26 May 2020].

91. Lu X, Chen T, Wang Y, et al. Adjuvant corticosteroid therapy for critically ill patients with COVID-19. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.04.07.20056390** [Preprint 11 April 2020].

92. Yuan M, Xu X, Xia D, et al. Effects of Corticosteroid Treatment for Non-Severe COVID-19 Pneumonia: A Propensity Score-Based Analysis. Shock **2020**; 54(5): 638-43.

93. Henzen C, Suter A, Lerch E, Urbinelli R, Schorno XH, Briner VA. Suppression and recovery of adrenal response after short-term, high-dose glucocorticoid treatment. Lancet **2000**; 355(9203): 542-5.

94. Siemieniuk RA, Meade MO, Alonso-Coello P, et al. Corticosteroid Therapy for Patients Hospitalized With Community-Acquired Pneumonia: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med **2015**; 163(7): 519-28.

95. RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby P, Lim WS, et al. Dexamethasone in Hospitalized Patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(8): 693-704.

96. Matsuyama S, Kawase M, Nao N, et al. The Inhaled Steroid Ciclesonide Blocks SARS-CoV-2 RNA Replication by Targeting the Viral Replication-Transcription Complex in Cultured Cells. J Virol **2020**; 95(1).

97. Peters MC, Sajuthi S, Deford P, et al. COVID-19-related Genes in Sputum Cells in Asthma. Relationship to Demographic Features and Corticosteroids. Am J Respir Crit Care Med **2020**; 202(1): 83-90.

98. Yu LM, Bafadhel M, Dorward J, et al. Inhaled budesonide for COVID-19 in people at high risk of complications in the community in the UK (PRINCIPLE): a randomised, controlled, open-label, adaptive platform trial. Lancet **2021**; 398(10303): 843-55.

99. Clemency BM, Varughese R, Gonzalez-Rojas Y, et al. Efficacy of Inhaled Ciclesonide for Outpatient Treatment of Adolescents and Adults With Symptomatic COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med **2022**; 182(1): 42-9.

100. Ezer N, Belga S, Daneman N, et al. Inhaled and intranasal ciclesonide for the treatment of covid-19 in adult outpatients: CONTAIN phase II randomised controlled trial. BMJ **2021**; 375: e068060.

101. Song JY, Yoon JG, Seo YB, et al. Ciclesonide Inhaler Treatment for Mild-to-Moderate COVID-19: A Randomized, Open-Label, Phase 2 Trial. J Clin Med **2021**; 10(16): 3545.

102. Ramakrishnan S, Nicolau DV, Jr., Langford B, et al. Inhaled budesonide in the treatment of early COVID-19 (STOIC): a phase 2, open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med **2021**; 9(7): 763-72.

103. Accelerating Covid-19 Therapeutic I, Vaccines -6 Study G, Naggie S. Inhaled Fluticasone for Outpatient Treatment of Covid-19: A Decentralized, Placebo-controlled, Randomized, Platform Clinical Trial. medRxiv **2022**.

104. Agusti A, De Stefano G, Levi A, et al. Add-on inhaled budesonide in the treatment of hospitalised patients with COVID-19: a randomised clinical trial. Eur Respir J **2022**; 59(3).

105. Duvignaud A, Lhomme E, Onaisi R, et al. Inhaled ciclesonide for outpatient treatment of COVID-19 in adults at risk of adverse outcomes: a randomised controlled trial (COVERAGE). Clin Microbiol Infect **2022**; 28(7): 1010-6.

106. Boyd SD, Hadigan C, McManus M, et al. Influence of low-dose ritonavir with and without darunavir on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of inhaled beclomethasone. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr **2013**; 63(3): 355-61.

107. Chen G, Wu D, Guo W, et al. Clinical and immunological features of severe and moderate coronavirus disease 2019. J Clin Invest **2020**; 130(5): 2620-9.

108. Kalikshtein DB, Levantovskaia OM, Vyshenepol'skii I, Ol'shanskii A. [Coagulation and anticoagulation systems of the blood in allergic diseases]. Sov Med **1988**; (9): 104-6.

109. REMAP-CAP Investigators, Gordon AC, Mouncey PR, et al. Interleukin-6 Receptor Antagonists in Critically Ill Patients with Covid-19 – Preliminary report. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.01.07.21249390** [Preprint 9 January 2021].

110. Hermine O, Mariette X, Tharaux PL, et al. Effect of Tocilizumab vs Usual Care in Adults Hospitalized With COVID-19 and Moderate or Severe Pneumonia: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med **2020**; 181(1): 32-40.

111. Horby PW, Pessoa-Amorim G, Peto L, et al. Tocilizumab in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): preliminary results of a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial. Lancet **2021**; 397(10285): 1637-45.

112. Rosas I, Bräu N, Waters M, et al. Tocilizumab in hospitalized patients with COVID-19 pneumonia. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.08.27.20183442** [Preprint 12 September 2020].

113. Salama C, Han J, Yau L, et al. Tocilizumab in Patients Hospitalized with Covid-19 Pneumonia. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(1): 20-30.

114. Salvarani C, Dolci G, Massari M, et al. Effect of Tocilizumab vs Standard Care on Clinical Worsening in Patients Hospitalized With COVID-19 Pneumonia: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med **2020**; 181(1): 24-31.

115. Stone JH, Frigault MJ, Serling-Boyd NJ, et al. Efficacy of Tocilizumab in Patients Hospitalized with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383: 2333-44.

116. Veiga VC, Prats J, Farias DLC, et al. Effect of tocilizumab on clinical outcomes at 15 days in patients with severe or critical coronavirus disease 2019: randomised controlled trial. BMJ **2021**; 372: n84.

117. Lescure FX, Honda H, Fowler RA, et al. Sarilumab in patients admitted to hospital with severe or critical COVID-19: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Respir Med **2021**; 9(5): 522-32.

118. Sivapalasingam S, Lederer D, Bhore R, et al. A Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trial of Sarilumab in Hospitalized Patients with Covid-19. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.05.13.21256973** [Preprint 14 May 2021].

119. Godolphin PJ, Fisher DJ, Berry LR, et al. Association between tocilizumab, sarilumab and all-cause mortality at 28 days in hospitalized patients with COVID-19: A network meta-analysis. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.08.26.21262523** [Preprint 28 August 2021].

120. Rojo M, Cano-Valderrama O, Picazo S, et al. Gastrointestinal Perforation After Treatment With Tocilizumab : An Unexpected Consequence of COVID-19 Pandemic. Am Surg **2020**; 86(6): 565-6.

121. Gonzalvez Guardiola P, Diez Ares JA, Peris Tomas N, Sebastian Tomas JC, Navarro Martinez S. Intestinal perforation in patient with COVID-19 infection treated with tocilizumab and corticosteroids. Report of a clinical case. Cir Esp **2020**.

122. Ranchal P, Yates E, Gupta R, Aronow WS. Tocilizumab-Associated Bowel Perforation in SARS-CoV-2 Infection. Am J Ther **2020**.

123. Bruce-Hickman D, Sajeed SM, Pang YH, Seow CS, Chen W, Gulati Kansal M. Bowel ulceration following tocilizumab administration in a COVID-19 patient. BMJ Open Gastroenterol **2020**; 7(1).

124. Guaraldi G, Meschiari M, Cozzi-Lepri A, et al. Tocilizumab in patients with severe COVID-19: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet Rheumatol **2020**; 2(8): e474-e84.

125. Somers EC, Eschenauer GA, Troost JP, et al. Tocilizumab for treatment of mechanically ventilated patients with COVID-19. Clin Infect Dis **2020**.

126. Li L, Zhang W, Hu Y, et al. Effect of Convalescent Plasma Therapy on Time to Clinical Improvement in Patients With Severe and Life-threatening COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2020**; 324(5): 460-70.

127. Gharbharan A, Jordans CC, Geurts van Kessel C, et al. Effects of potent neutralizing antibodies from convalescent plasma in patients hospitalized for severe SARS-CoV-2 infection. Nat Commun **2021**; 12(3189).

128. AlQahtani M, Abdulrahman A, AlMadani A, et al. Randomized controlled trial of convalescent plasma therapy against standard therapy in patients with severe COVID-19 disease. Sci Rep **2021**; 11: 9927.

129. Avendaño-Solà C, Ramos-Martinez A, Munez-Rubio E, et al. A multicenter randomized open-label clinical trial for convalescent plasma in patients hospitalized with COVID-19 pneumonia. J Clin Invest **2021**; 131(20).

130. Libster R, Marc GP, Wappner D, et al. Prevention of severe COVID-19 in the elderly by early high-titer plasma. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.11.20.20234013** [Preprint 21 November 2020].

131. Joyner MJ, Senefeld JW, Klassen SA, et al. Effect of convalescent plasma on mortality among hospitalized patients with COVID-19: initial three-month experience. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.08.12.20169359** [Preprint 12 August 2020].

132. Expanded Access to Convalescent Plasma for the Treatment of Patients Team, Joyner M. Convalescent Plasma COVID-19 (Coronavirus) Treatment. Available at: **https://www.uscovidplasma.org/** . Accessed 1 November 2021.

133. Bégin P, Callum J, Jamula E, et al. Convalescent plasma for hospitalized patients with COVID-19: an open-label, randomized controlled trial. Nat Med **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-021-01488-2** [Epub ahead of print 9 September 2021].

134. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Recommendations for Investigational COVID-19 Convalescent Plasma. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/vaccines-blood-biologics/investigational-new-drug-ind-or-device-exemption-ide-process-cber/recommendations-investigational-covid-19-convalescent-plasma** . Accessed 28 August 2020.

135. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA In Brief: FDA Updates Emergency Use Authorization for COVID-19 Convalescent Plasma to Reflect New Data. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/news-events/fda-brief/fda-brief-fda-updates-emergency-use-authorization-covid-19-convalescent-plasma-reflect-new-data** . Accessed 30 March 2021.

136. Ray Y, Paul SR, Bandopadhyay P, et al. Clinical and immunological benefits of convalescent plasma therapy in severe COVID-19: insights from a single center open label randomised control trial. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.11.25.20237883** [Preprint 29 November 2020].

137. Simonovich VA, Burgos Pratx LD, Scibona P, et al. A Randomized Trial of Convalescent Plasma in Covid-19 Severe Pneumonia. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(7): 619-29.

138. Agarwal A, Mukherjee A, Kumar G, et al. Convalescent plasma in the management of moderate covid-19 in adults in India: open label phase II multicentre randomised controlled trial (PLACID Trial). BMJ **2020**; 371: m4232.

139. O'Donnell MR, Grinsztejn B, Cummings MJ, et al. A randomized double-blind controlled trial of convalescent plasma in adults with severe COVID-19. J Clin Invest **2021**; 131(13): e150646.

140. RECOVERY Collaborative Group. Convalescent plasma in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised controlled, open-label, platform trial. Lancet **2021**; 397(10289): 2049-59.

141. Balcells ME, Rojas L, Le Corre N, et al. Early versus deferred anti-SARS-CoV-2 convalescent plasma in patients admitted for COVID-19: A randomized phase II clinical trial. PLoS Med **2021**; 18(3): e1003415.

142. Joyner MJ, Bruno KA, Klassen SA, et al. Safety Update: COVID-19 Convalescent Plasma in 20,000 Hospitalized Patients. Mayo Clin Proc **2020**; 95(9): 1888-97.

143. Korley FK, Durkalski-Mauldin V, Yeatts SD, et al. Early Convalescent Plasma for High-Risk Outpatients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 385(21): 1951-60.

144. Libster R, Perez Marc G, Wappner D, et al. Early High-Titer Plasma Therapy to Prevent Severe Covid-19 in Older Adults. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(7): 610-8.

145. Sullivan DJ, Gebo KA, Shoham S, et al. Randomized Controlled Trial of Early Outpatient COVID-19 Treatment with High-Titer Convalescent Plasma. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.12.10.21267485** [Preprint 21 December 2021].

146. Denkinger CM, Janssen M, Schakel U, et al. Anti-SARS-CoV-2 antibody-containing plasma improves outcome in patients with hematologic or solid cancer and severe COVID-19: a randomized clinical trial. Nat Cancer **2023**; 4(1): 96-107.

147. Lacombe K, Hueso T, Porcher R, et al. COVID-19 convalescent plasma to treat hospitalised COVID-19 patients with or without underlying immunodeficiency. medRxiv **2022**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.08.09.22278329** [Preprint 27 October 2022].

148. de Candia P, Prattichizzo F, Garavelli S, et al. Effect of time and titer in convalescent plasma therapy for COVID-19. iScience **2021**; 24(8): 102898.

149. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Issues Emergency Use Authorization for Convalescent Plasma as Potential Promising COVID–19 Treatment, Another Achievement in Administration's Fight Against Pandemic. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/fda-issues-emergency-use-authorization-convalescent-plasma-potential-promising-covid-19-treatment** . Accessed 4 November 2021.

150. Joyner MJ, Carter RE, Senefeld JW, et al. Convalescent Plasma Antibody Levels and the Risk of Death from Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(11): 1015-27.

151. Salazar E, Christensen PA, Graviss EA, et al. Significantly Decreased Mortality in a Large Cohort of Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) Patients Transfused Early with Convalescent Plasma Containing High-Titer Anti-Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) Spike Protein IgG. Am J Pathol **2021**; 191(1): 90-107.

152. Arnold Egloff SA, Junglen A, Restivo JS, et al. Convalescent plasma associates with reduced mortality and improved clinical trajectory in patients hospitalized with COVID-19. J Clin Invest **2021**; 131(20).

153. Thompson MA, Henderson JP, Shah PK, et al. Association of Convalescent Plasma Therapy With Survival in Patients With Hematologic Cancers and COVID-19. JAMA Oncol **2021**; 7(8): 1167-75.

154. Lo MK, Jordan R, Arvey A, et al. GS-5734 and its parent nucleoside analog inhibit Filo-, Pneumo-, and Paramyxoviruses. Sci Rep **2017**; 7: 43395.

155. Sheahan TP, Sims AC, Graham RL, et al. Broad-spectrum antiviral GS-5734 inhibits both epidemic and zoonotic coronaviruses. Sci Transl Med **2017**; 9(396).

156. Warren TK, Jordan R, Lo MK, et al. Therapeutic efficacy of the small molecule GS-5734 against Ebola virus in rhesus monkeys. Nature **2016**; 531(7594): 381-5.

157. Williamson BN, Feldmann F, Schwarz B, et al. Clinical benefit of remdesivir in rhesus macaques infected with SARS-CoV-2. Nature **2020**; 585(7824): 273-6.

158. Gottlieb RL, Vaca CE, Paredes R, et al. Early Remdesivir to Prevent Progression to Severe Covid-19 in Outpatients. N Engl J Med **2021**; 386(4): 305-15.

159. Beigel JH, Tomashek KM, Dodd LE, et al. Remdesivir for the Treatment of Covid-19 - Final Report. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383(19): 1813-26.

160. Wang Y, Zhang D, Du G, et al. Remdesivir in adults with severe COVID-19: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial. Lancet **2020**; 395(10236): 1569-78.

161. Goldman JD, Lye DCB, Hui DS, et al. Remdesivir for 5 or 10 Days in Patients with Severe Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383: 1827-37.

162. Goldman DL, Aldrich ML, Hagmann SHF, et al. Compassionate Use of Remdesivir in Children With Severe COVID-19. Pediatrics **2021**; 147(5).

163. Gilead Sciences, Inc. Study to Evaluate the Safety, Tolerability, Pharmacokinetics, and Efficacy of Remdesivir (GS-5734™) in Participants From Birth to < 18 Years of Age With Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) (CARAVAN). Available at: **https://www.clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04431453** . Accessed 18 November 2020.

164. Borrell B. New York clinical trial quietly tests heartburn remedy against coronavirus. Available at: **https://www.sciencemag.org/news/2020/04/new-york-clinical-trial-quietly-tests-heartburn-remedy-against-coronavirus** .

165. Freedberg DE, Conigliaro J, Wang TC, et al. Famotidine use is associated with improved clinical outcomes in hospitalized COVID-19 patients: A propensity score matched retrospective cohort study. Gastroenterology **2020**; 159(3): 1129-31.

166. Brennan CM, Nadella S, Zhao X, et al. Oral famotidine versus placebo in non-hospitalised patients with COVID-19: a randomised, double-blind, data-intense, phase 2 clinical trial. Gut **2022**; 71(5): 879-88.

167. Pahwani S, Kumar M, Aperna F, et al. Efficacy of Oral Famotidine in Patients Hospitalized With Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2. Cureus **2022**; 14(2): e22404.

168. Jorgensen SCJ, Tse CLY, Burry L, Dresser LD. Baricitinib: A Review of Pharmacology, Safety, and Emerging Clinical Experience in COVID-19. Pharmacotherapy **2020**; 40(8): 843-56.

169. Bekerman E, Neveu G, Shulla A, et al. Anticancer kinase inhibitors impair intracellular viral trafficking and exert broad-spectrum antiviral effects. J Clin Invest **2017**; 127(4): 1338-52.

170. Neveu G, Ziv-Av A, Barouch-Bentov R, Berkerman E, Mulholland J, Einav S. AP-2-associated protein kinase 1 and cyclin G-associated kinase regulate hepatitis C virus entry and are potential drug targets. J Virol **2015**; 89(8): 4387-404.

171. Richardson P, Griffin I, Tucker C, et al. Baricitinib as potential treatment for 2019-nCoV acute respiratory disease. Lancet **2020**; 395(10223): e30-e1.

172. Cantini F, Niccoli L, Matarrese D, Nicastri E, Stobbione P, Goletti D. Baricitinib therapy in COVID-19: A pilot study on safety and clinical impact. J Infect **2020**; 81(2): 318-56.

173. Titanji BK, Farley MM, Mehta A, et al. Use of Baricitinib in Patients with Moderate and Severe COVID-19. Clin Infect Dis **2020**.

174. Rodriguez-Garcia JL, Sanchez-Nievas G, Arevalo-Serrano J, Garcia-Gomez C, Jimenez-Vizuete JM, Martinez-Alfaro E. Baricitinib improves respiratory function in patients treated with corticosteroids for SARS-CoV-2 pneumonia: an observational cohort study. Rheumatology (Oxford) **2021**; 60(1): 399-407.

175. Cantini F, Niccoli L, Nannini C, et al. Beneficial impact of Baricitinib in COVID-19 moderate pneumonia; multicentre study. J Infect **2020**; 81(4): 647-79.

176. Marconi VC, Ramanan AV, de Bono S, et al. Baricitinib plus Standard of Care for Hospitalized Adults with COVID-19. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.04.30.21255934** [Preprint 3 May 2021].

177. OLUMIANT (baricitinib) tablet, for oral use (package insert). Available at: **https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2018/207924s000lbl.pdf** . Accessed 23 December 2020.

178. King B, Maari C, Lain E, et al. Extended Safety Analysis of Baricitinib 2 mg in Adult Patients with Atopic Dermatitis: An Integrated Analysis from Eight Randomized Clinical Trials. Am J Clin Dermatol **2021**; 22(3): 395-405.

179. Winthrop KL, Harigai M, Genovese MC, et al. Infections in baricitinib clinical trials for patients with active rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis **2020**; 79(10): 1290-7.

180. Connors JM, Levy JH. COVID-19 and its implications for thrombosis and anticoagulation. Blood **2020**; 135(23): 2033-40.

181. Kalil AC, Patterson TF, Mehta AK, et al. Baricitinib plus Remdesivir for Hospitalized Adults with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384: 795-807.

182. Marconi VC, Ramanan AV, de Bono S, et al. Efficacy and safety of baricitinib for the treatment of hospitalised adults with COVID-19 (COV-BARRIER): a randomised, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled phase 3 trial. Lancet Respir Med **2021**; 9(12): 1407-18.

183. RECOVERY Collaborative Group, Horby PW, Emberson JR, et al. Baricitinib in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial and updated meta-analysis. medRxiv **2022**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.03.02.22271623** [Preprint 3 March 2022].

184. Ely EW, Ramanan AV, Kartman CE, et al. Efficacy and safety of baricitinib plus standard of care for the treatment of critically ill hospitalised adults with COVID-19 on invasive mechanical ventilation or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: an exploratory, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med **2022**; 10(4): 327-36.

185. Guimaraes PO, Quirk D, Furtado RH, et al. Tofacitinib in Patients Hospitalized with Covid-19 Pneumonia. N Engl J Med **2021**; 385(5): 406-15.

186. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Safety trial finds risk of blood clots in the lungs and death with higher dose of tofacitinib (Xeljanz, Xeljanz XR) in rheumatoid arthritis patients; FDA to investigate. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drug-safety-and-availability/safety-trial-finds-risk-blood-clots-lungs-and-death-higher-dose-tofacitinib-xeljanz-xeljanz-xr** . Accessed 23 July 2021.

187. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA approves Boxed Warning about increased risk of blood clots and death with higher dose of arthritis and ulcerative colitis medicine tofacitinib (Xeljanz, Xeljanz XR). Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drug-safety-and-availability/fda-approves-boxed-warning-about-increased-risk-blood-clots-and-death-higher-dose-arthritis-and** . Accessed 23 July 2021.

188. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Initial safety trial results find increased risk of serious heart-related problems and cancer with arthritis and ulcerative colitis medicine Xeljanz, Xeljanz XR (tofacitinib). Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drug-safety-and-availability/initial-safety-trial-results-find-increased-risk-serious-heart-related-problems-and-cancer-arthritis** . Accessed 23 July 2021.

189. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Xeljanz, Xeljanz XR (tofacitinib): Drug Safety Communication - Initial Safety Trial Results Find Increased Risk of Serious Heart-related Problems and Cancer with Arthritis and Ulcerative Colitis Medicine. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/safety/medical-product-safety-information/xeljanz-xeljanz-xr-tofacitinib-drug-safety-communication-initial-safety-trial-results-find-increased** . Accessed 23 July 2021.

190. Caly L, Druce JD, Catton MG, Jans DA, Wagstaff KM. The FDA-approved drug ivermectin inhibits the replication of SARS-CoV-2 in vitro. Antiviral Res **2020**; 178: 104787.

191. Bray M, Rayner C, Noel F, Jans D, Wagstaff K. Ivermectin and COVID-19: A report in Antiviral Research, widespread interest, an FDA warning, two letters to the editor and the authors' responses. Antiviral Res **2020**; 178: 104805.

192. Zhang X, Song Y, Ci X, et al. Ivermectin inhibits LPS-induced production of inflammatory cytokines and improves LPS-induced survival in mice. Inflamm Res **2008**; 57(11): 524-9.

193. Yan S, Ci X, Chen N, et al. Anti-inflammatory effects of ivermectin in mouse model of allergic asthma. Inflamm Res **2011**; 60(6): 589-96.

194. Ahmed S, Karim MM, Ross AG, et al. A five-day course of ivermectin for the treatment of COVID-19 may reduce the duration of illness. Int J Infect Dis **2020**; 103: 214-6.

195. Chachar AZK, Khan KA, Asif M, Tanveer K, Khaqan A, Basri R. Effectiveness of Ivermectin in SARS-CoV-2/COVID-19 Patients. Int J Sci **2020**; 9(09): 31-5.

196. Chaccour C, Casellas A, Blanco-Di Matteo A, et al. The effect of early treatment with ivermectin on viral load, symptoms and humoral response in patients with non-severe COVID-19: A pilot, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized clinical trial. EClinicalMedicine **2021**; 32: 100720.

197. Hashim HA, Maulood MF, Rasheed AM, Fatak DF, Kabah KK, Abdulamir AS. Controlled randomized clinical trial on using Ivermectin with Doxycycline for treating COVID-19 patients in Baghdad, Iraq. medRxiv **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.10.26.20219345** [Preprint 27 October 2020].

198. Podder CS, Chowdhury N, Sina MI, Ul Haque WMM. Outcome of ivermectin treated mild to moderate COVID-19 cases: a single-centre, open-label, randomised controlled study. IMC J Med Sci **2020**; 14(2): 11-8.

199. Bukhari SKHS, Asghar A, Perveen N, et al. Efficacy of Ivermectin in COVID-19 Patients with Mild to Moderate Disease. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.02.02.21250840** [Preprint 5 February 2021].

200. Ravikirti, Roy R, Pattadar C, et al. Ivermectin as a potential treatment for mild to moderate COVID-19–A double blind randomized placebo-controlled trial. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.01.05.21249310** [Preprint 9 January 2021].

201. Lopez-Medina E, Lopez P, Hurtado IC, et al. Effect of Ivermectin on Time to Resolution of Symptoms Among Adults With Mild COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2021**; 325(14): 1426-35.

202. Mohan A, Tiwari P, Suri T, Mittal S, Patel AA, Jain A. Ivermectin in mild and moderate COVID-19 (RIVET-COV): a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Research Square **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-191648/v1** [Preprint 2 February 2021].

203. Beltran Gonzalez JL, Gonzalez Gamez M, Mendoza Enciso EA, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Ivermectin and Hydroxychloroquine in Patients with Severe COVID-19: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Infect Dis Rep **2022**; 14(2): 160-8.

204. Krolewiecki A, Lifschitz A, Moragas M, et al. Antiviral effect of high-dose ivermectin in adults with COVID-19: A proof-of-concept randomized trial. EClinicalMedicine **2021**; 37: 100959.

205. Abd-Elsalam S, Noor RA, Badawi R, et al. Clinical study evaluating the efficacy of ivermectin in COVID-19 treatment: A randomized controlled study. J Med Virol **2021**; 93(10): 5833-8.

206. Mahmud R, Rahman MM, Alam I, et al. Ivermectin in combination with doxycycline for treating COVID-19 symptoms: a randomized trial. J Int Med Res **2021**; 49(5): 3000605211013550.

207. Vallejos J, Zoni R, Bangher M, et al. Ivermectin to prevent hospitalizations in patients with COVID-19 (IVERCOR-COVID19) a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. BMC Infect Dis **2021**; 21(1): 635.

208. Biber A, Harmelin G, Lev D, et al. The effect of ivermectin on the viral load and culture viability in early treatment of nonhospitalized patients with mild COVID-19 - a double-blind, randomized placebo-controlled trial. Int J Infect Dis **2022**; 122: 733-40.

209. Reis G, Silva E, Silva DCM, et al. Effect of Early Treatment with Ivermectin among Patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2022**; 386(18): 1721-31.

210. Abbas KU, Muhammad S, Ding SF. The Effect of Ivermectin on Reducing Viral Symptoms in Patients with Mild COVID-19. Indian J Pharm Sci **2022**; 84(1): Spl Issue 87-91.

211. Buonfrate D, Chesini F, Martini D, et al. High-dose ivermectin for early treatment of COVID-19 (COVER study): a randomised, double-blind, multicentre, phase II, dose-finding, proof-of-concept clinical trial. Int J Antimicrob Agents **2022**; 59(2): 106516.

212. Accelerating COVID-19 Therapeutic Interventions and Vaccines (ACTIV)-6 Study Group, Naggie S. Ivermectin for Treatment of Mild-to-Moderate COVID-19 in the Outpatient Setting: A Decentralized, Placebo-controlled, Randomized, Platform Clinical Trial. medRxiv **2022**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.06.10.22276252** [Preprint 12 June 2022].

213. Lim SCL, Hor CP, Tay KH, et al. Efficacy of Ivermectin Treatment on Disease Progression Among Adults With Mild to Moderate COVID-19 and Comorbidities: The I-TECH Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med **2022**; 182(4): 426-35.

214. Manomaipiboon A, Pholtawornkulchai K, Pupipatpab S, et al. Efficacy and safety of ivermectin in the treatment of mild-to-moderate COVID-19 infection: A randomized, double blind, placebo, controlled trial. Research Square **2022**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-1290999/v1** [Preprint 2 February 2022].

215. Babalola OE, Bode CO, Ajayi AA, et al. Ivermectin shows clinical benefits in mild to moderate Covid19 disease: A randomised controlled double blind dose response study in Lagos. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.01.05.21249131** [Preprint 6 January 2021].

216. Niaee MS, Gheibi N, Namdar P, et al. Ivermectin as an adjunct treatment for hospitalized adult COVID-19 patients: A randomized multi-center clinical trial. **2020**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-109670/v1** [Preprint 24 November 2020].

217. Rezaie S. COVID-19 Update: Ivermectin. Available at: **https://rebelem.com/covid-19-update-ivermectin/** . Accessed 10 February 2021.

218. Shoumann WM, Hegazy AA, Nafae RM, et al. Use of Ivermectin as a Potential Chemoprophylaxis for COVID-19 in Egypt: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JCDR **2021**; 15(2): OC27-OC32.

219. Peral de Bruno MdlA, Chala RE. Prophylaxis Covid-19 in Healthcare Agents by Intensive Treatment With Ivermectin and Iota-carrageenan (Ivercar-Tuc). Available at: **https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04701710** .

220. Raad H. In vivo use of ivermectin (IVR) for treatment for corona virus infected patients (COVID-19): a randomized controlled trial. Available at: **http://www.chictr.org.cn/showprojen.aspx?proj=54707** .

221. Manomaipiboon A, Pholtawornkulchai K, Poopipatpab S, et al. Efficacy and safety of ivermectin in the treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19 infection: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Trials **2022**; 23(1): 714.

222. Elshafie AH, Elsawah HK, Hammad M, et al. Ivermectin role in COVID-19 treatment (IRICT): single-center, adaptive, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical trial. Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther **2022**; 20(10): 1341-50.

223. George B, Moorthy M, Kulkarni U, et al. Single Dose of Ivermectin is not Useful in Patients with Hematological Disorders and COVID-19 Illness: A Phase II B Open Labelled Randomized Controlled Trial. Indian J Hematol Blood Transfus **2022**; 38(4): 615-22.

224. Rezai MS, Ahangarkani F, Hill A, et al. Non-effectiveness of Ivermectin on Inpatients and Outpatients With COVID-19; Results of Two Randomized, Double-Blinded, Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trials. Front Med (Lausanne) **2022**; 9: 919708.

225. Angkasekwinai N, Rattanaumpawan P, Chayakulkeeree M, et al. Safety and Efficacy of Ivermectin for the Prevention and Treatment of COVID-19: A Double-Blinded Randomized Placebo-Controlled Study. Antibiotics (Basel) **2022**; 11(6).

226. Mirahmadizadeh A, Semati A, Heiran A, et al. Efficacy of single-dose and double-dose ivermectin early treatment in preventing progression to hospitalization in mild COVID-19: A multi-arm, parallel-group randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Respirology **2022**; 27(9): 758-66.

227. Bramante CT, Huling JD, Tignanelli CJ, et al. Randomized Trial of Metformin, Ivermectin, and Fluvoxamine for Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2022**; 387(7): 599-610.

228. Rosen DA, Seki SM, Fernandez-Castaneda A, et al. Modulation of the sigma-1 receptor-IRE1 pathway is beneficial in preclinical models of inflammation and sepsis. Sci Transl Med **2019**; 11(478).

229. Gordon DE, Jang GM, Bouhaddou M, et al. A SARS-CoV-2 protein interaction map reveals targets for drug repurposing. Nature **2020**; 583(7816): 459-68.

230. Ishima T, Fujita Y, Hashimoto K. Interaction of new antidepressants with sigma-1 receptor chaperones and their potentiation of neurite outgrowth in PC12 cells. Eur J Pharmacol **2014**; 727: 167-73.

231. Geiser F, Conrad R, Imbierowicz K, et al. Coagulation activation and fibrinolysis impairment are reduced in patients with anxiety and depression when medicated with serotonergic antidepressants. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci **2011**; 65(5): 518-25.

232. Duerschmied D, Suidan GL, Demers M, et al. Platelet serotonin promotes the recruitment of neutrophils to sites of acute inflammation in mice. Blood **2013**; 121(6): 1008-15.

233. Lenze EJ, Mattar C, Zorumski CF, et al. Fluvoxamine vs Placebo and Clinical Deterioration in Outpatients With Symptomatic COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2020**; 324(22): 2292-300.

234. Reis G, dos Santos Moreira Silva EA, Medeiros Silva DC, et al. Effect of early treatment with fluvoxamine on risk of emergency care and hospitalisation among patients with COVID-19: the TOGETHER randomised, platform clinical trial. Lancet **2021**; S2214-109X(21): 00448-4.

235. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Fact Sheet for Healthcare Providers: Emergency Use Authorization for Paxlovid™. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/155050/download** . Accessed 22 December 2021.

236. Liu J, Pan X, Zhang S, et al. Efficacy and safety of Paxlovid in severe adult patients with SARS-Cov-2 infection: a multicenter randomized controlled study. Lancet Reg Health West Pac **2023**; 33: 100694.

237. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Important Paxlovid™ EUA Dispensing Information for Patients with Moderate Renal Impairment. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/155072/download** . Accessed 3 November 2022.

238. Anderson AS, Caubel P, Rusnak JM, Investigators E-HT. Nirmatrelvir-Ritonavir and Viral Load Rebound in Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2022**; 387(11): 1047-9.

239. Wong CKH, Lau KTK, Au ICH, et al. Viral burden rebound in hospitalised patients with COVID-19 receiving oral antivirals in Hong Kong: a population-wide retrospective cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis **2023**.

240. Wang L, Berger NA, Davis PB, Kaelber DC, Volkow ND, Xu R. COVID-19 rebound after Paxlovid and Molnupiravir during January-June 2022. medRxiv **2022**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.06.21.22276724** [Preprint 22 June 2022].

241. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA Briefing Document. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/166197/download** . Accessed 20 March 2023.

242. Malden DE, Hong V, Lewin BJ, et al. Hospitalization and Emergency Department Encounters for COVID-19 After Paxlovid Treatment - California, December 2021-May 2022. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep **2022**; 71(25): 830-3.

243. Ranganath N, O'Horo JC, Challener DW, et al. Rebound Phenomenon After Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir Treatment of Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) in High-Risk Persons. Clin Infect Dis **2023**; 76(3): e537-e9.

244. Painter WP, Holman W, Bush JA, et al. Human Safety, Tolerability, and Pharmacokinetics of Molnupiravir, a Novel Broad-Spectrum Oral Antiviral Agent with Activity Against SARS-CoV-2. Antimicrob Agents Chemother **2021**; 65(5): e02428-20.

245. Jayk Bernal A, Gomes da Silva MM, Musungaie DB, et al. Molnupiravir for Oral Treatment of Covid-19 in Nonhospitalized Patients. N Engl J Med **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1056/nejmoa2116044** [Epub ahead of print 16 December 2021].

246. Butler CC, Hobbs FDR, Gbinigie OA, et al. Molnupiravir plus usual care versus usual care alone as early treatment for adults with COVID-19 at increased risk of adverse outcomes (PANORAMIC): an open-label, platform-adaptive randomised controlled trial. Lancet **2023**; 401(10373): 281-93.

247. Khoo SH, FitzGerald R, Saunders G, et al. Molnupiravir versus placebo in unvaccinated and vaccinated patients with early SARS-CoV-2 infection in the UK (AGILE CST-2): a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase 2 trial. Lancet Infect Dis **2023**; 23(2): 183-95.

248. Fischer WA, 2nd, Eron JJ, Jr., Holman W, et al. A Phase 2a clinical trial of Molnupiravir in patients with COVID-19 shows accelerated SARS-CoV-2 RNA clearance and elimination of infectious virus. Sci Transl Med **2021**: eabl7430. Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1126/scitranslmed.abl7430** [Epub ahead of print 23 December 2021].

249. Zou R, Peng L, Shu D, et al. Antiviral Efficacy and Safety of Molnupiravir Against Omicron Variant Infection: A Randomized Controlled Clinical Trial. Front Pharmacol **2022**; 13: 939573.

250. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Fact Sheet for Patients And Caregivers: Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) Of Molnupiravir For Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/155055/download** . Accessed 3 November 2022.

251. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Frequently Asked Questions on the Emergency Use Authorization for Lagevrio (molnupiravir) for

Treatment of COVID-19 Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/155056/download** . Accessed 13 February 2023.

252. Molad Y. Update on colchicine and its mechanism of action. Curr Rheumatol Rep **2002**; 4(3): 252-6.

253. Dalbeth N, Lauterio TJ, Wolfe HR. Mechanism of action of colchicine in the treatment of gout. Clin Ther **2014**; 36(10): 1465-79.

254. Ding AH, Porteu F, Sanchez E, Nathan CF. Downregulation of tumor necrosis factor receptors on macrophages and endothelial cells by microtubule depolymerizing agents. J Exp Med **1990**; 171(3): 715-27.

255. Martinon F, Petrilli V, Mayor A, Tardivel A, Tschopp J. Gout-associated uric acid crystals activate the NALP3 inflammasome. Nature **2006**; 440(7081): 237-41.

256. Cronstein BN, Molad Y, Reibman J, Balakhane E, Levin RI, Weissmann G. Colchicine alters the quantitative and qualitative display of selectins on endothelial cells and neutrophils. J Clin Invest **1995**; 96(2): 994-1002.

257. Mareev VY, Orlova YA, Plisyk AG, et al. Proactive anti-inflammatory therapy with colchicine in the treatment of advanced stages of new coronavirus infection. The first results of the COLORIT study. Kardiologiia **2021**; 61(2): 15-27.

258. Alsultan M, Obeid A, Alsamarrai O, et al. Efficacy of Colchicine and Budesonide in Improvement Outcomes of Patients with Coronavirus Infection 2019 in Damascus, Syria: A Randomized Control Trial. Interdiscip Perspect Infect Dis **2021**; 2021: 2129006.

259. Lopes MI, Bonjorno LP, Giannini MC, et al. Beneficial effects of colchicine for moderate to severe COVID-19: a randomised, double-blinded, placebo-controlled clinical trial. RMD Open **2021**; 7(1): e001455.

260. Diaz R, Orlandini A, Castellana N, et al. Effect of Colchicine vs Usual Care Alone on Intubation and 28-Day Mortality in Patients Hospitalized With COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Netw Open **2021**; 4(12): e2141328.

261. Deftereos SG, Giannopoulos G, Vrachatis DA, et al. Effect of Colchicine vs Standard Care on Cardiac and Inflammatory Biomarkers and Clinical Outcomes in Patients Hospitalized With Coronavirus Disease 2019: The GRECCO-19 Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Netw Open **2020**; 3(6): e2013136.

262. RECOVERY Collaborative Group. Colchicine in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial. Lancet Respir Med **2021**; 9(12): 1419-26.

263. Gaitán-Duarte HG, Álvarez-Moreno C, Rincón-Rodríguez CJ, et al. Effectiveness of Rosuvastatin plus Colchicine, Emtricitabine/Tenofovir and a combination of them in Hospitalized Patients with SARS Covid-19. EClinicalMedicine **2022**; 43: 101242.

264. Pascual-Figal DA, Roura-Piloto AE, Moral-Escudero E, et al. Colchicine in Recently Hospitalized Patients with COVID-19: A Randomized Controlled Trial (COL-COVID). Int J Gen Med **2021**; 14: 5517-26.

265. Absalon-Aguilar A, Rull-Gabayet M, Perez-Fragoso A, et al. Colchicine Is Safe Though Ineffective in the Treatment of Severe COVID-19: a Randomized Clinical Trial (COLCHIVID). J Gen Intern Med **2022**; 37(1): 4-14.

266. Gorial FI, Maulood MF, Abdulamir AS, Alnuaimi AS, Abdulrrazaq MK, Bonyan FA. Randomized controlled trial of colchicine add on to the standard therapy in moderate and severe corona virus Disease-19 infection. Ann Med Surg (Lond) **2022**; 77: 103593.

267. Tardif J-C, Bouabdallaoui N, L'Allier PL, et al. Efficacy of colchicine in non-hospitalized patients with COVID-19. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.01.26.21250494** [Preprint 27 January 2021].

268. Dorward J, Yu L-M, Hayward G, et al. Colchicine for COVID-19 in adults in the community (PRINCIPLE): a randomised, controlled, adaptive platform trial. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.09.20.21263828** [Preprint 23 September 2021].

269. Swedish Orphan Biovitrum. Fact Sheet for Healthcare Providers: Emergency Use Authorization for Kineret. Available at: **https://www.fda.gov/media/163075/download** . Accessed 21 April 2023.

270. Elmekaty E, Maklad A, Abouelhassan R, et al. Efficacy of Anakinra in the Management of Patients with COVID-19 Infection: A Randomized Clinical Trial. medRxiv **2022**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.07.04.22277207** [Preprint 6 July 2022].

271. Declercq J, Van Damme KFA, De Leeuw E, et al. Effect of anti-interleukin drugs in patients with COVID-19 and signs of cytokine release syndrome (COV-AID): a factorial, randomised, controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med **2021**; 9(12): 1427-38.

272. Kyriazopoulou E, Poulakou G, Milionis H, et al. Early treatment of COVID-19 with anakinra guided by soluble urokinase plasminogen receptor plasma levels: a double-blind, randomized controlled phase 3 trial. Nat Med **2021**; 27(10): 1752-60.

273. Kharazmi AB, Moradi O, Haghighi M, et al. A randomized controlled clinical trial on efficacy and safety of anakinra in patients with severe COVID-19. Immun Inflamm Dis **2022**; 10(2): 201-8.

274. Corimuno-Collaborative group. Effect of anakinra versus usual care in adults in hospital with COVID-19 and mild-to-moderate pneumonia (CORIMUNO-ANA-1): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med **2021**; 9(3): 295-304.

275. Audemard-Verger A, Le Gouge A, Pestre V, et al. Efficacy and safety of anakinra in adults presenting deteriorating respiratory symptoms from COVID-19: A randomized controlled trial. PLoS One **2022**; 17(8): e0269065.

276. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Underlying Medical Conditions Associated with Higher Risk for Severe COVID-19: Information for Healthcare Professionals. Available at: **https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/hcp/clinical-care/underlyingconditions.html** . Accessed 20 June 2022.

277. WHO Rapid Evidence Appraisal for COVID-19 Therapies Working Group, Shankar-Hari M, Vale CL, et al. Association Between Administration of IL-6 Antagonists and Mortality Among Patients Hospitalized for COVID-19: A Meta-analysis. JAMA **2021**; 326(6): 499-518.

278. Ely EW, Ramanan AV, Kartman CE, et al. Baricitinib plus Standard of Care for Hospitalised Adults with COVID-19 on Invasive Mechanical Ventilation or Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation: Results of a Randomised, Placebo-Controlled Trial. medRxiv **2021**: Available at: **https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.10.11.21263897** [Preprint 12 October 2021].

279. Chen N, Zhou M, Dong X, et al. Epidemiological and clinical characteristics of 99 cases of 2019 novel coronavirus pneumonia in Wuhan, China: a descriptive study. Lancet **2020**; 395(10223): 507-13.

280. Zhou F, Yu T, Du R, et al. Clinical course and risk factors for mortality of adult inpatients with COVID-19 in Wuhan, China: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet **2020**; 395(10229): 1054-62.

281. Rojo JMC, Santos JMA, Núñez-Cortés JM, et al. Clinical characteristics of patients hospitalized with COVID-19 in Spain: results from the SEMI-COVID-19 Network. medRxiv **2020**.

282. Argenziano MG, Bruce SL, Slater CL, et al. Characterization and clinical course of 1000 Patients with COVID-19 in New York: retrospective case series. medRxiv **2020**.

283. Vaughn VM, Gandhi TN, Petty LA, et al. Empiric Antibacterial Therapy and Community-onset Bacterial Coinfection in Patients Hospitalized With Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19): A Multi-hospital Cohort Study. Clin Infect Dis **2021**; 72(10): e533-e41.

284. Mason CY, Kanitkar T, Richardson CJ, et al. Exclusion of bacterial co-infection in COVID-19 using baseline inflammatory markers and their response to antibiotics. J Antimicrob Chemother **2021**; 76(5): 1323-31.

285. Townsend L, Hughes G, Kerr C, et al. Bacterial pneumonia coinfection and antimicrobial therapy duration in SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19) infection. JAC Antimicrob Resist **2020**; 2(3): dlaa071.

286. Calderon-Parra J, Muino-Miguez A, Bendala-Estrada AD, et al. Inappropriate antibiotic use in the COVID-19 era: Factors associated with inappropriate prescribing and secondary complications. Analysis of the registry SEMI-COVID. PLoS One **2021**; 16(5): e0251340.

287. Karaba SM, Jones G, Helsel T, et al. Prevalence of Co-infection at the Time of Hospital Admission in COVID-19 Patients, A Multicenter Study. Open Forum Infect Dis **2021**; 8(1): ofaa578.

288. Langford BJ, So M, Raybardhan S, et al. Bacterial co-infection and secondary infection in patients with COVID-19: a living rapid review and meta-analysis. Clin Microbiol Infect **2020**; 26(12): 1622-9.

289. Adler H, Ball R, Fisher M, Mortimer K, Vardhan MS. Low rate of bacterial co-infection in patients with COVID-19. Lancet Microbe **2020**; 1(2): e62.

290. Hughes S, Troise O, Donaldson H, Mughal N, Moore LSP. Bacterial and fungal coinfection among hospitalized patients with COVID-19: a retrospective cohort study in a UK secondary-care setting. Clin Microbiol Infect **2020**; 26(10): 1395-9.

291. Garcia-Vidal C, Sanjuan G, Moreno-Garcia E, et al. Incidence of co-infections and superinfections in hospitalized patients with COVID-19: a retrospective cohort study. Clin Microbiol Infect **2021**; 27(1): 83-8.

292. Baghdadi JD, Coffey KC, Adediran T, et al. Antibiotic Use and Bacterial Infection among Inpatients in the First Wave of COVID-19: a Retrospective Cohort Study of 64,691 Patients. Antimicrob Agents Chemother **2021**; 65(11): e0134121.

293. Smith L, Karaba SM, Amoah J, et al. Hospital-acquired infections among adult patients admitted for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol **2021**: 1-4.

294. Kreitmann L, Monard C, Dauwalder O, Simon M, Argaud L. Early bacterial co-infection in ARDS related to COVID-19. Intensive Care Med **2020**; 46(9): 1787-9.

295. Dudoignon E, Camelena F, Deniau B, et al. Bacterial Pneumonia in COVID-19 Critically Ill Patients: A Case Series. Clin Infect Dis **2021**; 72(5): 905-6.

296. Fabre V, Karaba S, Amoah J, et al. The role of procalcitonin results in antibiotic decision-making in coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol **2021**: 1-6.

297. Matsubara JA, Phillips DP. Intracortical connections and their physiological correlates in the primary auditory cortex (AI) of the cat. J Comp Neurol **1988**; 268(1): 38-48.

298. Clancy CJ, Nguyen MH. COVID-19, superinfections and antimicrobial development: What can we expect? Clin Infect Dis **2020**.

299. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Demographic Trends of COVID-19 cases and deaths in the US reported to CDC. Available at: **https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#demographics** . Accessed 21 November 2021.

300. Stokes EK, Zambrano LD, Anderson KN, et al. Coronavirus Disease 2019 Case Surveillance - United States, January 22-May 30, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep **2020**; 69(24): 759-65.

301. Kim L, Whitaker M, O'Halloran A, et al. Hospitalization Rates and Characteristics of Children Aged <18 Years Hospitalized with Laboratory-Confirmed COVID-19 - COVID-NET, 14 States, March 1-July 25, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep **2020**; 69(32): 1081-8.

302. Han MS, Choi EH, Chang SH, et al. Clinical Characteristics and Viral RNA Detection in Children With Coronavirus Disease 2019 in the Republic of Korea. JAMA Pediatr **2021**; 175(1): 73-80.

303. Chung E, Chow EJ, Wilcox NC, et al. Comparison of Symptoms and RNA Levels in Children and Adults With SARS-CoV-2 Infection in the Community Setting. JAMA Pediatr **2021**; 175(10): e212025.

304. Delahoy MJ, Ujamaa D, Whitaker M, et al. Hospitalizations Associated with COVID-19 Among Children and Adolescents - COVID-NET, 14 States, March 1, 2020-August 14, 2021. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep **2021**; 70(36): 1255-60.

305. Siegel DA, Reses HE, Cool AJ, et al. Trends in COVID-19 Cases, Emergency Department Visits, and Hospital Admissions Among Children and Adolescents Aged 0-17 Years - United States, August 2020-August 2021. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep **2021**; 70(36): 1249-54.

306. Williams N, Radia T, Harman K, Agrawal P, Cook J, Gupta A. COVID-19 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection in children and adolescents: a systematic review of critically unwell children and the association with underlying comorbidities. Eur J Pediatr **2021**; 180(3): 689-97.

307. Hurst JH, Heston SM, Chambers HN, et al. Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 Infections Among Children in the Biospecimens from Respiratory Virus-Exposed Kids (BRAVE Kids) Study. Clin Infect Dis **2021**; 73(9): e2875-e82.

308. Paul LA, Daneman N, Schwartz KL, et al. Association of Age and Pediatric Household Transmission of SARS-CoV-2 Infection. JAMA Pediatr **2021**; 175(11): 1151-8.

309. Simon TD, Haaland W, Hawley K, Lambka K, Mangione-Smith R. Development and Validation of the Pediatric Medical Complexity Algorithm (PMCA) Version 3.0. Acad Pediatr **2018**; 18(5): 577-80.

310. Leeb RT, Price S, Sliwa S, et al. COVID-19 Trends Among School-Aged Children - United States, March 1-September 19, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep **2020**; 69(39): 1410-5.

311. Duarte-Salles T, Vizcaya D, Pistillo A, et al. Thirty-Day Outcomes of Children and Adolescents With COVID-19: An International Experience. Pediatrics **2021**; 148(3).

312. Kompaniyets L, Agathis NT, Nelson JM, et al. Underlying Medical Conditions Associated With Severe COVID-19 Illness Among Children. JAMA Netw Open **2021**; 4(6): e2111182.

313. Spinner CD, Gottlieb RL, Criner GJ, et al. Effect of Remdesivir vs Standard Care on Clinical Status at 11 Days in Patients With Moderate COVID-19: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA **2020**; 324(11): 1048-57.

314. Chiotos K, Hayes M, Kimberlin DW, et al. Multicenter Interim Guidance on Use of Antivirals for Children With Coronavirus Disease 2019/Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2. J Pediatric Infect Dis Soc **2021**; 10(1): 34-48.

315. Gotzinger F, Santiago-Garcia B, Noguera-Julian A, et al. COVID-19 in children and adolescents in Europe: a multinational, multicentre cohort study. Lancet Child Adolesc Health **2020**; 4(9): 653-61.

316. Ahmed A, Rojo P, Agwu A, et al. Remdesivir Treatment for COVID-19 in Hospitalized Children: CARAVAN Interim Results. In: Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections. Virtual, 2022.

317. REMAP-CAP Investigators, Gordon AC, Mouncey PR, et al. Interleukin-6 Receptor Antagonists in Critically Ill Patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(16): 1491-502.

318. Rosas IO, Brau N, Waters M, et al. Tocilizumab in Hospitalized Patients with Severe Covid-19 Pneumonia. N Engl J Med **2021**; 384(16): 1503-16.

319. Bhumbra S, Malin S, Kirkpatrick L, et al. Clinical Features of Critical Coronavirus Disease 2019 in Children. Pediatr Crit Care Med **2020**; 21(10): e948-e53.

320. Feldstein LR, Tenforde MW, Friedman KG, et al. Characteristics and Outcomes of US Children and Adolescents With Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children (MIS-C) Compared With Severe Acute COVID-19. JAMA **2021**; 325(11): 1074-87.

321. Garcia-Salido A, de Carlos Vicente JC, Belda Hofheinz S, et al. Severe manifestations of SARS-CoV-2 in children and adolescents: from COVID-19 pneumonia to multisystem inflammatory syndrome: a multicentre study in pediatric intensive care units in Spain. Crit Care **2020**; 24(1): 666.

322. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Baricitinib EUA Letter of Authorization In: Eli Lilly and Company. Indianapolis, IN: Lilly Corporate Center, **2021**.

323. Kim H, Brooks KM, Tang CC, et al. Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics, and Proposed Dosing of the Oral JAK1 and JAK2 Inhibitor Baricitinib in Pediatric and Young Adult CANDLE and SAVI Patients. Clin Pharmacol Ther **2018**; 104(2): 364-73.

324. Eli Lilly and Company. A Study of Baricitinib (LY3009104) in Children With COVID-19 (COV-BARRIER-PEDS) (COV-BARRIER). Available at: **https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT05074420** . Accessed 21 November 2021.

325. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Highlights of Prescribing Information: XELJANZ® (tofacitinib) (package insert). Available at: **https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2020/213082s000lbl.pdf** . Accessed 11 August 2022.

326. Hammond J, Leister-Tebbe H, Gardner A, et al. Oral Nirmatrelvir for High-Risk, Nonhospitalized Adults with Covid-19. N Engl J Med **2022**; 386(15): 1397-408.

327. Belhadjer Z, Meot M, Bajolle F, et al. Acute Heart Failure in Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children in the Context of Global SARS-CoV-2 Pandemic. Circulation **2020**; 142(5): 429-36.

328. Deza Leon MP, Redzepi A, McGrath E, et al. COVID-19-Associated Pediatric Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome. J Pediatric Infect Dis Soc **2020**; 9(3): 407-8.

329. Riphagen S, Gomez X, Gonzalez-Martinez C, Wilkinson N, Theocharis P. Hyperinflammatory shock in children during COVID-19 pandemic. Lancet (London, England) **2020**; 395(10237): 1607-8.

330. Verdoni L, Mazza A, Gervasoni A, et al. An outbreak of severe Kawasaki-like disease at the Italian epicentre of the SARS-CoV-2 epidemic: an observational cohort study. The Lancet **2020**; 395(10239): 1771-8.

331. Blondiaux E, Parisot P, Redheuil A, et al. Cardiac MRI of Children with Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome (MIS-C) Associated with COVID-19: Case Series. Radiology **2020**: 202288.

332. Greene AG, Saleh M, Roseman E, Sinert R. Toxic shock-like syndrome and COVID-19: A case report of multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children (MIS-C). Am J Emerg Med **2020**.

333. Pouletty M, Borocco C, Ouldali N, et al. Paediatric multisystem inflammatory syndrome temporally associated with SARS-CoV-2 mimicking Kawasaki disease (Kawa-COVID-19): a multicentre cohort. Ann Rheum Dis **2020**; 79(8): 999-1006.

334. Chiotos K, Bassiri H, Behrens EM, et al. Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children During the Coronavirus 2019 Pandemic: A Case Series. J Pediatric Infect Dis Soc **2020**; 9(3): 393-8.

335. Cabrero-Hernandez M, Garcia-Salido A, Leoz-Gordillo I, et al. Severe SARS-CoV-2 Infection in Children With Suspected Acute Abdomen: A Case Series From a Tertiary Hospital in Spain. Pediatr Infect Dis J **2020**; 39(8): e195-e8.

336. Feldstein LR, Rose EB, Horwitz SM, et al. Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in U.S. Children and Adolescents. N Engl J Med **2020**; 383(4): 334-46.

337. Dufort EM, Koumans EH, Chow EJ, et al. Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children in New York State. New England Journal of Medicine **2020**; 383(4): 347-58.

338. Whittaker E, Bamford A, Kenny J, et al. Clinical Characteristics of 58 Children With a Pediatric Inflammatory Multisystem Syndrome Temporally Associated With SARS-CoV-2. JAMA **2020**; 324(3): 259-69.

339. Godfred-Cato S, Bryant B, Leung J, et al. COVID-19-Associated Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children - United States, March-July 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep **2020**; 69(32): 1074-80.

340. Payne AB, Gilani Z, Godfred-Cato S, et al. Incidence of Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children Among US Persons Infected With SARS-CoV-2. JAMA Netw Open **2021**; 4(6): e2116420.

341. Stierman B, Abrams JY, Godfred-Cato SE, et al. Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children in the United States, March 2020 to February 2021. Pediatr Infect Dis J **2021**; 40(11): e400-e6.

342. Belay ED, Abrams J, Oster ME, et al. Trends in Geographic and Temporal Distribution of US Children With Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome During the COVID-19 Pandemic. JAMA Pediatr **2021**; 175(8): 837-45.

343. Harwood R, Allin B, Jones CE, et al. A national consensus management pathway for paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome temporally associated with COVID-19 (PIMS-TS): results of a national Delphi process. Lancet Child Adolesc Health **2021**; 5(2): 133-41.

344. Ouldali N, Toubiana J, Antona D, et al. Association of Intravenous Immunoglobulins Plus Methylprednisolone vs Immunoglobulins Alone With Course of Fever in Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children. JAMA **2021**; 325(9): 855-64.

345. Kaushik S, Aydin SI, Derespina KR, et al. Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children Associated with Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 Infection (MIS-C): A Multi-institutional Study from New York City. J Pediatr **2020**; 224: 24-9.

346. Capone CA, Subramony A, Sweberg T, et al. Characteristics, Cardiac Involvement, and Outcomes of Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome of Childhood Associated with severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 Infection. J Pediatr **2020**; 224: 141-5.

347. Celikel E, Tekin ZE, Aydin F, et al. Role of Biological Agents in the Treatment of SARS-CoV-2-Associated Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children. J Clin Rheumatol **2022**; 28(2): e381-e7.

348. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Health Department-Reported Cases of Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children (MIS-C) in the United States. Available at: **https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#mis-national-surveillance** . Accessed 28 November 2021.

Publication Disclaimer

© IDSA <2020>. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, transmitted, used for text and data mining, or used for training artificial intelligence, in any form or by any means, without the prior permission in writing, or as expressly permitted by law, by license or under terms agreed with the appropriate reprographics rights organization. For commercial re-use, please contact reprints@oup.com for reprints and translation rights for reprints. All other permissions can be obtained through the Oxford University Press RightsLink service via the Permissions link for this paper in *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. For further information please contact journals.permissions@oup.com.

Back to top

IDSA

Phone: (703) 299-0200

About IDSA

News & Insights

Membership & Community

©2026 Infectious Diseases Society of America

Terms of Use | Privacy Policy

IDWeek IDSA FOUNDATION hivma hiv medicine association ein Emerging Infections Network